

# GAGEpack

## Table of contents

---

Welcome .....	8
What's new in GAGEpack 13 .....	8
About your GAGEpack documentation .....	8
About PQ Systems .....	9
How to contact PQ Systems .....	10
Technical support .....	11
Maintenance support agreement .....	11
PQ Systems end-user license agreement .....	12
Request for new features .....	15
Training and consulting services .....	16
Getting started .....	16
Hardware and software requirements .....	17
GAGEpack database overview .....	17
Creating a new database .....	18
Upgrading an existing database .....	18
Starting GAGEpack .....	21
File menu .....	22
Ribbon bar .....	23
Home .....	24
Events .....	24
Utilities .....	25
Help .....	25
Tabs .....	27
Gages .....	28
Tasks .....	28
History .....	29
Catalog .....	30
Archive .....	30
Audit .....	31
Dashboard .....	32
Grid controls .....	32
GAGEpack files and folders .....	33
GAGEpack databases .....	33
Databases backups .....	34
Backing up gage databases on exit .....	35
Backing up an open gage database .....	35
Setting the backup directory .....	35
Setting the number of backups to be made .....	36
Restoring gage databases from backup .....	37
Folders .....	38
Configuring GAGEpack .....	40
Local settings .....	40
General .....	40
File paths .....	42
Reports .....	43
Barcodes .....	45
Charts .....	46



Printers .....	47
Report categories .....	48
Shortcuts .....	50
Global settings .....	50
General .....	51
Skip dates .....	52
Email .....	53
Gage list colors .....	55
Validation criteria .....	56
GAGEmail .....	57
Calibrations .....	59
Global collections .....	61
Parts .....	62
Users .....	64
Vendors .....	67
Devices .....	70
Choice lists .....	72
Field names .....	74
Email addresses .....	76
Event userfields .....	77
User-defined fields .....	79
Maintenance tasks .....	80
Maintenance plans .....	81
Divisions .....	84
Supervisor .....	87
Login options .....	87
Corporate settings .....	88
Corporate reports .....	89
Gage management .....	90
Gage form .....	91
Adding a gage .....	92
General .....	93
History .....	95
Calibration .....	96
Masters .....	97
Calibration steps .....	99
Adding calibration steps .....	99
Deleting calibration steps .....	100
Reordering calibration steps .....	101
Entering data coding values .....	101
Selecting a device .....	102
Copying calibration steps .....	102
Creating a calibration steps template .....	103
Creating a calibration template from an existing gage .....	104
Loading a calibration template .....	104
Deleting a calibration template .....	105
R&R .....	106
Maintenance .....	106
PM tasks .....	107
Vendors .....	109

User fields .....	110
Documents .....	111
Parts .....	112
Editing a gage .....	114
Deleting a gage .....	114
Copying a gage .....	115
Cloning a gage .....	117
Finding a specific gage .....	118
Search and replace .....	120
Basic .....	121
Calibration templates .....	122
PM plans .....	122
Master gages .....	123
Filters .....	124
Adding a filter .....	125
Wild-card filters .....	127
Time-frame filters .....	128
Applying a filter .....	129
Reports .....	131
View a report .....	131
Prompts .....	132
Email a report .....	133
Save a report to a file .....	135
Create a new report .....	136
Edit a report .....	139
My Reports .....	141
Views .....	144
Upcoming gage events .....	146
Color-coding .....	146
Sorting .....	147
Filters .....	147
Reports .....	147
Calendar .....	148
To do list .....	149
To do list control panel .....	150
Emailing the to do list .....	151
To do list worksheets .....	153
Gages due based on uses .....	153
GAGEmail .....	154
Recording gage events .....	155
Launching gage events .....	156
Ribbon bar .....	156
Gage history tab .....	157
Calendar hyperlink .....	158
To do list .....	158
Right-click selection menu .....	159
Calibration .....	159
General .....	160
Calibration results .....	162
Actions .....	163

Check-out .....	163
Check-in .....	165
Maintenance .....	167
General .....	168
Tasks .....	169
Verification .....	171
General .....	171
Results data .....	173
Repair .....	175
Other .....	177
Multi-gage events .....	179
Group events .....	181
R&R variables study .....	182
R&R Templates .....	183
Creating a template .....	183
Loading a template .....	184
Deleting a template .....	185
General tab .....	186
Parameters tab .....	188
Names tab .....	189
Data tab .....	190
Copying and pasting input .....	192
R&R study worksheets .....	193
Printing an R&R study worksheet .....	193
Results tab .....	194
Calculating statistics and study results .....	195
Editing an R&R event record .....	197
Charts tab .....	197
R&R - Charts and Analysis .....	198
To display an R&R chart .....	198
Creating R&R charts .....	198
Editing R&R charts .....	200
Editing R&R charts .....	200
Chart Descriptions .....	201
R&R X-bar and range charts .....	202
R&R Part appraiser average chart (X-bar) .....	204
R&R repeatability range chart (Range) .....	205
R&R appraiser average run chart .....	207
R&R accuracy/deviation whiskers chart .....	208
R&R gage error histogram .....	209
R&R gage performance curve .....	210
R&R appraiser inconsistency .....	212
R&R appraiser bias .....	214
R&R intraclass correlation plot .....	215
R&R multi-chart .....	217
R&R ANOVA .....	218
R&R attribute study .....	220
General study setup tab .....	221
Setup tab .....	221
Data tab .....	222

Cross tabs tab .....	223
Results tab .....	224
R&R stability study .....	225
Entering an R&R stability study .....	226
To setup a stability study for a gage .....	226
Editing a continuing R&R stability study .....	228
To edit an R&R study .....	228
Deleting an R&R stability study .....	229
R&R linearity study .....	229
Entering a linearity study data for a gage .....	230
Editing an R&R linearity study .....	234
Deleting an R&R linearity study .....	234
R&R uncertainty study/bias .....	235
Editing an R&R uncertainty study .....	242
Deleting an R&R uncertainty study .....	242
Utilities .....	242
Import data .....	243
Export data .....	247
Gage data .....	248
History .....	249
Import gages .....	249
Import events .....	251
Import choice lists .....	253
Import GAGEpack objects .....	254
Export remote calibrations .....	256
Import remote calibrations .....	257
Import external calibrations .....	259
Restore from backup .....	262
Labels .....	263
Label printer .....	263
User-defined labels .....	264
System labels .....	265
Label design wizard .....	266
Tools .....	267
Conditions .....	268
Design .....	268
Preview .....	269
My reports .....	269
Batch reports .....	271
Creating a batch report .....	272
Running a batch report .....	273
Management statistics .....	274
Wear-trend analysis .....	276
Information .....	278
Custom query .....	279
Refresh due dates .....	282
Delete event history .....	282
Load choice lists from gages .....	284
Replace master gage .....	285
Master gage circular references .....	286

Appendix A: Measurement systems analysis .....	288
What is a measurement system? .....	288
When is it used? .....	289
How do you develop a measurement system? .....	289
Measurement systems terminology .....	290
R&R stability study .....	290
Accuracy and precision .....	291
Bias .....	292
Linearity .....	292
Part-to-part variation .....	293
Probable error .....	293
Repeatability (equipment variation) .....	294
Reproducibility (operator variation) .....	294
Uncertainty .....	295
Remember .....	295
What is MSA? .....	296
When is MSA done? .....	296
How do you do MSA? .....	297
Remember .....	298

## Welcome

---



## Welcome

Thank you for choosing GAGEpack to meet your gage management needs! The purpose of this document is to explain in detail the many forms and features that can be found throughout the software. If you need more information or if you have any questions about GAGEpack, please feel free to contact us.

### In this chapter

[What's new in GAGEpack 13](#)

[About your GAGEpack documentation](#)

[About PQ Systems](#)

[How to contact PQ Systems](#)

[Technical support](#)

[Maintenance support agreement](#)

[PQ Systems end-user license agreement](#)

[Request for new features](#)

[Training and consulting services](#)

## What's new in GAGEpack 13



## What's new in GAGEpack 13

To see the complete list of development notes documenting changes made to GAGEpack, go to **Help > Documents > What's new**.

### See Also

[Welcome](#)

[About your GAGEpack documentation](#)

[About PQ Systems](#)

[How to contact PQ Systems](#)

[Technical support](#)

[Maintenance support agreement](#)

[PQ Systems end-user license agreement](#)

[Request for new features](#)

[Training and consulting services](#)

## About your GAGEpack documentation



## About your GAGEpack documentation

GAGEpack documentation includes the following. Unless otherwise noted, these resources can be found in the **Documents** folder in the GAGEpack installation directory.

- **GpUserGuide120.pdf** - This is a PDF version of the GAGEpack user guide. It is located in the GAGEpack installation directory.
- **Built-in Help** - While using GAGEpack, you can press **F1** at any time to view the Help documentation for the screen you're currently using.
- **Getting started with GAGEpack-SQL.docx** – Step-by-step instructions for creating and connecting to the SQL Server database used by GAGEpack-SQL.
- **Getting started with GAGEmail.docx** – Step-by-step instructions for installing and configuring GAGEmail.
- **Getting started with GAGEmobile.docx** – Step-by-step instructions for installing and configuring GAGEmobile.
- **GAGEpack Reporting Scheme130.doc** – Explains the syntax used by GAGEpack's internal reporting engine. This document will be useful to anyone trying to learn how to modify or create GAGEpack reports or labels.
- **Management Statistics in GAGEpack 13.0.doc** – Explains the syntax used by the chart-rendering engine in GAGEpack's management statistics.
- **Importing external calibrations into GAGEpack.doc** – Explains how to use the **Import external calibrations** utility located under **Utilities > Import > External calibrations**.

### See Also

[Welcome](#)

[What's new in GAGEpack in 13](#)

[About PQ Systems](#)

[How to contact PQ Systems](#)

[Technical support](#)

[Maintenance support agreement](#)

[PQ Systems end-user license agreement](#)

[Request for new features](#)

[Training and consulting services](#)

## About PQ Systems



### About PQ Systems

For nearly 30 years, PQ Systems, Inc. has been dedicated to helping organizations demonstrate proof of their quality performance. We are a full service quality management firm offering a comprehensive network of products and services designed to help all industries improve quality and comply with standards. PQ Systems provides the expertise, training, and software tools necessary to assist organizations through every step of the quality process. Our highly-regarded products have made us a leader in the industry, but our commitment to customer service and support keeps customers coming back.

#### Software

SQCpack® combines powerful statistical process control techniques such as variables, attributes, and Pareto charting with flexibility and ease of use.

GAGEpack® builds a complete database of an unlimited number of measurement devices, instruments, and gages from which users can generate a variety of reports. It supports ISO 9000, QS-9000, ISO/TS 16949-2009, ISO/IEC 17025, and other standards.

### ***Training and consulting***

PQ Systems' consultants and trainers have extensive knowledge and experience in the areas of SPC, continuous improvement, ISO 9001, and trainer and leadership development in a wide variety of industries and organizations. In addition to customized in-house training, we offer public seminars.

#### **See Also**

[Welcome](#)

[What's new in GAGEpack in 13](#)

[About your GAGEpack documentation](#)

[How to contact PQ Systems](#)

[Technical support](#)

[Maintenance support agreement](#)

[PQ Systems end-user license agreement](#)

[Request for new features](#)

[Training and consulting services](#)

## **How to contact PQ Systems**



## **How to contact PQ Systems**

PQ Systems invites your questions and comments about our products and services.

Sales phone: 800-777-3020 or 937-885-2255

Sales email: [sales@pqsystems.com](mailto:sales@pqsystems.com)

PQ Systems, Inc.

210 B East Spring Valley Road

Dayton, OH 45458

Call sales for:

- General information to help you decide to purchase or evaluate the software
- Place an order or to check the status of an order.

You can send a fax to either Sales or Technical support at 937-885-2252. To ensure that your fax is delivered quickly to the right department, please send it to Attn: Sales or Attn: Technical support.

### ***World Wide Web URL***

<http://www.pqsystems.com>



**See Also**[Welcome](#)[What's new in GAGEpack in 13](#)[About your GAGEpack documentation](#)[About PQ Systems](#)[Technical support](#)[Maintenance support agreement](#)[PQ Systems end-user license agreement](#)[Request for new features](#)[Training and consulting services](#)

## Technical support



### Technical support

Phone: 800-777-5060 or 937-885-2255

Email: [support@pqsystems.com](mailto:support@pqsystems.com)

Call PQ Systems' experienced technical support team. Our experts can answer questions about software problems, data analysis, and applications.

Before you call, please follow these steps to help our technical advisors answer your questions quickly:

1. Have your license/serial number ready. It is listed in the **About** dialog box. You can access this dialog box by selecting **Help > About** from the menu.
2. Be at your computer, if possible.
3. Review the topic for which you have a question in the User's Guide and On-line Help.

**See Also**[Welcome](#)[What's new in GAGEpack in 13](#)[About your GAGEpack documentation](#)[About PQ Systems](#)[How to contact PQ Systems](#)[Maintenance support agreement](#)[PQ Systems end-user license agreement](#)[Request for new features](#)[Training and consulting services](#)

## Maintenance support agreement



### Maintenance support agreement

The product comes with an initial year of maintenance. After that, you must renew your product maintenance in order to ensure your continued access to the following great benefits:

1. **Free software updates via download or DVD** - The product continues to evolve with suggestions from customers like you. Renewing your maintenance plan gives you access to 12 months of updates that include new features, improved usability, and compliance with the latest regulations from ISO 9001, JCAHO, FDA, and other regulatory bodies.  
<http://www.pqsystems.com/support/SoftwareUpdates.php>
2. **Access to our legendary technical support** - Our support team has kept customers coming back for more than 30 years. Renewing your maintenance plan will provide access to our professional support staff. You have access to software and statistical application help via the phone, and in North America the number is toll-free.
3. **Unlimited access to online training** – Any and all of your gage technicians can view our online training webinars, either by attending the session live or by accessing previously recorded webinars from within the software.
4. **Free subscription to Quality eLine** - Quality eLine is our highly-acclaimed monthly electronic newsletter offering tips and techniques to enhance your software use and make your day-to-day work easier. Quality eLine includes Professor Cleary's renowned and always entertaining Quality Quiz. Renewing product maintenance will ensure that you do not miss a monthly issue.  
<http://www.pqsystems.com/eline/>
5. **Peace of mind** - If your team depends on the product for its improvement charting, having a guaranteed direct line of contact to a committed support team offers priceless peace of mind, especially during an audit or survey. Renewing your maintenance support agreement ensures that the privileges of product maintenance continue uninterrupted.

Contact PQ Systems to renew your maintenance support agreement.

For additional details, go to:

<http://www.pqsystems.com/support/MaintenanceSupportLicense.php>

Additional Information	See Also
	<a href="#">Welcome</a>
<a href="#">How to contact PQ Systems</a>	<a href="#">What's new in GAGEpack in 13</a>
	<a href="#">About your GAGEpack documentation</a>
	<a href="#">About PQ Systems</a>
	<a href="#">How to contact PQ Systems</a>
	<a href="#">Technical support</a>
	<a href="#">PQ Systems end-user license agreement</a>
	<a href="#">Request for new features</a>
	<a href="#">Training and consulting services</a>

## PQ Systems end-user license agreement



### PQ Systems End-User License Agreement for the Per-Computer or Concurrent-User License Model

This End-User License Agreement ("EULA") is a legal agreement between you (either an individual or a single entity) and PQ Systems, Inc. for the PQ Systems software that accompanies this EULA, which includes computer software and may include associated media,

printed materials, "online" or electronic documentation, and Internet-based services ("Software"). An amendment or addendum to this EULA may accompany the software. YOU AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS OF THIS EULA BY INSTALLING, COPYING, OR OTHERWISE USING THE SOFTWARE. IF YOU DO NOT AGREE, DO NOT INSTALL, COPY, OR USE THE SOFTWARE; YOU MAY RETURN IT TO YOUR PLACE OF PURCHASE FOR A FULL REFUND, IF APPLICABLE.

## License

The Software may be licensed under the Per-Computer or the Concurrent-User license model.

*Per-computer License Model* - Under the per-computer license model, PQ Systems grants to you a nonexclusive right to install and use the Software on a single computer that is owned or controlled by you. You must purchase a registered per-computer license for each computer on which the Software is installed. If you use the Software through a network, you must still obtain individual licenses for the Software to cover each individual computer that will execute the Software through the network. For instance, if ten different computers will use the Software, each computer must have its own registered license, regardless of whether the Software is used at different times or concurrently.

*Special provisions for using the per-computer license model in a terminal server environment*

- Windows Terminal Server, Windows Terminal Services, and various Citrix products are technologies that allow users from a variety of remote client devices to concurrently execute the Software that has been installed on a Windows server. All of these technologies are referred to as a terminal server environment under which the following licensing restrictions apply. A per-computer license must be purchased for each 'device' that 'runs' the Software. 'Device' encompasses client hardware devices, computers, workstations, terminals, or other digital electronic or analog devices that enable an end user to run the Software. To 'run,' or 'running,' the Software means using, accessing, displaying, running, or installing the Software, regardless of the medium of access to the product.

*Concurrent-User License Model* - The Concurrent-User License is offered under a subscription license term. Under the concurrent-user license model, PQ Systems grants to you a nonexclusive right to install the Software on multiple networked computers that are owned or controlled by you, and to concurrently use the Software, such that at any time, the total number of concurrent users of the Software is equal to or less than the number of concurrent users purchased by you. You agree to run a single instance of the PQ Systems' License Manager software within your network in order to limit usage of the Software such that no more than the purchased number of users can concurrently run the Software. You may install the PQ Systems' License Manager software on a backup computer to use only in the event that the primary computer fails. Any attempt to concurrently run more than one instance of the PQ Systems' License Manager, or by any other means to concurrently run more than the purchased number of users, is in violation of this license and may result in termination of this license agreement.

## License term

The term of this license may be perpetual or may be purchased in fixed units of time on a subscription basis.

*Perpetual Term* - A perpetual license term does not expire.

*Subscription Term* - A subscription license term expires at the end of the time period purchased by you. The Software will not function after the end of the purchased time period.

## Evaluation period

Subject to the terms of this agreement, you are permitted to use the Software for evaluation purposes without charge during the evaluation period. If you want to use the Software after the evaluation period, then a license must be purchased. The evaluation period may vary from one

PQ Systems product to another, but in no case does the evaluation period extend beyond 90 days from the first use of the Software.

Unregistered use of the Software after the evaluation period is in violation of U.S. and international copyright laws.

## Product specific provisions

*CHARRunner* – This EULA does not apply when *CHARRunner* software components are used by the server side of a client-server application. In that case, a different type of *CHARRunner* license must be purchased. Contact PQ Systems for further information.

## Further explanation of copyright-law provisions

You may not otherwise modify, alter, adapt, merge, decompile, or reverse-engineer the Software and you may not remove or obscure PQ Systems' copyright or trademark notices.

*Per-computer License Model* - You may transfer all of your rights to use the Software to another computer, provided that you transfer to that computer all of the Software, together with all copies, tangible or intangible, including copies in RAM or installed on a disk, as well as backup copies. Remember, once you transfer the Software, it may be used only on the single computer to which it is transferred. Except as stated in this paragraph, you may not otherwise transfer, rent, lease, sublicense, timeshare, or lend the Software. Your use of the Software is limited to acts that are essential steps in the use of the Software on your computer as described in the documentation.

*Concurrent-User License Model* - You may not transfer, rent, lease, sublicense, timeshare, or lend the Software. Your use of the Software is limited to acts that are essential steps in the use of the Software on your computer as described in the documentation. You may not use any means that permits more than the purchased number of users to concurrently use the Software.

*Subscription Term* - You may not use any means that permits the Software to run after the end of the purchased time period.

## Electronic communications

The Software may from time to time transmit data to and from PQ Systems servers via the internet. This information transfer may be used to notify you when newer versions of the Software are available, for verifying license compliance, or for other purposes. PQ Systems will not collect any personally identifiable information from your computer during this process.

## Governing law and general provisions

This license statement shall be construed, interpreted, and governed by the laws of the State of Ohio, USA. If any provision of this statement is found void or unenforceable, it will not affect the validity of the balance of this statement, which shall remain valid and enforceable according to its terms. If any remedy provided is determined to have failed of its essential purpose, all limitations of liability and exclusions of damages set forth in the Limited Warranty shall remain in full force and effect. This statement may be modified only in writing signed by you and an authorized representative of PQ Systems, Inc. Use, duplication, or disclosure by the US Government of computer software and documentation in this package shall be subject to the restricted rights applicable to commercial computer software (under DFARS 52.227-7013). All rights not specifically granted in this statement are reserved by PQ Systems, Inc.

## Disclaimer of warranty

THIS SOFTWARE AND THE ACCOMPANYING FILES ARE SOLD "AS IS" AND WITHOUT WARRANTIES AS TO PERFORMANCE OR MERCHANTABILITY OR ANY OTHER WARRANTIES WHETHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. Because of the various hardware and software environments into which the Software may be put, NO WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE IS OFFERED.

Good data processing procedure dictates that any program be thoroughly tested with non-critical data before relying on it. The user must assume the entire risk of using the Software. ANY LIABILITY OF THE SELLER WILL BE LIMITED EXCLUSIVELY TO PRODUCT REPLACEMENT OR REFUND OF PURCHASE PRICE.

## PQ SYSTEMS, INC.

Corporate Headquarters: 210 B East Spring Valley Road, Dayton, Ohio 45458, USA, (937) 813-4700, <http://www.pqsystems.com>. International Offices: Australia +61 3 9999 7347, United Kingdom 0044 (0) 1704 871465.

All PQ Systems products are trademarks of Productivity-Quality Systems, Inc., Copyright © 1998-2016 Productivity-Quality Systems, Inc.

All rights reserved.

For the most recent agreement, go to:

<http://www.pqsystems.com/support/LicenseWorkstation.php>

### See Also

[Welcome](#)

[What's new in GAGEpack in 13](#)

[About your GAGEpack documentation](#)

[About PQ Systems](#)

[How to contact PQ Systems](#)

[Technical support](#)

[Maintenance support agreement](#)

[Request for new features](#)

[Training and consulting services](#)

## Request for new features



## Request for new features

PQ Systems wants to provide you with software that meets your quality needs. To do this, we need your input. If there is a feature, function, or operation that you would like to see in a future version of the software, please go to **Help > Feedback** or [click here](#).

### See Also

[Welcome](#)

[What's new in GAGEpack in 13](#)

[About your GAGEpack documentation](#)

[About PQ Systems](#)

[How to contact PQ Systems](#)

[Technical support](#)

[Maintenance support agreement](#)

[PQ Systems end-user license agreement](#)[Training and consulting services](#)

## Training and consulting services



### Training and consulting services

Training and consulting services are offered by PQ Systems for companies at all stages of their quality management programs. A staff of highly-qualified consultants brings practical experience from both industrial and academic environments. Seminars and on-site training programs are available to help companies implement successful quality management programs.

For more information, visit: <http://www.pqsystems.com/training/>

#### See Also

[Welcome](#)[What's new in GAGEpack in 13](#)[About your GAGEpack documentation](#)[About PQ Systems](#)[How to contact PQ Systems](#)[Technical support](#)[Maintenance support agreement](#)[PQ Systems end-user license agreement](#)[Request for new features](#)

## Getting started

---



### Getting started

This chapter will discuss the initial setup of GAGEpack, including hardware and software requirements for installation, creating a new database, upgrading an existing database, and launching the software. In addition, we will examine the main menus and four main tabs to familiarize you with navigating within the program.

#### In this chapter

[Hardware and software requirements](#)[GAGEpack database overview](#)[Creating a new database](#)[Upgrading an existing database](#)[Starting GAGEpack](#)[Menus](#)[Tabs](#)

## Hardware and software requirements



### Hardware and software requirements

In order to install GAGEpack, you must use a computer that is running an actively supported version of the Windows OS. For GAGEpack [13](#), this includes:

- Windows Vista
- Windows 7
- Windows 8.1
- Windows 10
- Windows Server 2008
- Windows Server 2012
- Windows Server 2016

#### See Also

[Getting started](#)[GAGEpack database overview](#)[Creating a new database](#)[Upgrading an existing database](#)[Starting GAGEpack](#)[Menus](#)[Tabs](#)

## GAGEpack database overview



### GAGEpack database overview

GAGEpack stores all gage information in a single database. In the standard version of the software, this is a Microsoft Access format database file with a .gpg extension. GAGEpack-SQL, on the other hand, uses a SQL Server database. In the following sections, we will be using the standard version of the software. For information about creating and using a SQL Server GAGEpack database, please see the document Getting Started with GAGEpack-SQL.

#### See Also

[Getting started](#)[Hardware and software requirements](#)[Creating a new database](#)[Upgrading an existing database](#)[Starting GAGEpack](#)[Menus](#)[Tabs](#)

## Creating a new database



### Creating a new database

To create a new GAGEpack database, go to **File > New**. You will be prompted to browse to the location where the database should be saved, and to provide a name for the database.

Database files can be saved on any storage drive that your computer has access to. It is recommended that, if possible, the database be saved on a shared network storage drive. In most organizations, these drives are typically backed up on a regular basis. In addition, storing the database on a shared network drive will allow multiple users to interact with the database at the same time from different computers.

The database can be given any name that is a valid Windows system filename. Once you have provided the name, click **Save**. GAGEpack will create the new database and immediately open it for your use.

#### See Also

[Getting started](#)[Hardware and software requirements](#)[GAGEpack database overview](#)[Upgrading an existing database](#)[Starting GAGEpack](#)[Menus](#)[Tabs](#)

## Upgrading an existing database



### Upgrading an existing database

If you are upgrading to GAGEpack 13 from any version prior to v8.5, you must convert your database to v8.5 before continuing to v13. Please contact PQ Systems technical support if you need assistance with this.

1. To convert a v8.5 or later database to v13, go to **File > Open**.



The screenshot shows the GAGEpack application window. The title bar reads "GAGEpack - C:\Program Files (x86)\PQ Systems\GAGEpack 12.0\Sample Databases\Sample Gages 120.gpg". The menu bar includes File, Home, Events, Utilities, and Help. The left sidebar contains buttons for Open, New, Switch user, Settings (F2), Printers, Exit, and About. The main area displays a table of gages with columns: Status, Last calib date, Calib due date, and Current location. A "Quick Search..." box and a "Gage filter" dropdown are on the right. The status bar at the bottom shows "Gages: 46", "Current gage: AM-2001", "Logged In as: SUPERVISOR", and "Sorting: + Status".

Status	Last calib date	Calib due date	Current location
Available	12/3/2015	4/1/2016	Tool Crib
Available	1/28/2016	4/28/2016	Tool Crib
Available	12/14/2015	6/12/2016	Tool Crib
Available	2/1/2016	11/2/2016	Tool Crib
Available	5/4/2015	5/3/2017	Tool Crib
Available	11/1/2015	4/30/2016	Tool Crib
Available	2/1/2016	5/2/2016	Tool Crib
Available	1/14/2016	4/23/2017	Gage Room
Available	5/4/2015	5/3/2016	Tool Crib
Available	1/7/2016	10/8/2016	Tool Crib
Available	11/19/2015	5/19/2016	Gage Room
Available	12/2/2015	5/31/2016	Tool Crib
Available	12/2/2015	5/31/2016	Tool Crib
Available	5/7/2015	5/6/2016	Gage Room
Available	5/7/2015	5/6/2016	Gage Room
Available	5/7/2015	5/6/2016	Gage Room
Available	1/27/2016	2/26/2016	Gage Room
Available	1/27/2016	2/26/2016	Gage Room
Available	1/27/2016	2/26/2016	Gage Room
Available	1/27/2016	2/26/2016	Gage Room
Available	1/27/2016	2/26/2016	Gage Room
Available	1/27/2016	2/26/2016	Gage Room
Available	1/27/2016	2/26/2016	Gage Room
Available	1/27/2016	2/26/2016	Gage Room

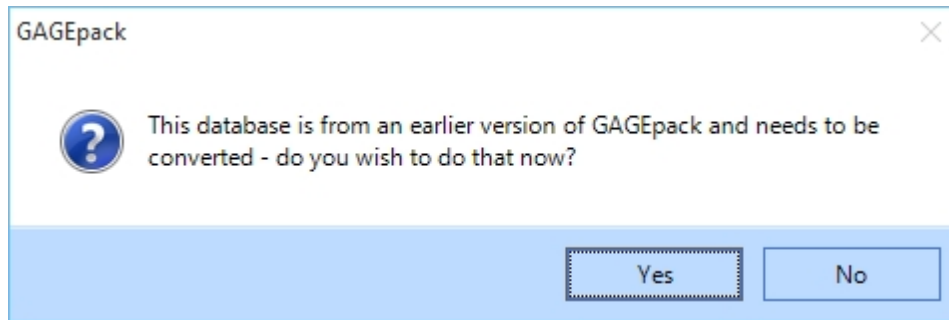
2. Browse to and select the database you would like to convert.

The screenshot shows a Windows File Explorer window titled "Open". The address bar shows the path: "Program Files (x86) > PQ Systems > GAGEpack 11.0 > Sample Databases". The left sidebar shows the "Local Disk (C:)" selected. The main pane displays a table of files:

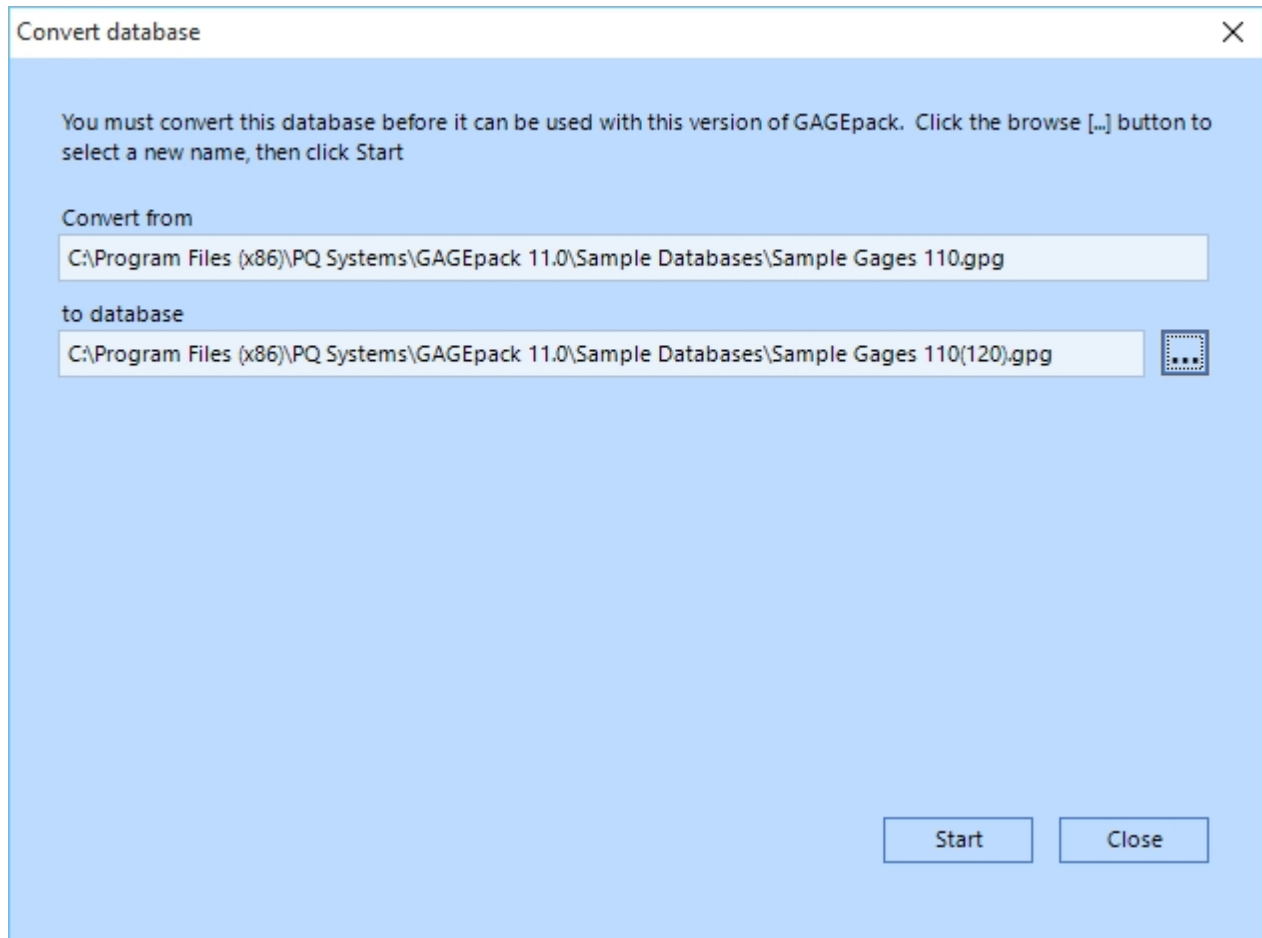
Name	Date modified	Type	Size
Sample Gages 110.gpg	1/4/2016 9:38 AM	GPG File	2,564 KB

The "File name" field at the bottom contains "Sample Gages 110.gpg", and the file type is set to "GAGEpack databases (\*.gpg)". The "Open" button is highlighted.

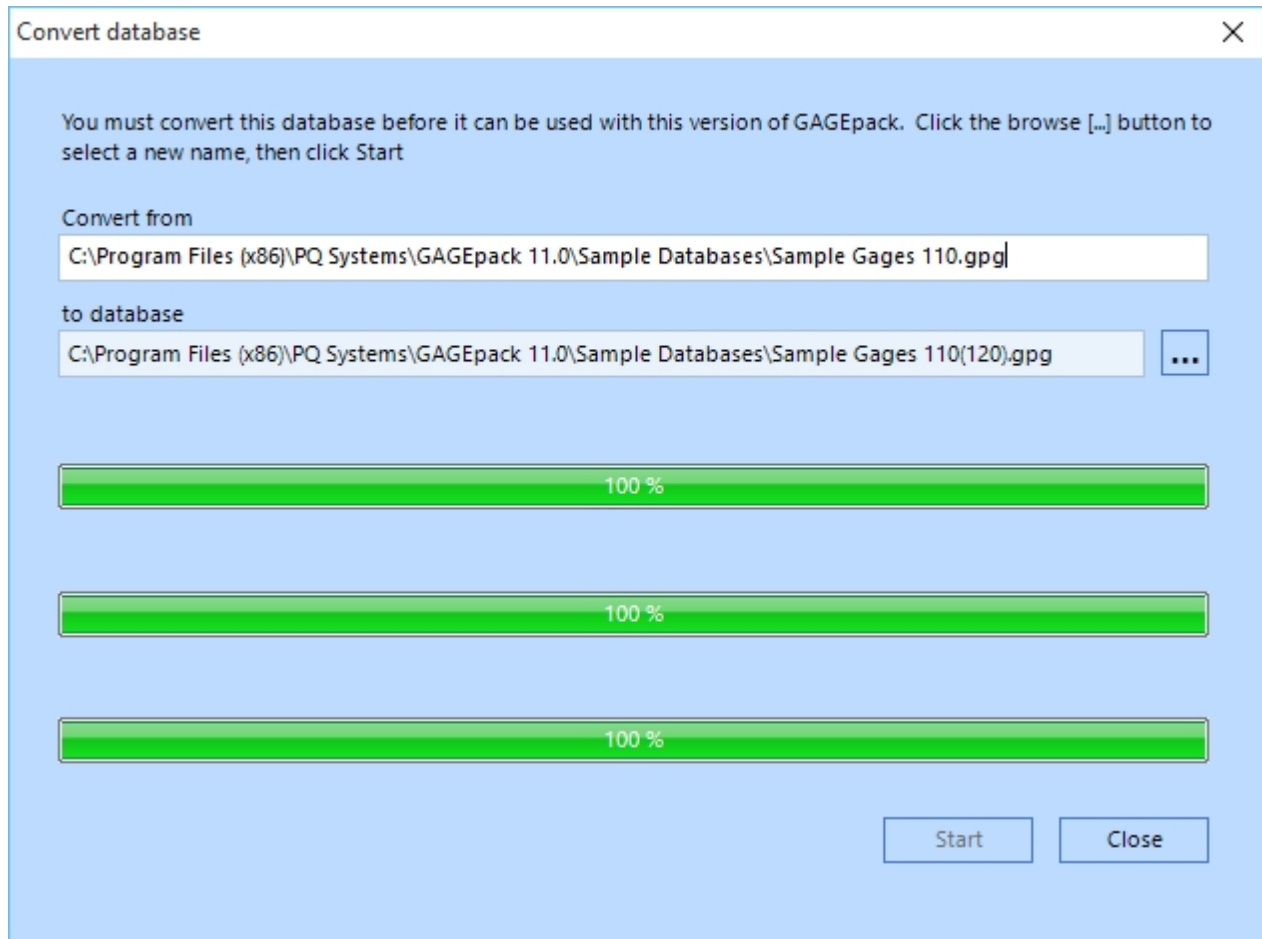
3. Click **Yes** to convert the database now.



4. Specify the target directory for the new database (if necessary).



5. Click **Start**.



### See Also

[Getting started](#)

[Hardware and software requirements](#)

[GAGEpack database overview](#)

[Creating a new database](#)

[Starting GAGEpack](#)

[Menus](#)

[Tabs](#)

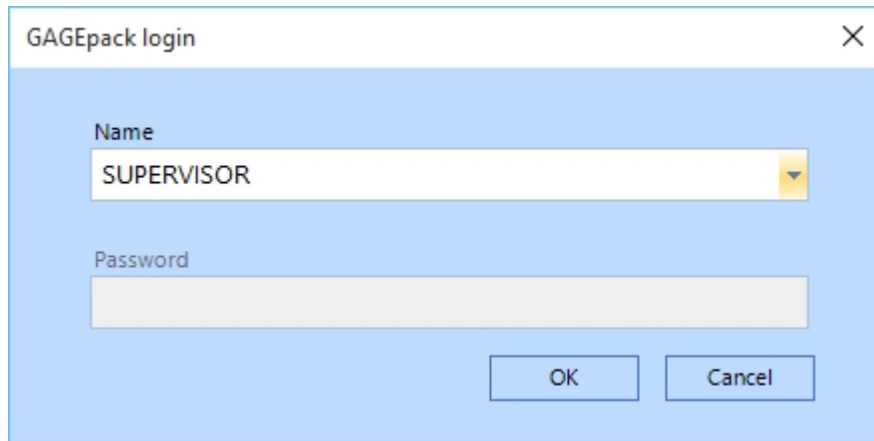
## Starting GAGEpack



### Starting GAGEpack

GAGEpack can be opened once it has been installed by double-clicking on the GAGEpack icon on the desktop, or by navigating to the GAGEpack folder from the Windows Start menu.

If the database GAGEpack is opening has security enabled, the first window to be displayed will be the login screen.

A screenshot of a 'GAGEpack login' dialog box. The dialog has a title bar with the text 'GAGEpack login' and a close button (X) on the right. The main area has a light blue background. It contains two input fields: 'Name' with a dropdown menu showing 'SUPERVISOR' and a yellow arrow, and 'Password' with a standard text input field. At the bottom right, there are two buttons: 'OK' and 'Cancel'.

Enter your login credentials (if required) and click **OK** to continue.

**Note:** Please see Configuring GAGEpack for more details about user rights and database security.

#### See Also

[Getting started](#)

[Hardware and software requirements](#)

[GAGEpack database overview](#)

[Creating a new database](#)

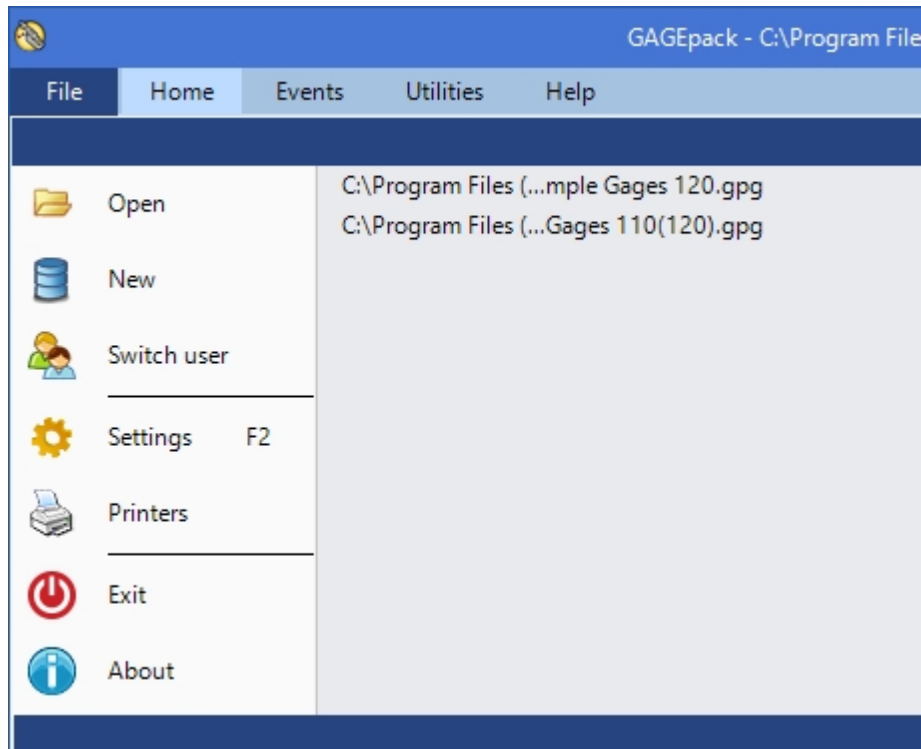
[Upgrading an existing database](#)

[Menus](#)

[Tabs](#)

## File menu

### File menu



**Open** – Browse to and open a GAGEpack database. This action will close the current database, if there is one open already.

**New**– Create a new blank GAGEpack database.

**Switch user** – Log out and log in as a different user. This option is only available if database security is enabled.

**Settings** - Open the preferences window to configure GAGEpack options.

**Printers** – Specify which printer GAGEpack should use by default when printing documents or labels.

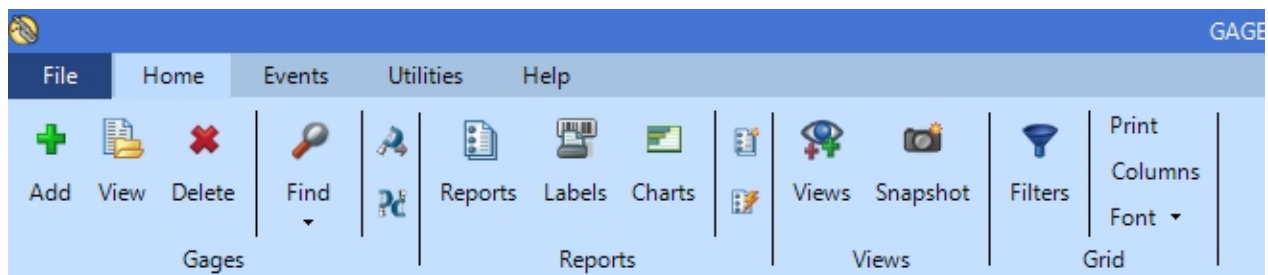
**Exit**– Close the program.

**About** - View system information, such as version and license numbers

The file menu also displays recently opened GAGEpack databases to allow quick navigation between several files.

## Ribbon bar

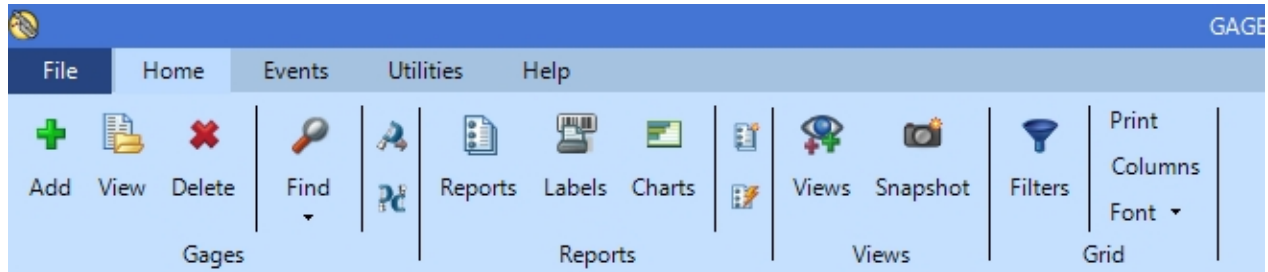
### Ribbon bar



The ribbon bar at the top of the GAGEpack window contain functions that are available and useful from anywhere in the software. The tabs and buttons that are visible at any give time will change based on the current context.

## Home

### Home



**Gages** - The buttons in this section are used to interact with gage records. From here, gages can be added, viewed, edited, copied, found, or deleted.

**Reports** - These reporting tools are used to retrieve information from the database and display it in the given format.

**Views** - Used for creating and managing remembered states of the main form.

**Grid** - These controls are used to configure which rows and columns are available on the table showing on the current tab.

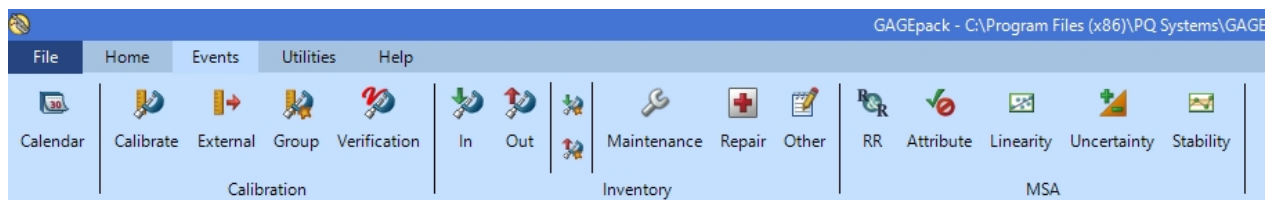
**To do list** - Tools used to share the content of the to-do list. This section is only visible on the Tasks tab.

**History** - Used to delete the selected gage event. This section is only visible on the History tab.

**Dashboard** - Used to print the dashboard. This section is only visible on the Dashboard tab.

## Events

### Events



The Events tab can be used to launch gage events. It is not visible on the Archive, Audit, or Dashboard tabs.

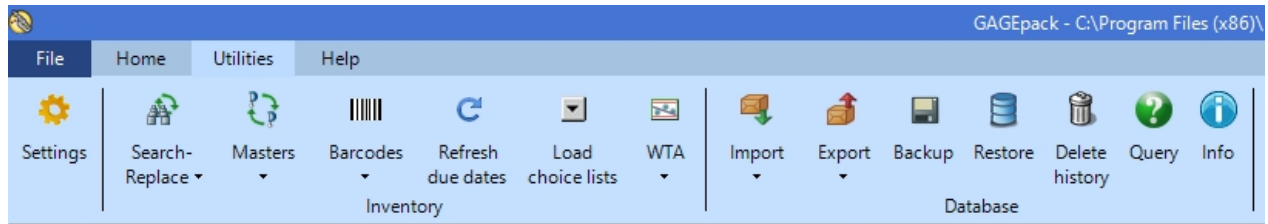
**Calibration** - Used to launch internal or external, single-gage or multi-gage calibrations.

**Inventory** - These are gage management events, such as check-ins, check-outs, maintenance, and repair events.

**MSA** - Measurement Systems Analysis. These studies can be used to determine the capability of your metrology practices.

## Utilities

### Utilities



The Utilities tab contains important but rarely used gage and database management tools.

**Settings** - Launches the Preferences window, which is used to configure GAGEpack's options.

**Search and Replace** - A set of utilities used for making a single change to many gages at once. Please see the associated section in the **Gage management** chapter for details.

**Replace master gage** - A utility which will search through the gage inventory and replace every reference to one master gage with a reference to a different master gage.

**Master gage circular references** - This utility will examine the master gages referenced on every master gage in the database to check for circular references, no matter how large the circle is.

**Barcoding** - From here, barcode labels can be created with the 1D or 2D wizard, printed, and scanned.

**Refresh due dates** - Forces GAGEpack to recalculate due dates for all active gages in the database. These calculations are normally done automatically, so this utility should rarely be needed.

**Load choice lists** - This utility automatically builds the system choice lists using the contents of existing gages.

**WTA** - Wear Trend Analysis - Utilities that examine the historical calibration results data for a gage to estimate when it will need to be replaced.

**Import** - A collection of utilities designed to bring raw data into the database from external sources.

**Export** - A collection of utilities designed to dump raw data to a universal format.

**Backup** - Used to manually create a backup copy of the current database.

**Restore** - Used to convert a previously created database backup into a full database.

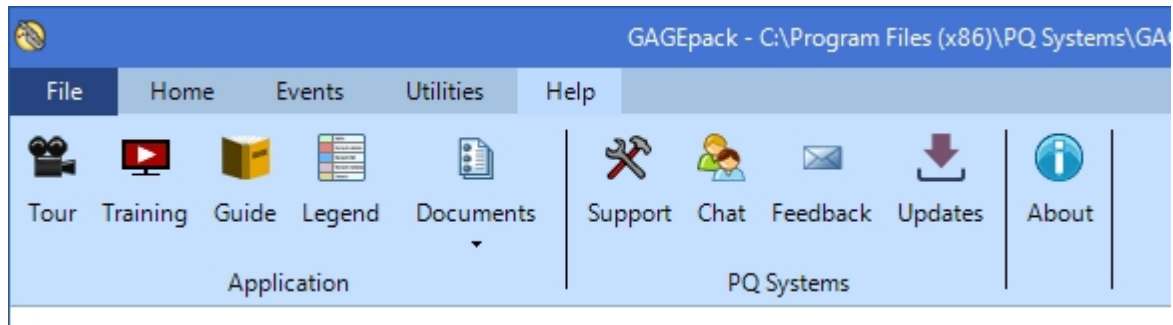
**Delete history** - This utility will erase all historical gage events that took place prior to a user-entered date.

**Query** - A utility for creating and managing custom SQL queries. Advanced users only.

**Info** - Displays the name and location of the current database file, along with a few statistics about the database.

## Help

### Help



The Help tab contains resources useful for learning how to use GAGEpack. They include training videos, the user guide, access to the PQ Systems support team, and technical documentation.

**Tour** - Launches a short introductory video for those just getting started with GAGEpack.

**Training** - Opens a web page with access to previously recorded webinar training videos.

**Guide** – A link to the user guide you are now reading

**Legend** - Shows the meaning of the color-coding being used on the current grid

**Documents > Report scheme** – This document explains the technical details of the reporting engine in GAGEpack

**Documents > What's new** – A complete list of all development notes from the recent upgrades and updates

**Documents > Error log** – Opens GAGEpack's error log in a text editor

**Support** – Displays contact information for the PQ Systems technical support department

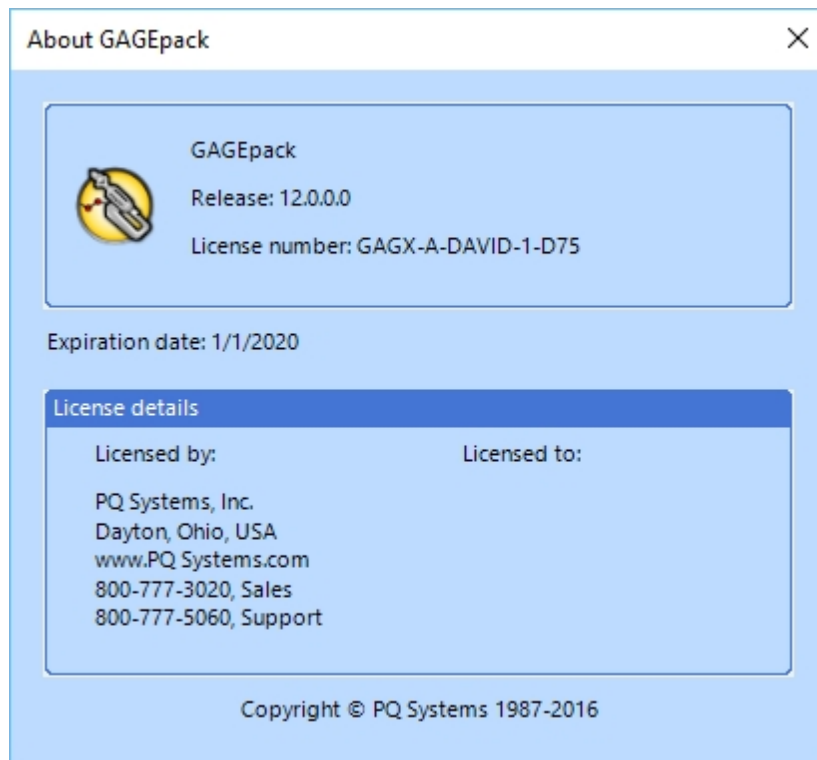
**Chat** – Launches an instant messaging chat interface with a PQ Systems representative.

**Feedback** – Allows the user to send a message directly to the GAGEpack development team with ideas for improving the software.

**Updates** – Opens a web page that will tell the user if there is a newer version of GAGEpack available for installation.

**About** - Displays the release number, license number, expiration date, and license details for this installation of GAGEpack.





## Tabs



## Tabs

**Gages**

Tasks

History

Catalog

Archive

Audit

Dashboard

The main user interface in GAGEpack is divided into seven tabs. They are labeled and can be selected from the left side of the screen. This section will discuss the purpose and primary features of each of these four tabs.

## In This Section

[Tasks tab](#)[Inventory tab](#)[History tab](#)[Catalog tab](#)

## See Also

[Getting started](#)[Hardware and software requirements](#)[GAGEpack database overview](#)[Creating a new database](#)[Upgrading an existing database](#)[Starting GAGEpack](#)[Menus](#)

## Gages

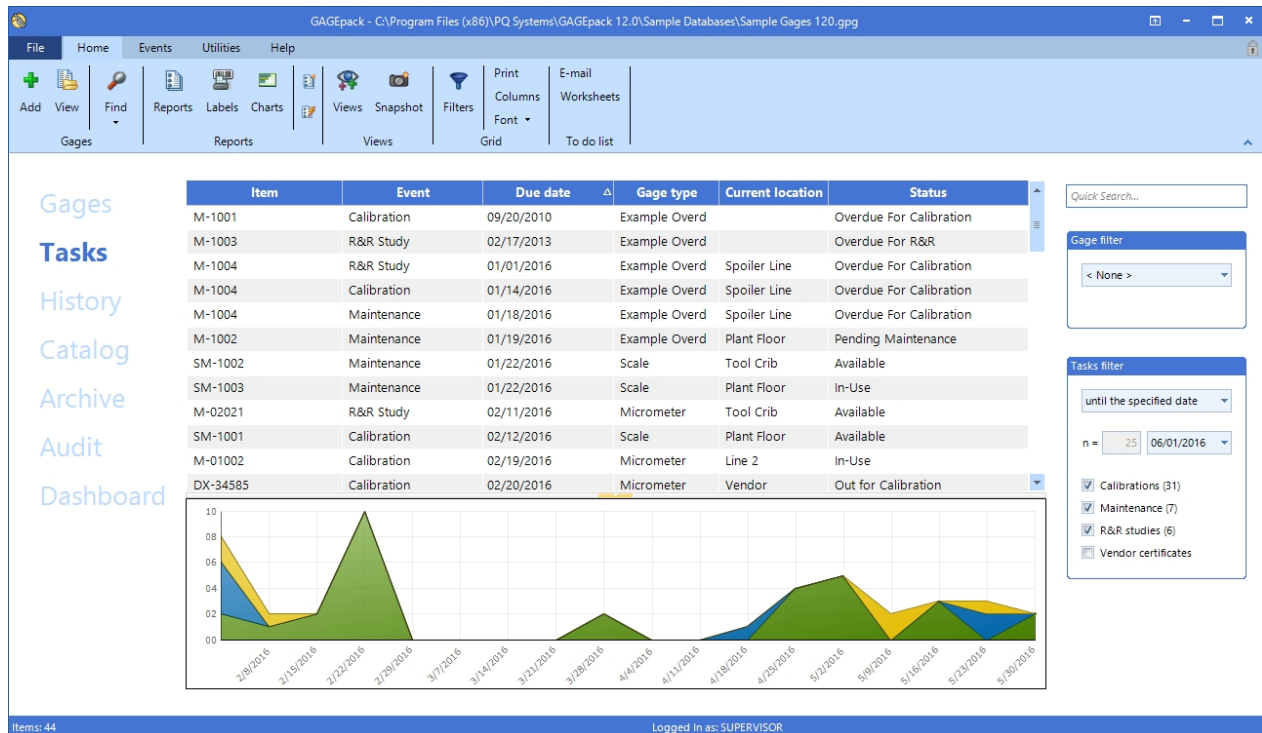
## Gages

Gage number	Gage type	Last calib date	Calib due date	Status	Current location
AM-2001	Micrometer	12/3/2015	4/1/2016	Available	Tool Crib
AM-3001	Micrometer	1/28/2016	4/28/2016	Available	Tool Crib
C-01001	Caliper	12/14/2015	6/12/2016	Available	Tool Crib
C-02002	Caliper	2/1/2016	11/2/2016	Available	Tool Crib
C-05001	Caliper	2/1/2016	5/1/2016	In-Use	Plant Floor
C-06001	Caliper	5/4/2015	5/3/2017	Available	Tool Crib
C-06002	Caliper	11/1/2015	4/30/2016	Available	Tool Crib
C-08001	Caliper	2/1/2016	5/2/2016	Available	Tool Crib
DG-03001	Depth	1/14/2016	2/8/2017	Available	Gage Room
DG-03002	Depth	1/14/2016	1/15/2017	In-Use	Tool Crib
DG-03003	Depth	5/4/2015	5/3/2016	Available	Tool Crib
DI-01001	Dial	7/2/2015	3/31/2016	Out for repair	Vendor
DI-01002	Dial	1/7/2016	10/8/2016	Available	Tool Crib
DX-34585	Micrometer	4/20/2015	2/20/2016	Out for Calibration	Vendor
HG-08001	Height	11/19/2015	11/18/2016	In-Use	Brake-tech Lab
HG-24001	Height	11/19/2015	11/18/2016	In-Use	SPC Control Room
M-01001	Micrometer	11/19/2015	5/19/2016	Available	Gage Room
M-01002	Micrometer	8/19/2015	2/19/2016	In-Use	Line 2
M-01003	Micrometer	12/2/2015	5/31/2016	Available	Tool Crib
M-02021	Micrometer	12/2/2015	5/31/2016	Available	Tool Crib

The **Gages** tab displays a list of every instrument that GAGEpack is currently tracking. Every row represents a single gage and can be double-clicked to view the gage card. By default, the grid shows only Active gages, but the **Show archived gages** box can be checked to include Archived gages as well.

## Tasks

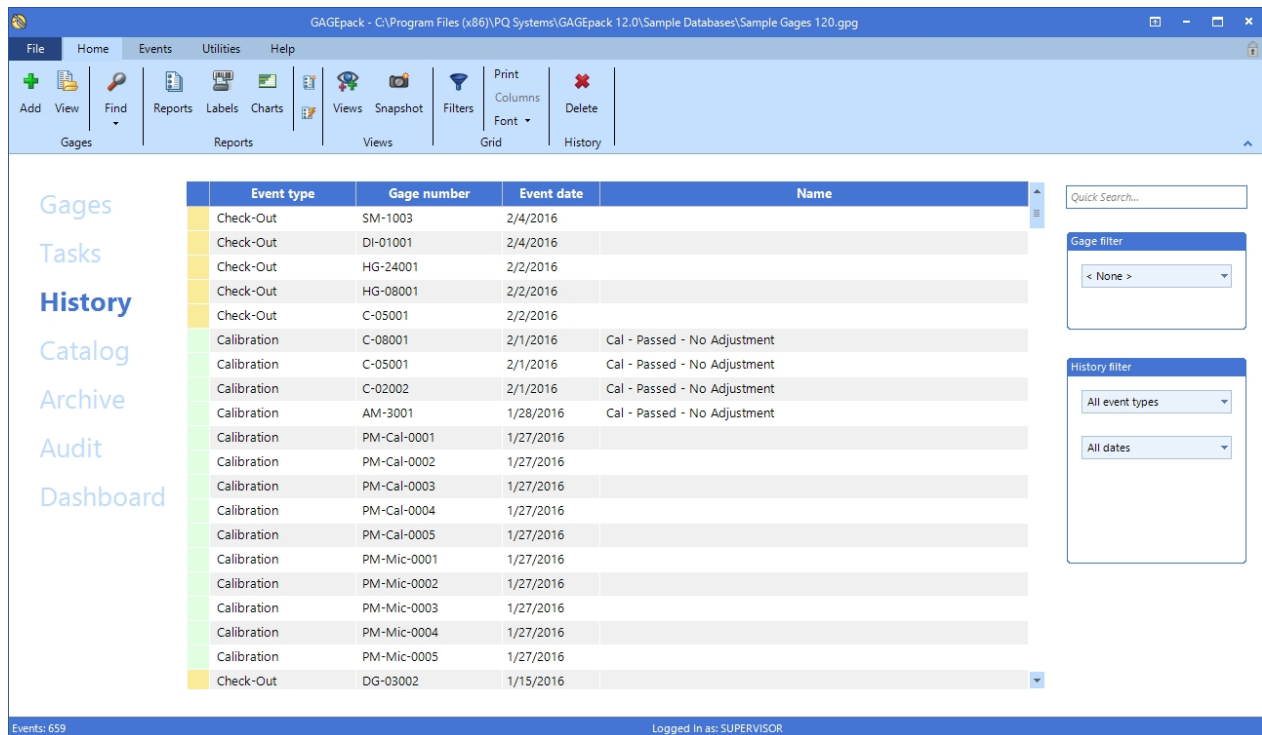
## Tasks



The **Tasks** tab displays the list of upcoming gage servicing events. Double-clicking on any row in the grid will launch the associated event for completion. The chart at the bottom is used to visualize the distribution of the upcoming workload across the selected date range. The **Tasks filter** panel on the right allows the user to specify the date range and which types of events should be included on the list.

## History

### History



The history tab contains a complete record of every gage event stored in the database. These records are

color-coded by event type. Any event can be examined in more detail by double-clicking on the associated row. The dropdown controls in the filter panel on the right can be used to filter the list to show a specific event type and/or time frame.

## Catalog

## Catalog

Image	Gage information	Due dates
	Gage number: C-06001 Gage type: Caliper Gage description: Digimatic with absolute encoder Gage size: 6"	Calib due date: 5/3/2017 12:00:00 AM RR due date: 5/10/2016 2:53:05 PM Maintenance due date: 4/24/2016 10:49:26 AM
	Gage number: C-06002 Gage type: Caliper Gage description: Digi snap with absolute encoder Gage size: 6"	Calib due date: 4/30/2016 10:50:57 AM RR due date: 9/23/2016 10:54:29 AM Maintenance due date: 11/14/2017 10:56:04 AM
	Gage number: C-08001 Gage type: Caliper Gage description: Digimatic carbon fiber Gage size: 18"	Calib due date: 5/2/2016 11:05:53 AM RR due date: 9/12/2017 11:08:37 AM Maintenance due date: 11/14/2017 11:12:02 AM
	Gage number: DG-03001	Calib due date: 2/8/2017 8:40:07 AM

The **Catalog** tab is similar to the inventory tab, in that it displays a complete list of your gages. The primary difference between the two is that the catalog tab also displays a digital image of the gage. The **Catalog** is hidden by default. To show/hide it, go to **Settings > Local settings > General**

## Archive

## Archive

Gage number	Gage type	Current location	Storage location	EmailTo
Y-Attribute Steps	Plug	Tool Crib	Tool Crib	Benjamin Stark
Y-Blank Mic Template	Micrometer			Kevin Herren
Y-Calibration Procedure	Multiple Samples			Benjamin Stark
Y-External Certificate	Caliper	Calibration Services	Employee Tool Box	Bobby Mohr
Y-Inactive Gage	Example In-Active Gage			Benjamin Stark
Y-Master Gage	Master Blocks	Calibration Lab	Calibration Lab	Benjamin Stark
Z-Attribute Studies	Attribute			Benjamin Stark
Z-Destructive Testing	Micrometer	Gage Room	Gage Room	Larry Bare
Z-EMP Examples	R&R Studies			Benjamin Stark
Z-Linearity Studies	Caliper	Tool Crib	Tool Crib	Arthur Mosley
Z-MSA 4th Ed. Examples	MSA Studies	Quality Lab		Benjamin Stark
Z-MSA-Ford Supplier Gage				Benjamin Stark
Z-Stability Studies	Caliper	Tool Crib	Tool Crib	Arthur Mosley
Z-Test - Linearity				Victor Lance
Z-Uncertainty Studies	Caliper	Tool Crib	Tool Crib	Arthur Mosley

The **Archive** tab is a listing of all of the retired gages in the system. All information about archived gages, including historical events, calibration and study data, and audit records is preserved; this tab exists simply to move inactive records from the main **Gages** tab workspace and reduce clutter.

## Audit

## Audit

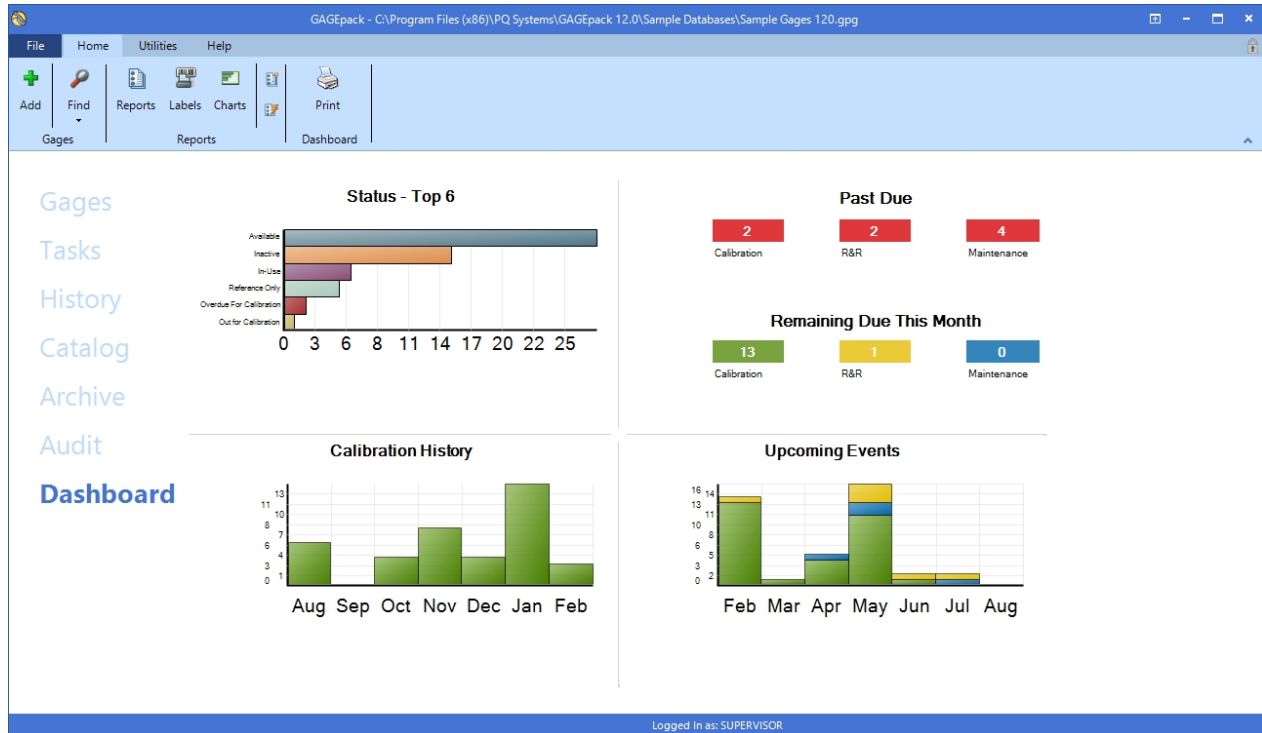
Type	User name	Date	Gage number
User logout	SUPERVISOR	2/5/2016 2:29:44 PM	
User login	SUPERVISOR	2/5/2016 2:29:11 PM	
User logout	SUPERVISOR	2/5/2016 2:28:26 PM	
User login	SUPERVISOR	2/5/2016 2:28:14 PM	
User logout	SUPERVISOR	2/5/2016 2:27:56 PM	
User login	SUPERVISOR	2/5/2016 2:25:12 PM	
User logout	SUPERVISOR	2/5/2016 2:23:57 PM	
User login	SUPERVISOR	2/5/2016 2:23:43 PM	
User logout	SUPERVISOR	2/5/2016 2:23:21 PM	
User login	SUPERVISOR	2/5/2016 2:22:32 PM	
User logout	SUPERVISOR	2/5/2016 2:18:02 PM	
User login	SUPERVISOR	2/5/2016 2:16:54 PM	
User logout	SUPERVISOR	2/5/2016 2:13:32 PM	
User login	SUPERVISOR	2/5/2016 2:12:19 PM	
User logout	SUPERVISOR	2/5/2016 2:11:08 PM	
User login	SUPERVISOR	2/5/2016 2:10:18 PM	
User logout	SUPERVISOR	2/5/2016 2:06:01 PM	
User login	SUPERVISOR	2/5/2016 2:05:37 PM	
User logout	SUPERVISOR	2/5/2016 2:03:16 PM	
User login	SUPERVISOR	2/5/2016 2:01:31 PM	

If auditing is enabled, the **Audit** tab will display a record of every trackable event in the specified time frame. Trackable events include users logging in and out, gages or gage events being added, edited, or

deleted, and more. The panel on the right side can be used to specify particular users or a date frame. This tab is only visible to users who have sufficient rights to review the audit trail.

## Dashboard

### Dashboard



The **Dashboard** offers summary information about the gage inventory, historical calibration events, and upcoming gage events. Clicking on any button or bar on the dashboard will display a list of the relevant gages or events.

## Grid controls

### Grid controls

All tabs other than the Dashboard share a set of controls useful for interacting with the tab grids. These controls can be found on the **Home** tab of the ribbon bar and in the global filter panel on the right side of the main screen.

Events: 659 Logged In as: SUPERVISOR

**Filters** - Can be used to hide any gages that do not match a given criteria. Please see the **Gage management** chapter for details on how to use filters.

**Print** - Print the currently-visible grid, including all rows and columns being displayed.

**Columns** - Used to specify which columns should be visible on the grid. This option is not available on the History and Audit tabs.

**Font** - Sets the font size for all grids

**Quick search** - Typing in this box will hide all rows in the current grid that do not contain text that matches what was typed.

## GAGEpack files and folders



## GAGEpack files and folders

This chapter will examine the purpose and contents of the folders that are created in the GAGEpack directory during installation. It also discusses various files that GAGEpack interacts with during regular usage.

### In this chapter

[GAGEpack databases](#)

[Databases backups](#)

[Restoring gage databases from backup](#)

[Folders](#)

## GAGEpack databases

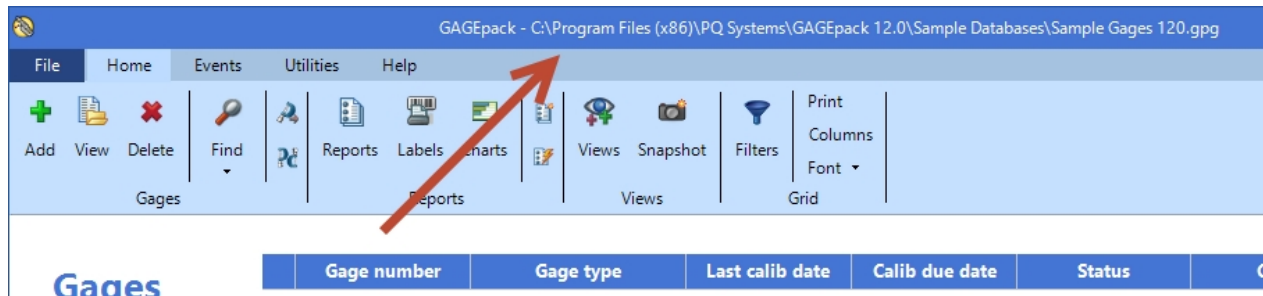




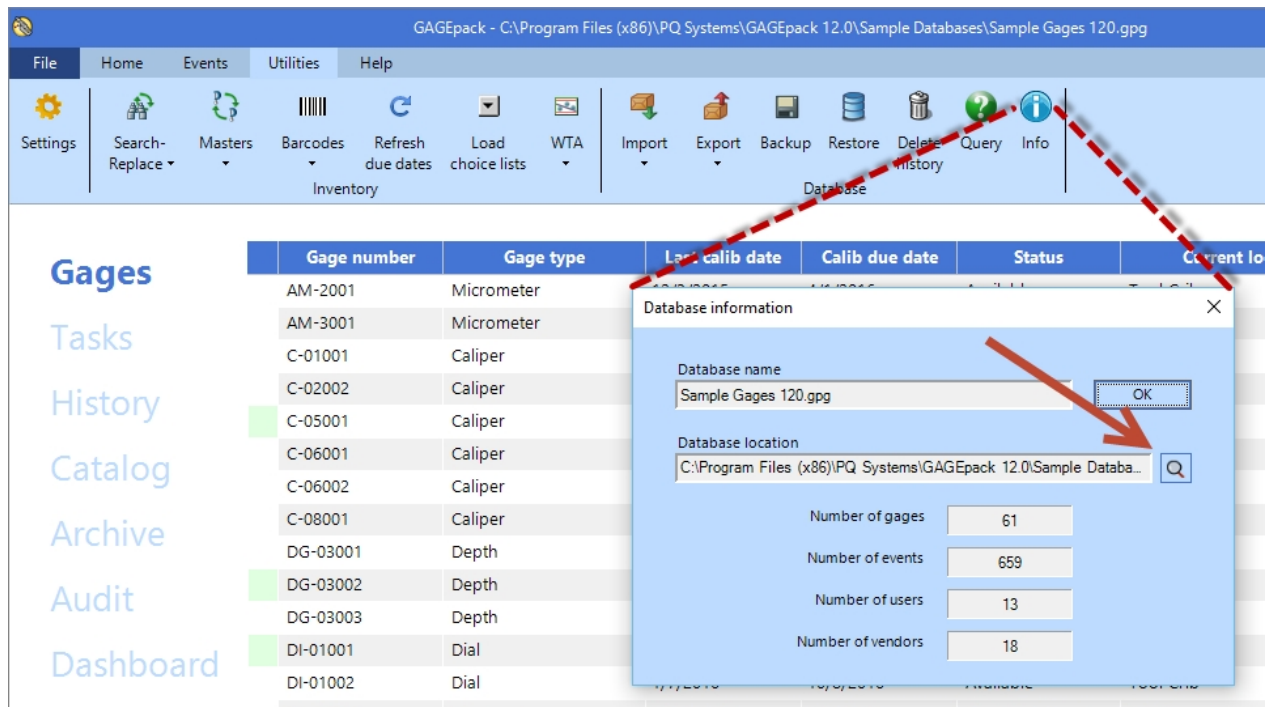
## GAGEpack databases

All gage information, including peripheral content such as gage history, users, vendors, choice lists, parts, devices, etc, is stored in a single database file. The standard version of GAGEpack uses a Microsoft Access database with a .gpg extension, while GAGEpack Enterprise uses a SQL Server database.

The folder-path and filename of the currently open database is always displayed at the top of the GAGEpack window for easy reference.



To navigate quickly to the folder where the database is stored, go to **Utilities > Info**, and click the **View** icon.



**Note:** GAGEpack Enterprise will display and link to the database connection file (.dbc) rather than the database itself. Please see the document 'Getting Started with GAGEpack Enterprise' for more details.

### See Also

[GAGEpack files and folders](#)

[Databases backups](#)

[Restoring gage databases from backup](#)

[Folders](#)

## Databases backups





## Databases backups

In This Section	See Also
<a href="#">Backing up gage databases on exit</a>	<a href="#">GAGEpack files and folders</a>
<a href="#">Backing up an open gage database</a>	<a href="#">GAGEpack databases</a>
<a href="#">Setting the backup directory</a>	<a href="#">Restoring gage databases from backup</a>
<a href="#">Setting the number of backups to be made</a>	<a href="#">Folders</a>

### Backing up gage databases on exit



#### Backing up gage databases on exit

GAGEpack can be set to create a backup of a database file when the program is closed. If there are multiple users and the database is in use (open) on another computer, a backup will not be made. When the last user exits with the database open, a backup of the database will be made with the same name as the database, except that the extension will be: .GB1. The default directory for the backup file is the directory labeled **Backup**, which is created during the install. It resides under the GAGEpack directory on each individual computer where GAGEpack is installed.

To enable automatic database backups, go to **Setup > Preferences > Local settings > File paths** and set **Number of automatic database backups to keep** to a value greater than 0.

See Also
<a href="#">Databases backups</a>
<a href="#">Backing up an open gage database</a>
<a href="#">Setting the backup directory</a>
<a href="#">Setting the number of backups to be made</a>

### Backing up an open gage database



#### Backing up an open gage database

If the database is in use and the **Backup** icon is on the toolbar, the current database can be backed up by clicking on the **Backup** icon. However, this requires that the database is not open for any other users.

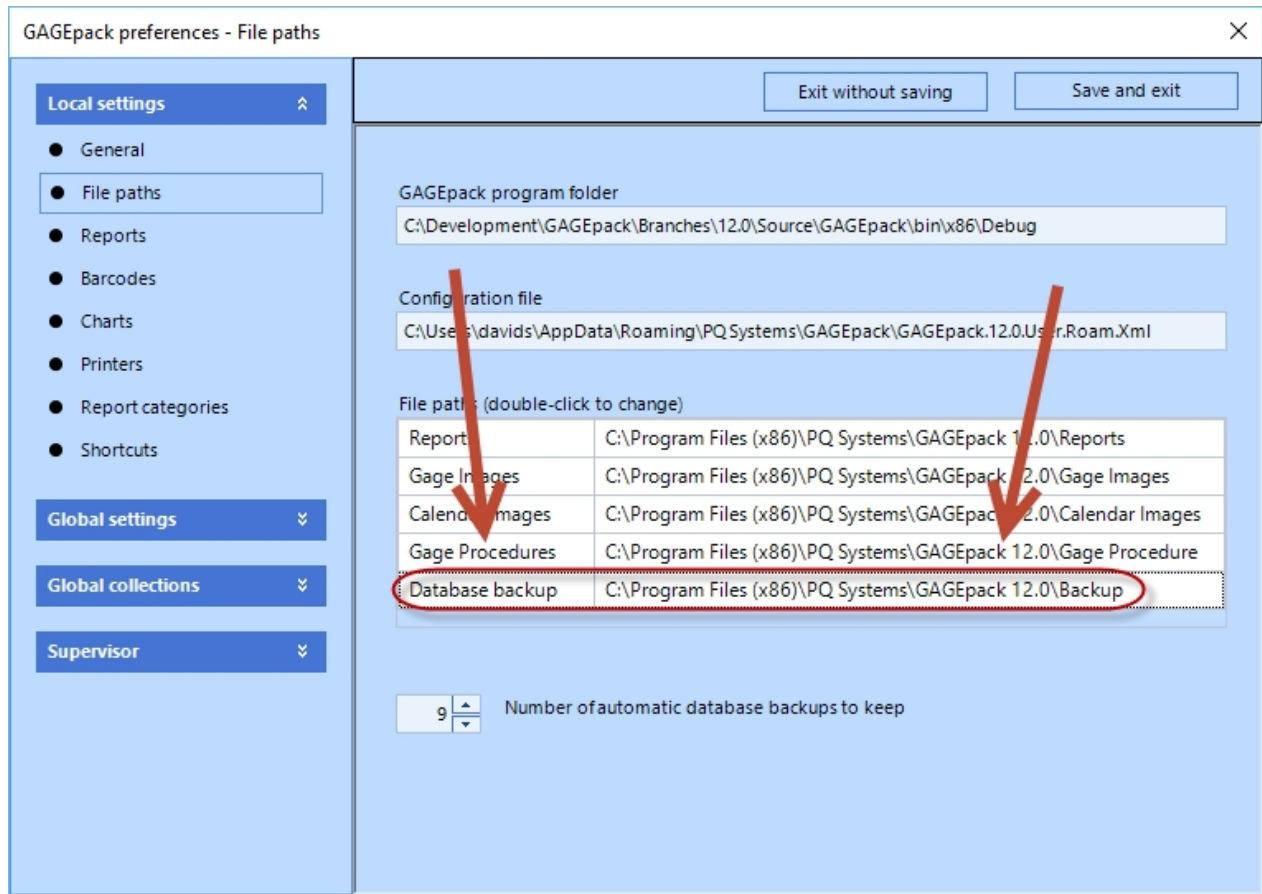
See Also
<a href="#">Databases backups</a>
<a href="#">Backing up gage databases on exit</a>
<a href="#">Setting the backup directory</a>
<a href="#">Setting the number of backups to be made</a>

### Setting the backup directory



## Setting the backup directory

The backup directory should be on a different drive from the drive used for gage database. To specify which folder should be used to store the database backups, go to **Setup > Preferences > Local settings > File paths**, and double-click on the row for Database backup. Browse to the desired folder and click **OK** to save.



### See Also

[Databases backups](#)

[Backing up gage databases on exit](#)

[Backing up an open gage database](#)

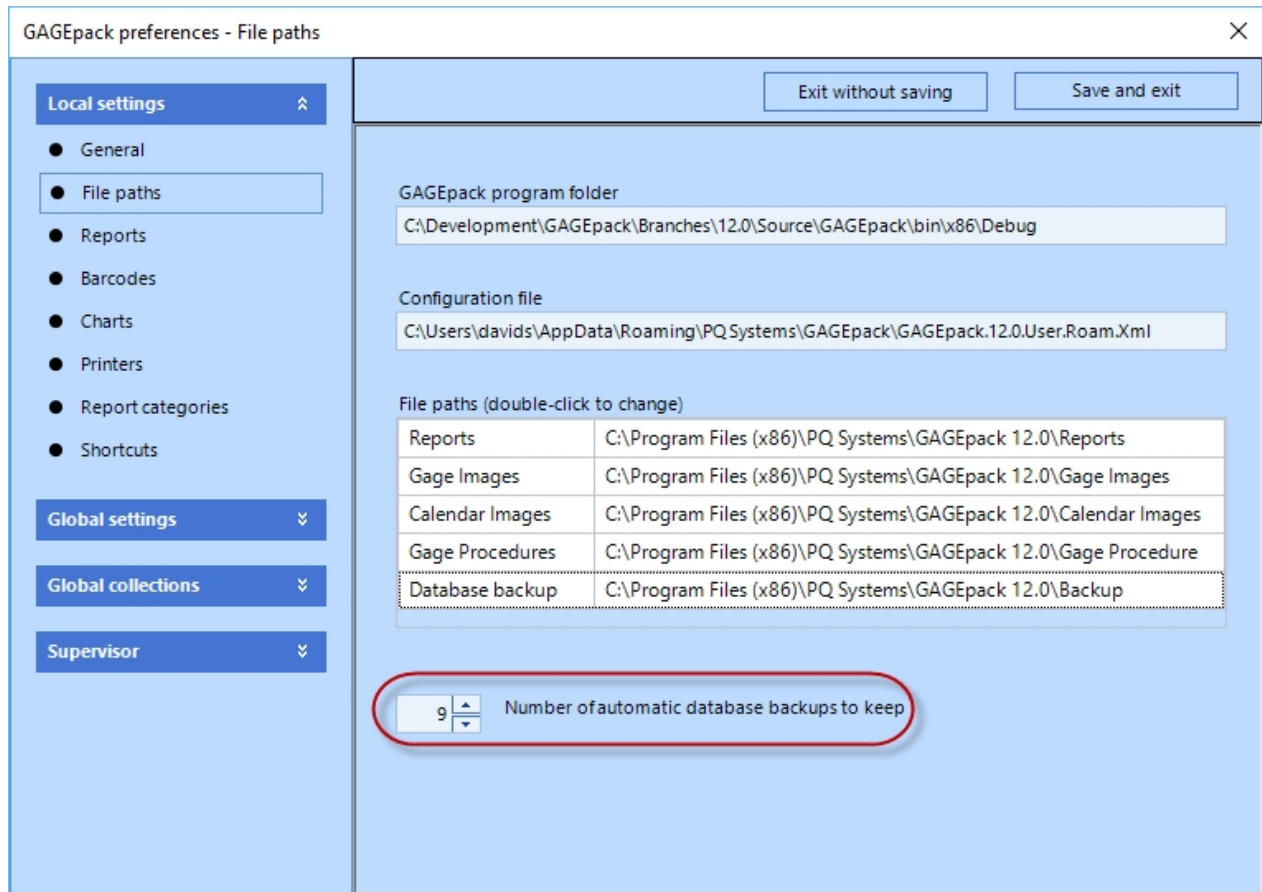
[Setting the number of backups to be made](#)

## Setting the number of backups to be made



### Setting the number of backups to be made

On the **File paths** window just below the database paths is a box for specifying the **Number of automatic database backups to keep** before discarding them. The numbers of backups can range from 0 to 9.



## See Also

[Databases backups](#)

[Backing up gage databases on exit](#)

[Backing up an open gage database](#)

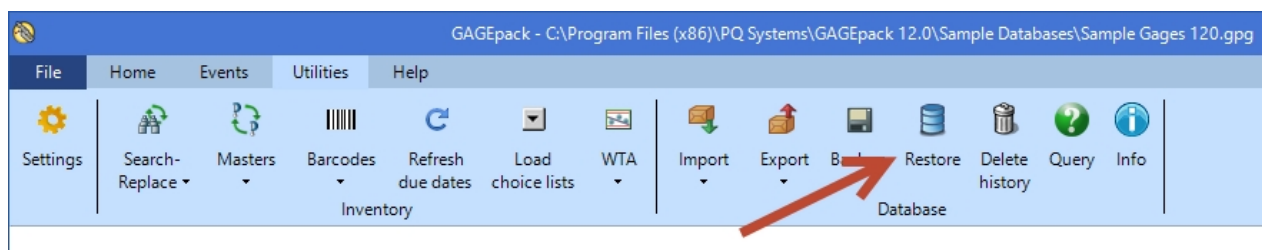
[Setting the backup directory](#)

## Restoring gage databases from backup

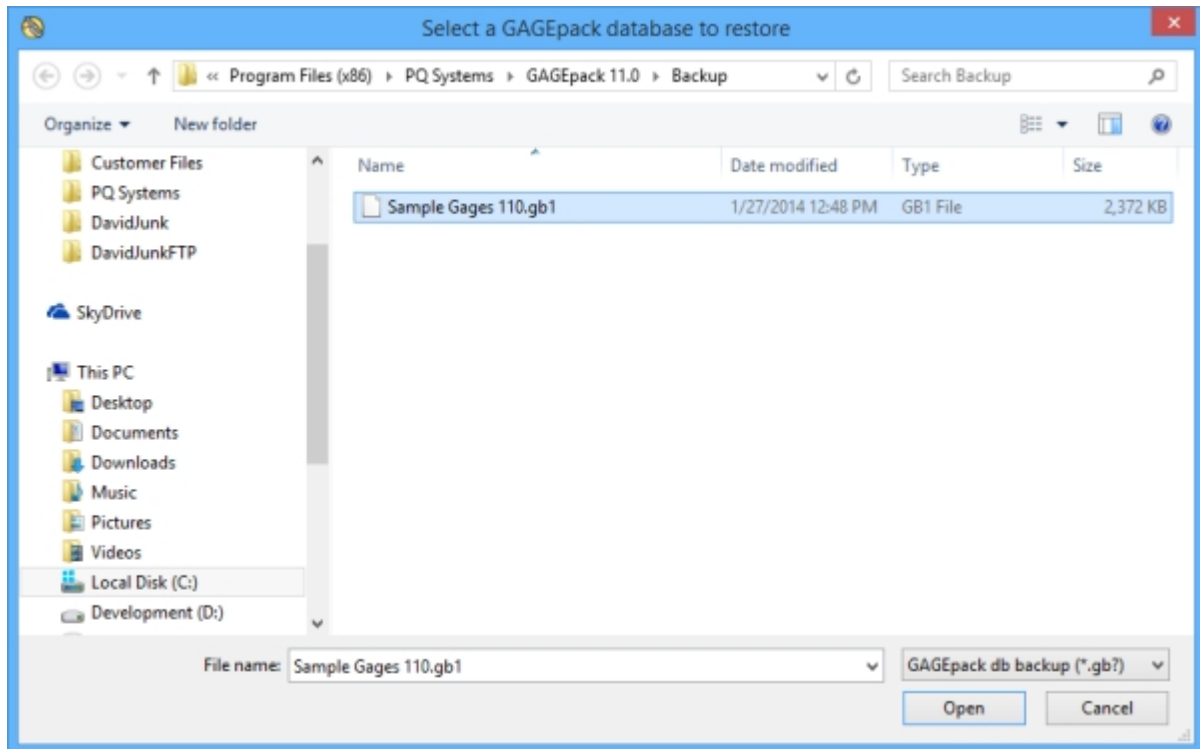


## Restoring gage databases from backup

To restore a database backup, go to **Utilities > Restore**.



Browse to the backup file you would like to restore and click **Open**.



Navigate to the location where you would like to save the new database, give it a name, and click **Save**.

### See Also

[GAGEpack files and folders](#)

[GAGEpack databases](#)

[Databases backups](#)

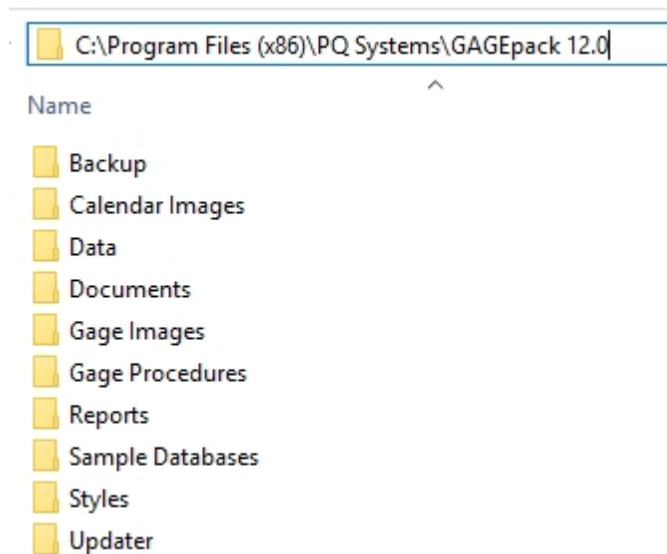
[Folders](#)

## Folders



## Folders

When GAGEpack is installed, a series of folders is created in the installation directory.



**Backup** – This is where database backup files are stored by default.

**Calendar Images** – The pictures used on the GAGEpack calendar are stored here. Users can change which pictures are used by saving their own images in this folder and using the same file naming convention (01.jpg, 02.jpg, etc)

**Data** – An empty folder intended to be an optional place to store the gage database file.

**Documents** – This folder contains a series of Word documents relevant to the use and/or setup of GAGEpack.

**Extras** – This folder will be present only if GAGEmail or GAGEpack Remote are installed. The application files necessary to run those two programs are stored here.

**Gage Images** – Contains a collection of sample gage images that are used in the sample gage databases. Users can store their own gage images in this folder.

**Gage Procedures** – Contains a collection of sample gage calibration procedures that are used in the sample gage databases. Users can store their own procedures in this folder.

**Reports** – Every report, label, management statistic, and certificate in GAGEpack is created using one of the files in this folder. These files can be opened in any text editor.

**Sample Databases** – Contains two databases filled with example gage information. These databases are included to give users an idea of what a fully operational gage database looks like. These files also contain many example MSA study events for users to examine.

**Styles** - These .isl files contain the visual components that GAGEpack uses to render the user interface. They control the color, font, gradients, shading, etc that appear throughout the software. These files are not editable by users.

**Updater** – This folder contains the program PQ.Silent.Updater, which handles the automated minor version updates. There is no reason for a user to ever launch this program. In fact, it will do nothing if launched manually.

## See Also

[GAGEpack files and folders](#)

[GAGEpack databases](#)

[Databases backups](#)

[Restoring gage databases from backup](#)

## Configuring GAGEpack



## Configuring GAGEpack

In this chapter we will examine the collection of customization options that are accessible under **File > Settings**.

In this chapter
<a href="#">Local settings</a>
<a href="#">Global settings</a>
<a href="#">Global collections</a>
<a href="#">Supervisor</a>

### Local settings



### Local settings

Any changes made to the settings in this section will only effect the current user.

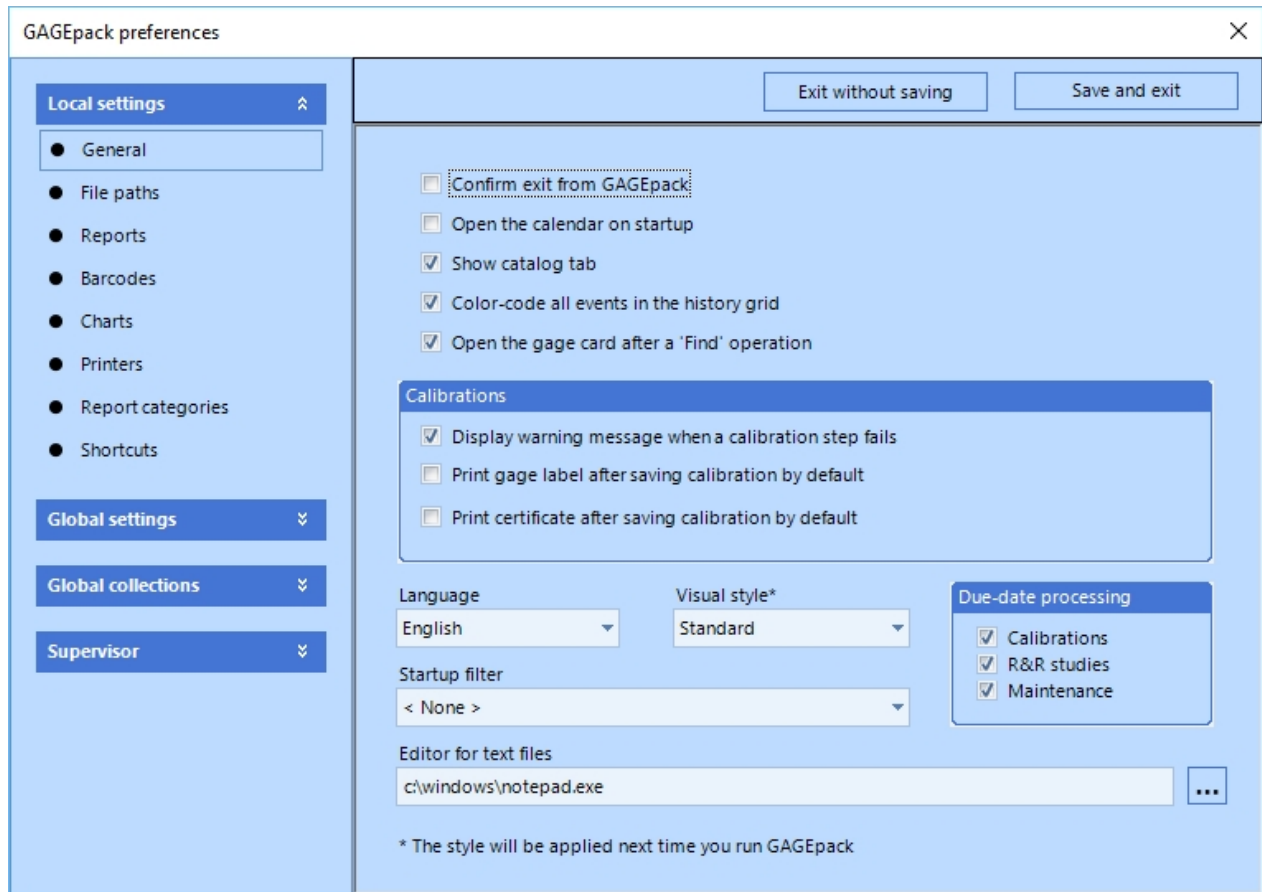
In This Section	See Also
<a href="#">General</a>	<a href="#">Configuring GAGEpack</a>
<a href="#">File paths</a>	<a href="#">Global settings</a>
<a href="#">Reports</a>	<a href="#">Global collections</a>
<a href="#">Barcodes</a>	<a href="#">Supervisor</a>
<a href="#">Charts</a>	
<a href="#">Printers</a>	
<a href="#">Report categories</a>	

### General



### General

This page contains an assortment of options that are not immediately related to each other, but that nonetheless belong in the 'Local settings' section. This page can be thought of as a collection of miscellaneous options.



**Confirm exit from GAGEpack** – If this box is checked, the user will be presented with an 'Are you sure you want to exit?' dialogue box when closing GAGEpack.

**Open the calendar on startup** – If this box is checked, the calendar will automatically be displayed whenever GAGEpack is opened.

**Show catalog tab** – The catalog tab is hidden by default. It will be displayed if this box is checked.

**Color-code all events in the history grid** – This option refers to both the global history tab and the gage-specific history tab found on the gage viewing form. If this box is checked, this grid will be color-coded based on event type.

**Open the gage edit form after a 'Find' operation** – One of the buttons on the default toolbar is 'Find a specific gage.' This tool allows the user to type in a gage number to find it on the list. If this box is checked, the gage form for the specified instrument will open automatically once the find operation has been completed.

**Display warning message when a calibration step fails** – While completing a calibration event, if a user enters a value that is outside of the tolerance limits, he or she will be notified with a popup box.

**Print gage label after saving calibration by default** – There is a checkbox in the bottom left corner of every calibration event form labeled 'Print gage label after saving event.' If this option is enabled, the box on the event form will automatically be checked when the form is opened.

**Print certificate after saving calibration by default** – There is a checkbox in the bottom left corner of every calibration event form labeled 'Print certificate after saving event.' If this box is checked, that box will automatically be checked when a calibration form is opened.

**Language** – This dropdown box allows the user to switch between the different language translations available in GAGEpack.

**Visual style** – This dropdown box allows the user to choose the visual theme of the user interface that will be used throughout the software.

**Startup filter** – This dropdown will display a list of all the filters that are currently available in the active database. If a user selects a filter from this list, GAGEpack will automatically apply that filter to the inventory grid whenever GAGEpack is opened.

**Editor for text files** – This field allows the user to specify the folder path and filename for a text editing program. This is the program that Windows will launch whenever the user tells GAGEpack to open up a text file for editing. By default, GAGEpack will use Notepad.

**Due-date processing** – This series of checkboxes allows the user to tell GAGEpack which types of recurring gage events to keep track of. Unchecking one of these events will hide the associated tabs on the gage form, stop calculation of due dates for these events, remove the relevant color-coding from the inventory grid, and remove the events from the to-do list, along with several other similar changes.

### See Also

[Local settings](#)

[File paths](#)

[Reports](#)

[Barcodes](#)

[Charts](#)

[Printers](#)

[Report categories](#)

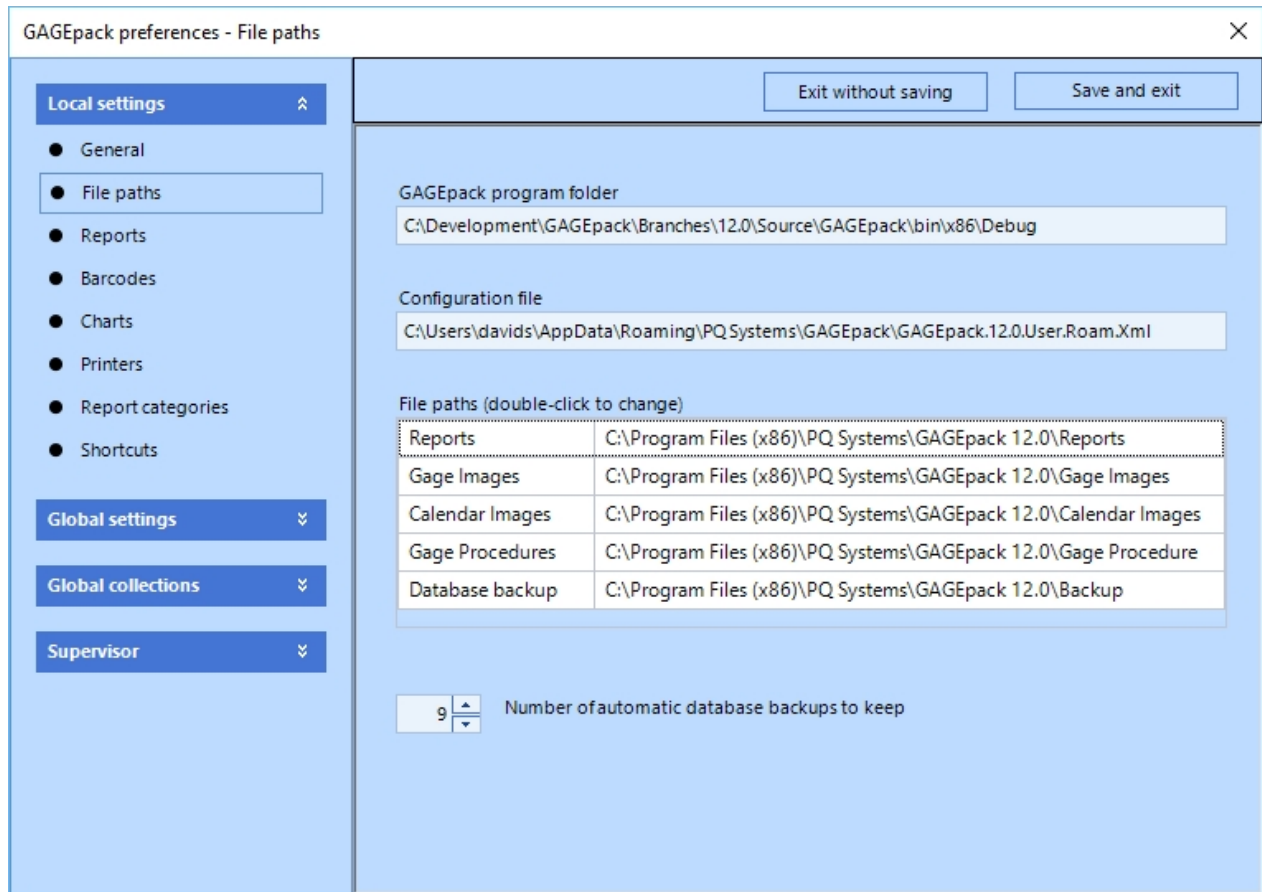
## File paths



## File paths

This page contains a collection of folder paths and filenames that represent the locations on the computer or the network where GAGEpack is storing and looking for certain files.





**GAGEpack program folder** – This is the directory where GAGEpack is installed.

**Configuration file** – This is the location and name of the file where GAGEpack stores most of the user-specific preferences. This file is accessed by GAGEpack every time the software is opened (to retrieve and apply the settings) and every time the software is closed (to save the settings). This file can be opened in any text editor.

**File paths** – This table displays and allows editing of the folders where GAGEpack stores the types of files shown in the first column. Any of these folder paths can be edited by double-clicking on the associated row.

**Number of automatic database backups to keep** – If the number shown in this box is greater than 0, GAGEpack will automatically make a backup copy of the database and store it in the folder listed under the 'File paths' table shown above. GAGEpack will now allow more than N backup copies to be saved in this folder, where N is the number displayed in the box. If saving a new backup file would result in too many database backups, the oldest backup will be deleted.

## See Also

[Local settings](#)

[General](#)

[Reports](#)

[Barcodes](#)

[Charts](#)

[Printers](#)

[Report categories](#)

## Reports



## Reports

This page allows the user to adjust certain visual aspects of the reports that are generated from within GAGEpack.

**Font for** - The buttons to the right of each of these four fields open a new window that can be used to change the font type, font size, and bold/italic states of the report text mentioned.

**Table headers** – Whenever a grid is generated on a report, the first row will contain column headers. This option can be used to change the background color of this row or replace the coloring with a simple underlining.

**Watermark** – The watermark is an image that will be displayed automatically on every report generated. This box can be used to adjust three aspects of the watermark: (1) which image should be used, (2) its position on the page, and (3) its transparency. To remove the watermark entirely, leave the first field blank by clicking the lightning bolt icon.

**Fill 'Last' field from 'First' when entering prompts for reports**– Several reports will prompt the user for some input before being displayed. These prompts typically take the form of a range, meaning the user must provide a 'From' value and a 'To' value. If this box is checked, the 'To' value will be automatically populated to match the 'From' value. The 'To' value can be edited if necessary.

**Print ALL column data in Gage list (otherwise truncate if necessary)** – This checkbox refers to the report that can be generated by right-clicking on the main inventory grid and selecting **Print gage list**. If this box is checked, rows will be expanded so that the complete content of every cell is visible on the page. Otherwise, the content will be abbreviated so that all the columns can fit.

**Print the Gage List in color (if supported by printer)** – If the inventory tab is color coded and this box is

checked, those colors will be transferred to the report that is generated by right-clicking on the main inventory grid and selecting **Print gage list**.

## See Also

[Local settings](#)

[General](#)

[File paths](#)

[Barcodes](#)

[Charts](#)

[Printers](#)

[Report categories](#)

## Barcodes



### Barcodes

These settings primarily apply to barcode labels, including what type of barcode format to use, how to respond to certain events, and what barcoded events should be included on the command page.

GAGEpack preferences - Barcodes

Exit without saving Save and exit

**Local settings** ^

- General
- File paths
- Reports
- Barcodes**
- Charts
- Printers
- Report categories
- Shortcuts

**Global settings** v

**Global collections** v

**Supervisor** v

Barcode type: Ean8

**After a 'quick' check-in**

Set Status to...  
... and Current location to...

**After a 'quick' check-out**

Set Status to...  
... and Current location to...

**Active barcode commands**

- ☒ Edit gage
- ☒ Calibrate
- ☒ R&R study
- ☒ Check in
- ☒ Check out
- ☒ Quick check in
- ☒ Quick check out

Print barcode command page

**'Quick' information**

Gage information

Gage number: @GageNumber  
 Gage type: @GageType  
 Gage description: @GageDescription  
 Group: @Group  
 Status: @Status  
 Storage location: @StorageLocation  
 Calib due date: @CalibDueDate  
 R&R due date: @RrDueDate  
 Maintenance due date: @MaintDueDate

**Barcode type** – This dropdown box contains a list of all of the barcode formats that GAGEpack recognizes. This should be configured before any gage labels or command pages are printed.

**After a 'quick' check-in/out** – A 'quick' check in/out is a special type of event whereby the user scans an event barcode and the gage barcode and the gage is checked in/out without having to provide any extra

information. These two options allow the user to specify the status and current location of any gage that passes through one of these events.

**Active barcode commands** – This contains a list of all of the event types that can be triggered with a barcode scan. Any event type that is checked on this list will be included on the command page when it is printed.

**Print barcode command page** – This button will generate a printable report that displays a barcoded representation of every event type that is checked on the 'Active barcode commands' list. This command page is used to initiate gage events using a barcode scanner.

**'Quick information'** – One of the gage events that appears on the default command page is 'Quick information.' Scanning this event along with a gage barcode label will display a set of information about the gage. This editable text area allows the user to specify what information should be displayed, and in what order. The '@' symbol identifies a macro that will be replaced with the associated value from the gage. For example, '@GageNumber' will be replaced with the actual gage number when the quick information is displayed. To see a list of the database names that can be used to create @Macros, go to **Setup > Field** names and view the first column of the table shown there.

### See Also

[Local settings](#)

[General](#)

[File paths](#)

[Reports](#)

[Charts](#)

[Printers](#)

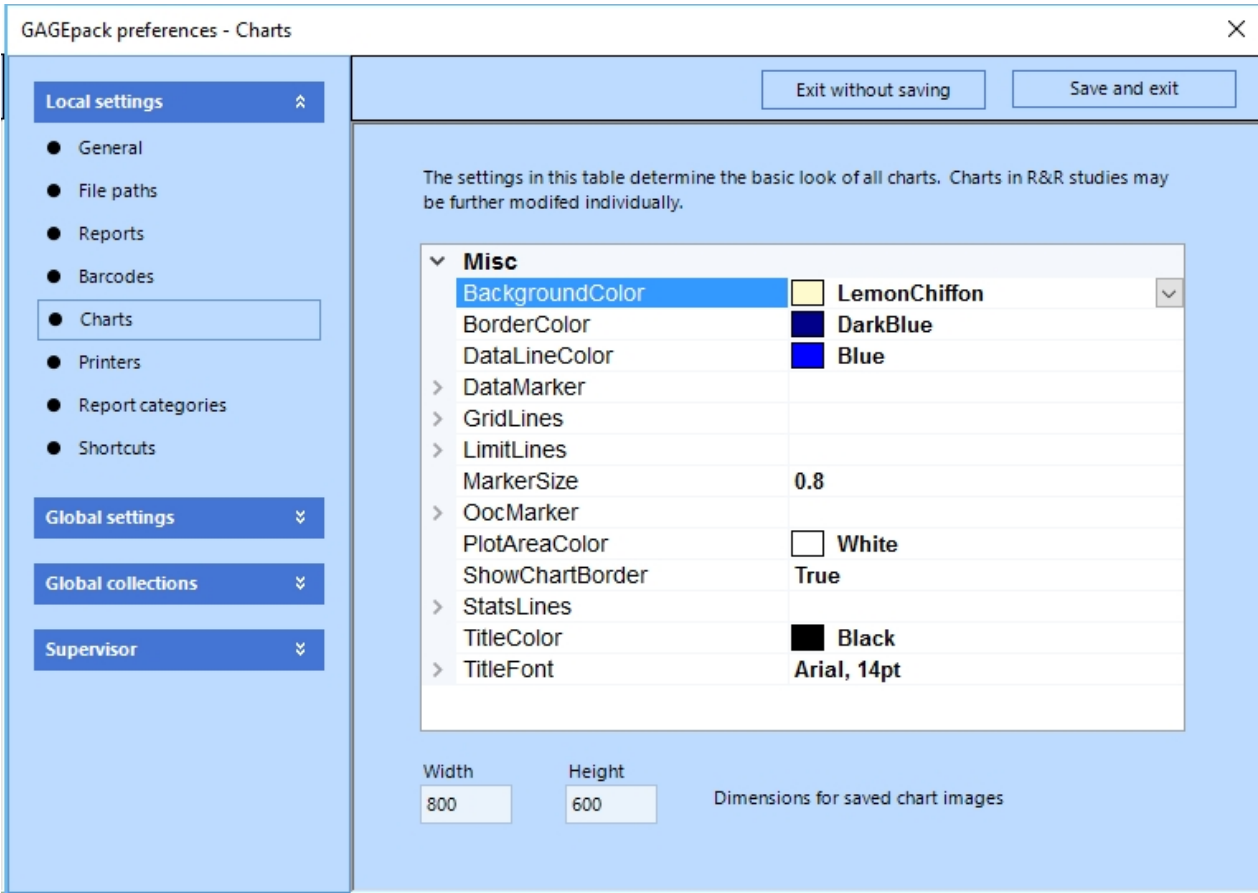
[Report categories](#)

## Charts



## Charts

The settings contained on this page control the look and field of the charts generated throughout GAGEpack. The name of the setting to be adjusted appears in the left column. Settings can be edited by clicking in the right column. In addition, the default size (in pixels) of saved chart images can be set at the bottom of this screen.



See Also

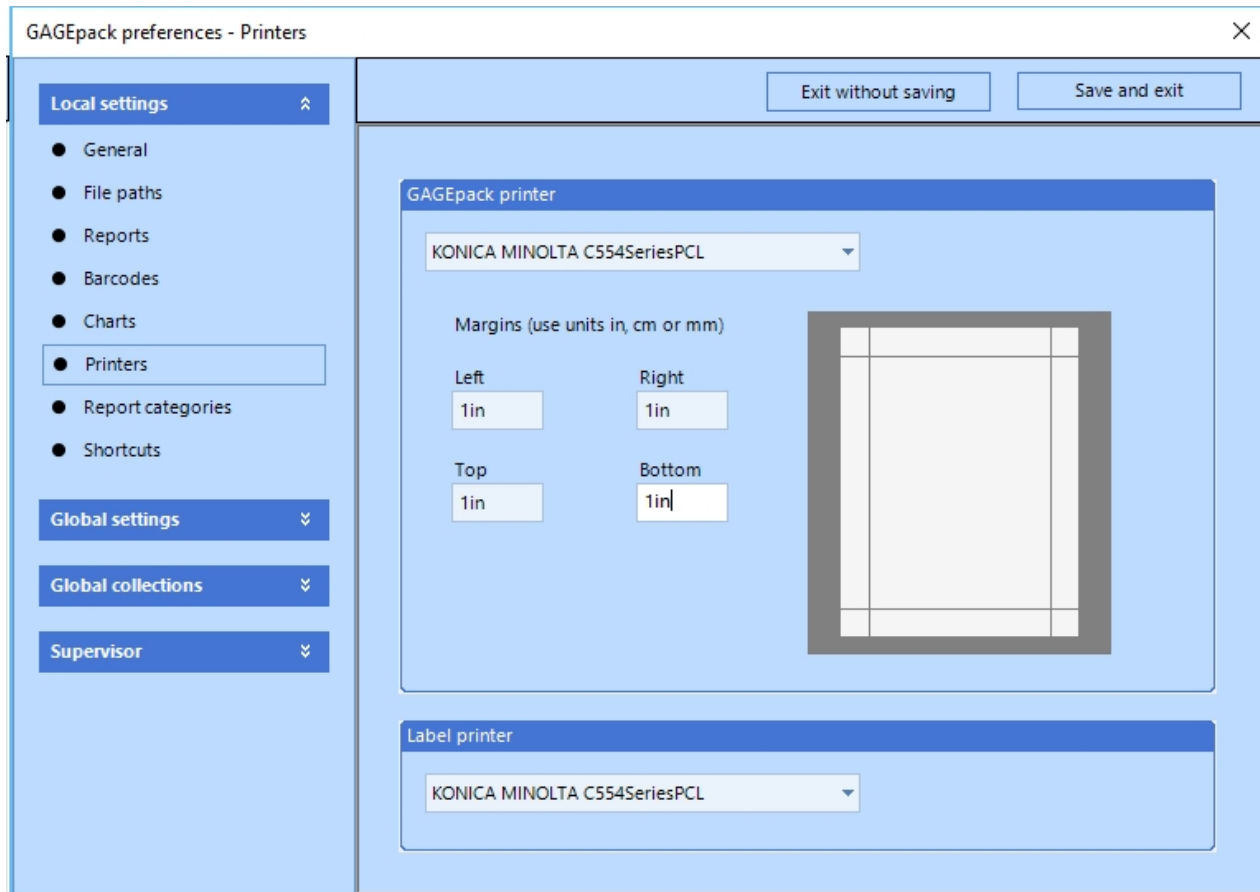
- [Local settings](#)
- [General](#)
- [File paths](#)
- [Reports](#)
- [Barcodes](#)
- [Printers](#)
- [Report categories](#)

Printers



Printers

This screen is used to select which printer should be used by default for printing standard documents and which printer should be used by default for printing labels. The two lists of printers on this page are generated by Windows, not GAGEpack. To add a printer to this list, you must add it to the list of printers under Devices and Printers in Windows. This page can also be used to configure the margins to be used on a standard document.



## See Also

[Local settings](#)

[General](#)

[File paths](#)

[Reports](#)

[Barcodes](#)

[Charts](#)

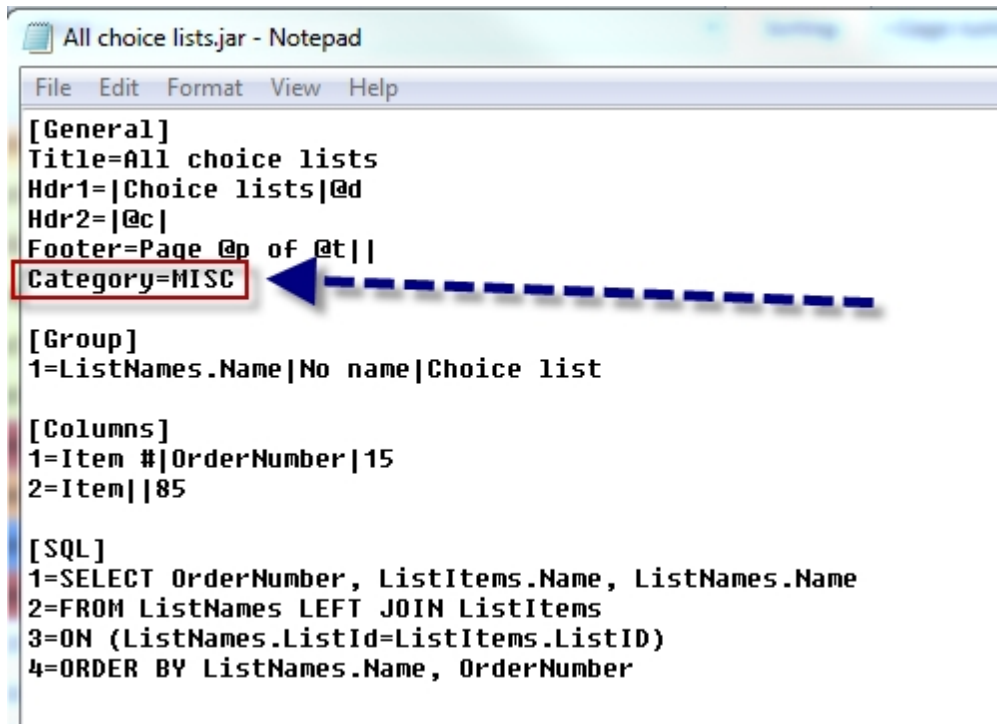
[Report categories](#)

## Report categories



### Report categories

The reports list accessible from the inventory tab toolbar can be filtered by category using the dropdown box at the top of the window. Most of the default reports have a category specified. You can view the category of a report by selecting it from the list and clicking **Edit**. This will open the report file in the default text editor. The first section (called [General]) might contain a line that says "Category=" This line identifies which category a report belongs to.



```

All choice lists.jar - Notepad
File Edit Format View Help

[General]
Title=All choice lists
Hdr1=|Choice lists|@d
Hdr2=|@c|
Footer=Page @p of @t|
Category=MISC

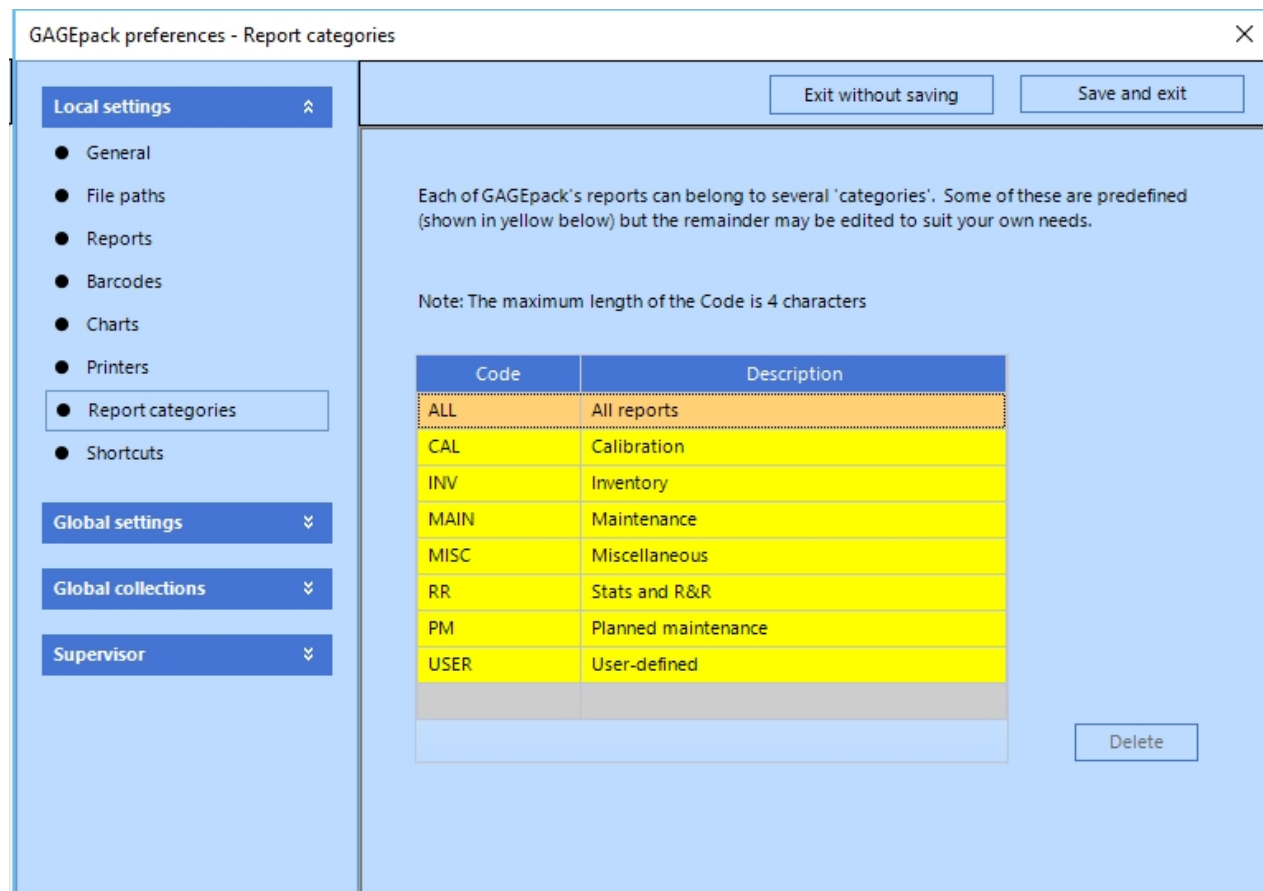
[Group]
1=ListNames.Name|No name|Choice list

[Columns]
1=Item #|OrderNumber|15
2=Item|85

[SQL]
1=SELECT OrderNumber, ListItems.Name, ListNames.Name
2=FROM ListNames LEFT JOIN ListItems
3=ON (ListNames.ListId=ListItems.ListID)
4=ORDER BY ListNames.Name, OrderNumber

```

The Report categories page of the preferences allows users to view the default collection of categories and create/edit their own.



## See Also

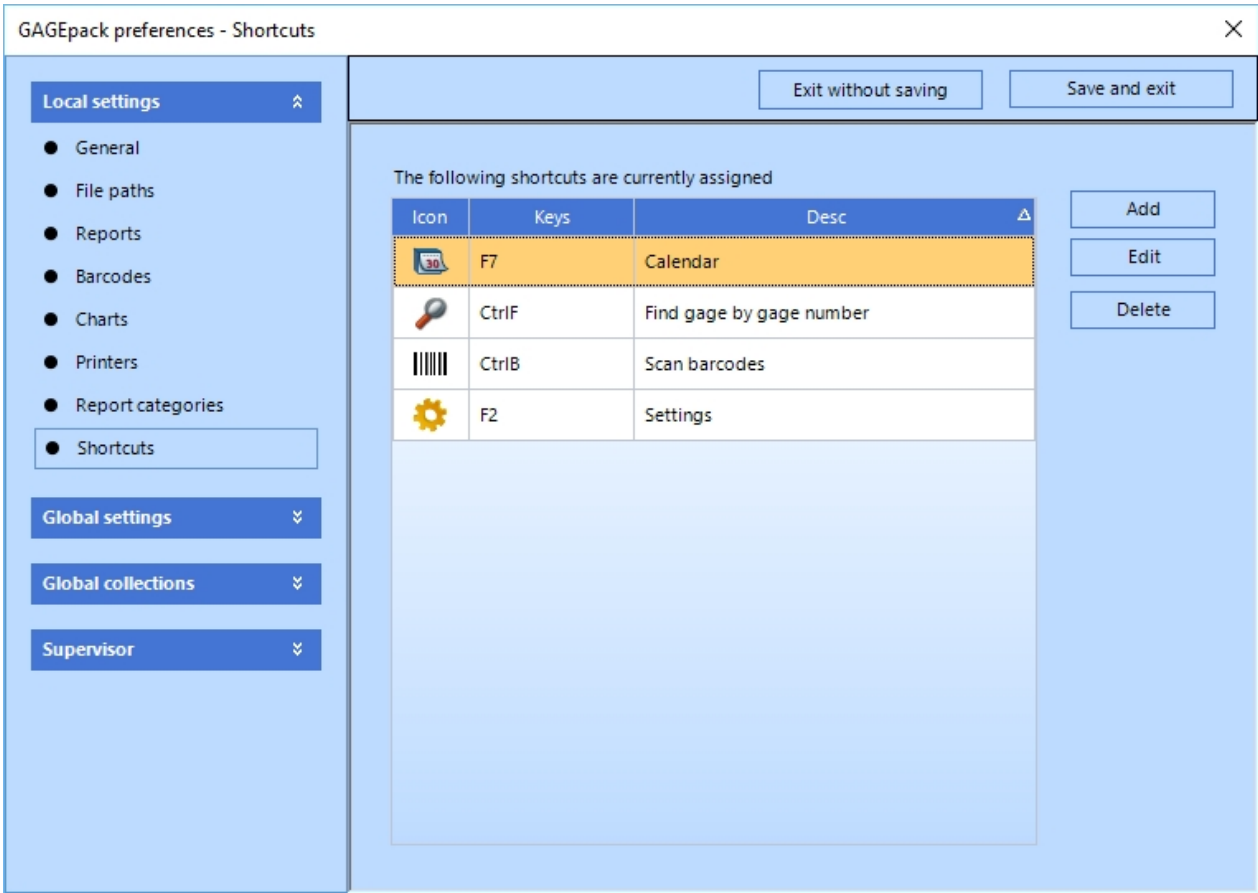
[Local settings](#)

- [General](#)
- [File paths](#)
- [Reports](#)
- [Barcodes](#)
- [Charts](#)
- [Printers](#)

Shortcuts

Shortcuts

This screen is used to manage the keyboard shortcuts used within GAGEpack.



Global settings



Global settings

The options contained in this section are database-wide, meaning any changes made will affect every person using this database file.

In This Section	See Also
<a href="#">General</a>	<a href="#">Configuring GAGEpack</a>
<a href="#">Skip dates</a>	<a href="#">Local settings</a>



[Email](#)[Gage list colors](#)[Validation criteria](#)[GAGEmail](#)[Calibrations](#)[Global collections](#)[Supervisor](#)

## General



### General

Much like the General screen under Local settings, this screen contains a collection of miscellaneous options. The primary difference is that these options are global in scope and will therefore make changes for everyone using the database.

**Default number of uses on check-in to 1 (otherwise 0)** – Gages that have a calibration interval that is based on number of uses depend on recording the number of times the gage was used whenever it is checked in. Some organizations prefer to simply count the number of times the gage was checked out/in rather than counting individual uses. These organizations can check this box to have GAGEpack count each check-in as 1 use by default. The number of uses can be edited on the check-in event if necessary, regardless of the state of this checkbox.

**Use the Gage Number as the barcode (may restrict Gage Number values)** – By default GAGEpack will encode the GageID value for a gage into the barcode labels that it generates. The GageID is a unique identifier created behind the scenes to identify a gage throughout the software. It is almost entirely hidden from the user because it is not relevant to most people. If this box is checked, GAGEpack will attempt to use the Gage Number for barcodes instead. The Gage Number is the unique identifier that users create

themselves and see whenever they interact with their gages. It is important to note that barcodes are restrictive in what characters they allow. The vast majority of barcode formats allow only numbers.

**Gage Number barcodes use a check digit** - Certain barcode formats use a checksum digits to validate the contents of the code. Check this box to handle these types.

**Company name** – There are several locations throughout the software where the company name will be displayed. Users can enter their company name in this field in order to make their own name show up in all of these places.

**Next certificate number** – This field gives users the ability to edit the prefix and serialization of their certificate numbers. When a new certificate is created, GAGEpack will increment this value by one while retaining whatever text prefix the users have defined.

**Word to use in place of 'Gage** – The word 'gage' is used throughout the software, but many organizations prefer to call these 'instruments' or 'equipment' or 'items' or something else. By replacing the word 'gage' in this field with the desired word to use, the new word will show up throughout the software to refer to these items.

**Forbid gage check-out when** – This series of check boxes can be used to block any attempt to check out a gage that meets certain criteria. Depending on which boxes are checked, GAGEpack will not allow a check-out event to be completed if the gage is inactive, is past due for calibration, or has failed its last calibration.

**Audit trail** – The audit trail records activity within the database. Whenever an event is completed or a record is edited or a user logs in/out or some other change has been made, the audit trail will make a note of it, including a timestamp, the name of the user who made the change, and the values before and after the change. The audit trail can be reviewed using the global audit tab or the history tab on the gage card. This box on the general tab can be used to turn the audit trail on or off and also to enable/configure the automatic purge of old audit records.

#### See Also

[Global settings](#)

[Skip dates](#)

[Email](#)

[Gage list colors](#)

[Validation criteria](#)

[GAGEmail](#)

[Calibrations](#)

## Skip dates



### Skip dates

Skip dates are a mechanism designed to prevent gage events from being scheduled on days when the facility is closed or no gage work is being completed for some other reason. When a due date calculation is being performed, if the gage is scheduled for an event on a skip date, the date is moved backwards to the next available date.

GAGEpack preferences - Skip dates

Exit without saving    Save and exit

**Local settings** ▾

**Global settings** ▴

- General
- Skip dates
- Email
- Gage list colors
- Validation criteria
- GAGEmail
- Calibrations

**Global collections** ▾

**Supervisor** ▾

Calibrations and other scheduled events cannot occur on skip dates. If necessary, GAGEpack will move a due date back until it does not fall on a skip date.

Click on a date in the grids below to toggle its skip status

February 2016							March 2016						
Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun
1	2	3	4	5	6	7		1	2	3	4	5	6
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
29							28	29	30	31			

<    >

<<    >>    Now

☒ Enable skip date processing

☒ Skip Saturdays

☒ Skip Sundays

☐ Move dates forwards instead of backwards

The two grids on this page each display one month at a time. Clicking on any day in the grid will toggle that day's status as a skip day. Skip days are highlighted in teal. Users can scroll forward and backward in time using the arrow buttons under the two grids. Clicking **Now** will display this month in the left grid and next month in the right grid.

**Enable skip date processing** – GAGEpack will take skip dates into account only while calculating due dates if this box is checked.

**Skip Saturdays** – Check this box to mark every Saturday a skip day.

**Skip Sundays** - Check this box to mark every Sunday a skip day.

**Move dates forward instead of backward** – By default, due dates that fall on skip dates are moved backwards to the next available date. This is to prevent gage events from coming due after their original due date. If this box is checked, dates will be moved into the future instead.

## See Also

[Global settings](#)

[General](#)

[Email](#)

[Gage list colors](#)

[Validation criteria](#)

[GAGEmail](#)

[Calibrations](#)

## Email



## Email

This page must be filled out in order for GAGEpack and GAGEmail to send emails. These settings tell GAGEpack how to communicate with your mail server.

**Your mail server** – This is the name of the computer that handles your email traffic. If you don't know the name of the mail server, ask your IT department.

**Return e-mail address** – This address will be displayed in the 'From' box of the message whenever GAGEpack sends an email. This doesn't have to be a real email address.

**E-mail To** – This address will be used by default when GAGEpack sends a message. However, every form that sends messages offers the option to change the recipient.

**Use advanced settings** – Some mail servers have security settings in place that require applications to provide valid credentials before they are given permission to send messages. If your mail server has such security, check this box so that you can enter the username and password below. If you don't have a set of credentials to use here, consult your IT department.

**Port** – This field stores the port number that GAGEpack will try to communicate through when it talks to the server to send emails. It is important that GAGEpack talks through the same port that SMTP is listening to on the server.

**Username/Password** – If applications must provide the server with credentials in order to send an email, enter them here.

### See Also

[Global settings](#)[General](#)[Skip dates](#)[Gage list colors](#)[Validation criteria](#)[GAGEmail](#)[Calibrations](#)

## Gage list colors



### Gage list colors

This page controls the color-coding used on the inventory grid.

GAGEpack preferences - Gage list colors

Exit without saving Save and exit

Local settings

Global settings

- General
- Skip dates
- Email
- Gage list colors
- Validation criteria
- GAGEmail
- Calibrations

Global collections

Supervisor

☒ Color-code items in the inventory

☐ Color full rows

☒ Color one column

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Inactive	Test	Move up
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Past due for calibration	Test	Move down
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Past due for R&R	Test	Defaults
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Past due for maintenance	Test	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Checked in	Test	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Checked out	Test	

The table above shows the items that are highlighted in the inventory list, their colors and their priorities. If a gage has more than one of these attributes, the one that is highest in the table will be used

Click on the color cell to change the color

The grid on this page has three main purposes. First, the checkboxes in the first column are used to turn the color coding for individual gage statuses on and off. Second, the ordering of the rows on this table resolves priority conflicts for gages that match more than one criterion. For example, using the settings in the screenshot above, if a gage were checked out and past due for calibration, it would be colored red rather than green, because past due for calibration is higher on the list. Third and finally, the last column is used to change the color for the status. Click on a color to change it.

**Color-code items in the inventory** – The inventory grid will use the color-coding system only if this box is checked.

**Color full rows/one column** - These radio buttons are used to toggle between coloring the entire row on

the grid and coloring only a single column on the left side of the grid.

**Move up/down** - These two buttons are used to adjust the priority of the color-coding grid.

**Defaults** – This button will restore the color selection and priority order to their original settings.

### See Also

[Global settings](#)

[General](#)

[Skip dates](#)

[Email](#)

[Validation criteria](#)

[GAGEmail](#)

[Calibrations](#)

## Validation criteria



### Validation criteria

Validation criteria are designed to ensure that end-users enter all required information on a form before saving the record to the database.

GAGEpack preferences - Validation criteria

Local settings

Global settings

- General
- Skip dates
- Email
- Gage list colors
- Validation criteria
- GAGEmail
- Calibrations

Global collections

Supervisor

Exit without saving Save and exit

For each of the major event forms you can determine which items the user must enter. For a choice list, you can also require that an item is chosen from it.

Click 'Setup' to show the selected event form. Fields that are grayed-out are not part of the validation criteria. The other fields are color-coded as follows:

- No validation
- An entry is required
- The entry must match the choice list

Click on the validation icon to the left of a control to toggle its validation status

Form

Gage

Setup

NOTE: Any changes made to this page will take effect immediately

To set up validation criteria, select the form you would like to configure from the dropdown list and push **Setup**. This will open a blank copy of the form with green 'V' icons next to all of the securable fields.

Gage validation setup

↑ [ ] ↓ Archived Cancel OK

General History Calibration Masters Calibration steps R&R Maintenance PM tasks Vendors

Gage type [V] [ ] Gage description [V] [ ] Division [ ] [ ]

Gage size [V] [ ] Status [V] [ ] GageGroup [V] [ ]

Minimum [V] [ ] Maximum [V] [ ] Current location [V] [ ] NIST number [V] [ ]

Units of measure [V] [ ] Storage location [V] [ ] Accuracy [V] [ ] FWP in days [V] [ ] E-mail to [V] [ ] Send

Comment [V] [ ]

☐ Active  
☐ Use as a master gage  
☐ Due dates are recalculated daily  
☐ Move due dates to end of month  
☐ Used as a go/no go device

To enable validation criteria for an individual field, click on the green 'V' icon until the field is colored to match the setting you would like to apply to the field. The three validation criteria settings are shown on the main form:

No validation  
 An entry is required  
 The entry must match the choice list  
☒ Click on the validation icon to the left of a control to toggle its validation status

## See Also

[Global settings](#)  
[General](#)  
[Skip dates](#)  
[Email](#)  
[Gage list colors](#)  
[GAGEmail](#)  
[Calibrations](#)

## GAGEmail



## GAGEmail

The settings on this page determine how GAGEmail will behave when interacting with this database. While GAGEmail is running, it will examine the database once every hour.

GAGEpack preferences - GAGEmail

Exit without saving Save and exit

Local settings

Global settings

- General
- Skip dates
- Email
- Gage list colors
- Validation criteria
- GAGEmail**
- Calibrations

Global collections

Supervisor

These settings determine how GAGEmail will interact with this database

Type	Send	Period	To	Cc
FLC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		GageEmailTo	GageEmailTo
Past due	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1 Days	GageEmailTo	GageEmailTo
Coming due	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1 Days	GageEmailTo	GageEmailTo

30 Friendly warning period in days (or 0 to use setting on gage)

15 Friendly warning percentage (for gages based on usage)

1 Months Period to retain email history View history

The first list below shows the items that will appear in the email attachments; the second list shows the available items. Drag items between the two lists to change the layout.

Gage type  
Current location  
Status

Accuracy  
Active  
Calib actual uses  
Calib days of use  
Calib due date

The table at the top of the page determines which types of messages should be sent, how frequently they should be sent, and who should receive them.

**Type** – There are three types of GAGEmail messages. FLC (Failed Last Calibration) messages are sent whenever a calibration event is recorded where the overall result was 'Fail.' Past due messages show a list of all gage events that have not been completed and are late. Coming due messages show a list of all gage events that are within their friendly warning period, meaning they are due soon.

**Send** – Each message type will only be sent if the associated Send box is checked.

**Period** – These two columns are used together to define how frequently these messages should be sent. FLC messages are always sent as soon as GAGEmail is aware of them.

**To/Cc** – These fields determine who will receive the messages. The dropdown lists contain the collection of email addresses found under **Setup > Email addresses** plus one more option labeled 'GageEmailTo.' If this option is selected the email messages will go to the person or group whose name appears in the 'EmailTo' field on the general tab of the gage viewing form. Each person will receive an email that shows only his or her own gages.

**Friendly warning period in days (or 0 to use setting on gage)** – This field is used to determine what qualifies as 'coming due.' In the screenshot above, GAGEmail will send coming due notices for all gages that are due for calibration in 30 days or less. If this value is set to 0, GAGEmail will use the FWP value found on the general tab of the gage viewing form to determine if a gage is coming due.

**Friendly warning percentage (for gages based on usage)** – This field determines the uses percentage threshold below which a gage will be flagged as coming due. In the above screenshot, GAGEmail will send coming due notices for all gages that have less than 15% of their uses remaining.

**Period to retain email history** – Whenever GAGEmail interacts with the database, it will leave time-stamped records of everything that it does. This history is stored in the database for the duration specified



by these fields.

**View history** – This button will display a new window showing all GAGEmail activity currently stored in the database.

The two lists at the bottom of the page combine to contain every gage characteristic in GAGEpack. The list on the left shows the information that will be included in the GAGEmail messages. The list on the right shows the other available characteristics. Users can specify the information to be included in the emails by dragging and dropping characteristics between these two lists.

For more information about GAGEmail, please refer to the file 'Getting Started with GAGEmail' found in the 'Documents' folder in the GAGEpack installation directory.

#### See Also

[Global settings](#)

[General](#)

[Skip dates](#)

[Email](#)

[Gage list colors](#)

[Validation criteria](#)

[Calibrations](#)

#### Calibrations



#### Calibrations

This form contains most of the options pertaining to any calibrations completed in this database. It is also used to define the acceptable temperature and humidity ranges for calibration events.

**Default overall calibration result to 'Pass'** – The calibration event form has a dropdown box at the top labeled 'Overall result.' The event cannot be saved until this box contains either 'Pass' or 'Fail.' If this option is unchecked, that dropdown box will default to being empty. If this box is checked, the dropdown will default to 'Pass.'

**Switch to 'Fail' on 'As Found/Left' fail** - Checking these boxes will cause GAGEpack to automatically set the overall result of a calibration based on the contents of the results grid.

**Do not update the calibration due date if a calibration fails** – Usually when a calibration event is completed, GAGEpack will automatically calculate the next due date based on the calibration interval of the gage. If this box is checked and the calibration fails, the due date is not updated but remains the same as it was prior to the calibration.

**Require record of corrective action if calibration step fails** – If this box is checked, a third tab will be added to the calibration event form. The tab is labeled 'Actions' and must be filled out if any of the 'As found' measurements taken during this calibration failed or if the overall calibration failed.

**Issue warnings before activity for any gage that failed its last calibration** – If this box is checked, GAGEpack will display a warning message whenever the user attempts to complete some event (such as a check-out) for a gage that failed its last calibration. After acknowledging the warning, the user will be able to continue with the event.

**Require a value for 'As found'** – If this box is checked, a user cannot finish completing a calibration event until they have entered a reading in the 'Result as found' column for every step on the calibration results grid.

**Require a value for 'After adjustment'** - If this box is checked, a user cannot finish completing a calibration event until they have entered a reading in the 'Result after adj' column for every step on the calibration results grid.

**Require selection of master gage for each step** – If this box is checked, a user cannot finish completing a calibration event until they have specified a master gage for every step on the calibration results grid.

**Master gage selection only includes masters linked to gage** – If this box is checked, the master gage dropdown list that appears on the calibration steps/results grid will only include master gages that are specified on the 'Masters' tab of the gage.

**Show 'uncertainty column during gage calibration** – Some regulatory agencies require that calibration tables display a column to record the uncertainty value of the associated step. By default this column is hidden but checking this box will cause the column to appear on the 'Calibration steps' tab of the gage form and the 'Calibration results' tab of the calibration event form.

**Temperature** – The toggle is used to choose between Centigrade (Celsius) and Fahrenheit. The min and max fields define the lower and upper limits of the allowable temperature range, respectively.

**Humidity** - The min and max fields define the lower and upper limits of the allowable humidity range, respectively.

**Extreme values?** – When a temperature or humidity value that is beyond the allowable range is entered into a calibration event form, GAGEpack will respond in one of these three ways.

#### See Also

[Global settings](#)

[General](#)

[Skip dates](#)

[Email](#)

[Gage list colors](#)

[Validation criteria](#)

[GAGEmail](#)

## Global collections



## Global collections

This area of the preferences interface contains "lists of things." Every page allows the manipulation (add/edit/delete) of the contents of the list associated with that page.

#### In This Section

[Parts](#)

[Users](#)

[Vendors](#)

[Devices](#)

[Choice lists](#)

[Field names](#)

[Email addresses](#)

[Event userfields](#)

[User-defined fields](#)

#### See Also

[Configuring GAGEpack](#)

[Local settings](#)

[Global settings](#)

[Supervisor](#)

[Maintenance tasks](#)
[Maintenance plans](#)
[Divisions](#)

## Parts



## Parts

GAGEpack allows each gage to be associated with a collection of parts (those parts for which it is used to measure). Each part may need a number of gages to measure it. To manage this situation, GAGEpack maintains a matrix to cross-reference gages with parts. Access to this matrix is through the **Parts** tab on the **Gage editing** window.

This page in the preferences window manages the list of parts on which gages in the database might be used. Parts must be added to this list before they can be referred to by gages.

GAGEpack preferences - Parts

Exit without saving Save and exit

Add new parts by appending them to the list. Remove parts by pressing Delete

Name	Description
Part 1	Brake Cylinder - Ford
Part 2	Brake cylinder - Pontiac
Part 3	Brake cylinder - Chrysler
Part 4	Brake hose fitting - Ford
Part 5	Brake hose fitting - Pontiac
Part 6	Brake hose fitting - Chrysler
PN-100	copied from choicelist
PN-200	copied from choicelist
PN-300	copied from choicelist
PN-400	copied from choicelist

Delete

Local settings

Global settings

Global collections

- Parts
- Users
- Vendors
- Devices
- Choice lists
- Field names
- Email addresses
- Event userfields
- User-defined fields
- Maintenance tasks
- Maintenance plans
- Divisions

Supervisor

These parts can be referred to on the parts tab of the gage viewing form or on check in/out events.

Gage card

↑ C-01001 ↓

Cancel Close

General History Calibration Masters Calibration steps R&R Maintenance PM tasks Vendors User fields Documents **Parts**

Parts associated with this gage

Name	Description
Part 1	Brake Cylinder - Ford
Part 2	Brake cylinder - Pontiac
Part 3	Brake cylinder - Chrysler
Part 4	Brake hose fitting - Ford
Part 5	Brake hose fitting - Pontiac
Part 6	Brake hose fitting - Chrysler

Edit

Templates

Other gages associated with this part

AM-2001

As you navigate the list of parts, you may notice that a list of gages appears in the box marked **Other gages associated with this part**. These are the gages that can be used as substitutes for that job if a gage is in use or otherwise unavailable.

Three default reports are concerned with parts in the database.

GAGEpack reports

Report category

All reports

Preview

E-mail

Save to file

New

Edit

My reports

155 reports

Close

Overdue for R&R; per location

Overdue for R&R; per number

Overdue for R&R; per type

Part gage allocation

Parts associated with gages

Parts measured by gage

R&R results summary

R&R results; per number

R&R studies with data; per number and date

R&R study results; per number

R&R study results; per number (with data and guidelines)

R&R study results; per number (with data)

R&R templates

Repair and purchase costs; per number and date

Report file

C:\Program Files (x86)\PQ Systems\GAGEpack 12.0\Reports\All choice lists.jar

## See Also

[Global collections](#)

[Users](#)  
[Vendors](#)  
[Devices](#)  
[Choice lists](#)  
[Field names](#)  
[Email addresses](#)  
[Event userfields](#)  
[User-defined fields](#)  
[Maintenance tasks](#)  
[Maintenance plans](#)  
[Divisions](#)

## Users



## Users

This page is used to manage the set of usernames that GAGEpack recognizes as having access to the database. (Note that this list is relevant only if the database security level is set to **Username login** only or **Full login required**. For more information about this, see the section 'Login options' below.) Before users can select their name (and provide a password depending on the security level) from the initial login screen, they must be added to this list of users.

GAGEpack preferences - Users
×

Local settings ▾

Global settings ▾

Global collections ▲

- Parts
- Users
- Vendors
- Devices
- Choice lists
- Field names
- Email addresses
- Event userfields
- User-defined fields
- Maintenance tasks
- Maintenance plans
- Divisions

Supervisor ▾

Exit without saving
Save and exit

GAGEpack users

User name ▲	Password expiry d
David Shattuck	7/18/2042
Derek Benson	6/21/2043
Eric Gasper	7/18/2042
Gordon Constable	7/18/2042
Jackie Graham	7/18/2042
Jeff Aughton	7/18/2042
Joe Paulos	7/18/2042
Matt Savage	7/18/2042
Matt Wellman	6/21/2043
Mike Cleary	7/18/2042
Scott Johnson	7/18/2042
SUPERVISOR	7/18/2042
View Only	7/18/2042

Add

Edit

Copy

Delete

NOTE: Any changes made to this page will take effect immediately

**Add** – This button will open a window that allows for the creation of a new user.

**GAGEpack user**

Name: New user

Password:

Confirm password:

**Access rights** | Other rights

	View	Add	Edit	Delete
Gages	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Users	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vendors	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Check-in events	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Check-out events	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Calibrations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
R&R studies	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Maintenance events	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Stability studies	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Linearity studies	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

All None Default View only OK Cancel

The **Name** and **Password** of the new user are entered in the provided fields at the top of the form.

The two "rights" tabs on this form contain checkboxes that enable or forbid this new user from performing the specified actions within the database. The **Access rights** tab is concerned with the user's ability to View/Add/Edit/Delete certain GAGEpack objects (such as gages, vendors, events, etc). The **Other rights** tab deals with the user's ability to interact with certain utilities and options throughout the software. The Divisions tab is used to add/remove this user to/from existing partitions of the database. All of these can be enabled or disabled on an individual basis by checking/unchecking the appropriate boxes.

The form contains a series of buttons along the bottom that are useful for quickly assigning a user to a common configuration of access privileges:

**All** – Checks every box on both tabs. This user will have the rights to do everything except manipulate the security level of the database.

**None** – Un-checks every box on both tabs. This user will be able to do little more than open the database and view the main lists (without the ability to open any items).

**Default** – This user will be able to view, add, and edit all objects except Users, and unable to delete anything. The user will also not have rights to any utilities other than viewing and printing reports.

**View only** – This user can examine everything in the database, but cannot add, edit, or delete anything.

**Note:** These four buttons switch the check-boxes to only these pre-defined states. Afterward, any of the boxes can be checked or unchecked as necessary.

Once the username and password have been entered and the rights have been defined, click OK to save this new user to the database.

**Edit** – Selecting a user and clicking this button will open a window that displays the current access privileges enjoyed by this user. From here these privileges can be adjusted as necessary and any changes will be saved by clicking OK.

**GAGEpack user**

Name: David Shattuck

Password: \*\*\*\*\*

Confirm password: \*\*\*\*\*

**Access rights** | Other rights

	View	Add	Edit	Delete
Gages	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Users	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vendors	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Check-in events	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Check-out events	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Calibrations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
R&R studies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Maintenance events	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Stability studies	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Linearity studies	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Buttons: All, None, Default, View only, OK, Cancel

**Copy** – Selecting a user and clicking this button will create a new user that is an exact replica of the originally selected user except for the name and password.

**Delete** – Selecting a user and clicking this button will remove the user from the list of active users in the database.

**Note:** A deleted username still exists in the database; it is just hidden. This is to maintain the integrity of historical records that might refer to the user. Since that is the case, it is not possible to create a new user who has the same name as a previously deleted user. It is therefore recommended that users are created with a first and last name to avoid naming conflicts.

**Note:** It is possible to 'un-delete' a user. Please contact PQ Systems tech support for assistance.

### See Also

[Global collections](#)

[Parts](#)

[Vendors](#)

[Devices](#)

[Choice lists](#)

[Field names](#)



[Email addresses](#)[Event userfields](#)[User-defined fields](#)[Maintenance tasks](#)[Maintenance plans](#)[Divisions](#)

## Vendors



## Vendors

This collection stores the names and contact information for third party companies that are somehow associated with the gages in the database. This page of the preferences window is used to add, edit, or delete vendors.

GAGEpack preferences - Vendors

Exit without saving    Save and exit

Local settings ▾

Global settings ▾

Global collections ▲

- Parts
- Users
- Vendors
- Devices
- Choice lists
- Field names
- Email addresses
- Event userfields
- User-defined fields
- Maintenance tasks
- Maintenance plans
- Divisions

Supervisor ▾

GAGEpack vendors

Vendor	Contact name
ACCU-CHECK	Hal Wright
Accurate Solutions	John Smith
CALIBRATION SERVICES INC.	Jeffery Dillinger
Calibration Services, Inc.	Susan Smith
D.I.G.I.T., Inc.	John Smith
Gage Company, Inc.	Mark Thomas
GAGECO INC.	Mark Thomas
Lasermike, Inc.	John Smith
Mitatoya - 2	Sam Stone
MITUTOYO	Shin Tamaruchi
PLATING SPECIALISTS	Gould Coat
PQ Systems, Inc	Gordon Constable
Prime Controls	John Smith
Silver Tool, Inc.	John Smith
SOUTHERN GAGE	Carol Channing
TR CLARK	JACK HOLLISTER...

Add

Edit

Copy

Delete

NOTE: Any changes made to this page will take effect immediately

**Add** – This button will open a window that allows for the creation of a new vendor.

**Vendor**

Vendor name: New vendor

Contact name:

Address 1:

Address 2:

City:

State: Zip code:

E-mail:

Phone number:

Fax number:

Vendor number:

Id:

Website:

Comments:

**Vendor type(s)**

- ☒ Purchase
- ☒ Service
- ☒ Calibration

**Certification**

Standard	Valid from	Expiry date	Notes

Buttons: OK, Cancel, Add, Edit, Delete

To create a new vendor, simply fill out this form with all available information and click **OK** to save. Most of the fields on this form are pretty straightforward. However, there are a few that warrant further explanation.

**Id** – This field is not editable by the user. It refers to the unique identifier that GAGEpack assigns to this vendor once it has been created, and is here because there are a few (albeit not many and not prominent) places where vendors must be referred to by their vendor Id number. This field will be blank while the vendor is being created, but will be populated as soon as this form is saved.

**Vendor type(s)** – Throughout the software there are three different types of vendor dropdowns that appear. These types are Purchase, Service, and Calibration. These checkboxes can be used to put a vendor on only the vendor lists where they belong.

**Certification** – This table is used to keep track of the vendor's certified compliance with industry standards. Once the standards have been added to this list, the to-do list on the tasks tab will remind users when vendor certifications are due to expire.

**Edit** – Selecting a vendor and clicking this button will open a window that displays the current contact information and settings for the vendor. This information can be adjusted as necessary and any changes will be saved by clicking **OK**.

Vendor

Vendor name

D.I.G.I.T., Inc.

Contact name

John Smith

OK

Address 1

275 Conover Drive

Phone number

513-746-3800

Cancel

Address 2

Fax number

937-555-1234

City

Franklin

Vendor number

Vendor type(s)

☒ Purchase  
☒ Service  
☒ Calibration

State

OH

Zip code

45005

Id

5

E-mail

JSmith@Digit\_Inc.com

Website

Comments

www.Digit\_Inc.com

Certification

Standard	Valid from	Expiry date	Notes

Add

Edit

Delete

**Copy** – Selecting a vendor and clicking this button will create a new vendor that is an exact replica of the originally selected vendor except for the name.

**Delete** – Selecting a vendor and clicking this button will remove the vendor from the list of active vendors in the database.

## See Also

[Global collections](#)  
[Parts](#)  
[Users](#)  
[Devices](#)  
[Choice lists](#)  
[Field names](#)  
[Email addresses](#)  
[Event userfields](#)  
[User-defined fields](#)  
[Maintenance tasks](#)  
[Maintenance plans](#)

[Divisions](#)

## Devices



## Devices

GAGEpack has the ability to capture gage data directly from a device connected to the computer's COM port (or a USB configured as a virtual COM port). This mechanism can be used with any event that uses gage data (calibration, R&R study, linearity, uncertainty, and stability). This page of the preferences window is used to manage the collection of devices that will be feeding data into GAGEpack using this mechanism.

GAGEpack preferences - Devices

Local settings ▾

Global settings ▾

Global collections ▲

- Parts
- Users
- Vendors
- **Devices**
- Choice lists
- Field names
- Email addresses
- Event userfields
- User-defined fields
- Maintenance tasks
- Maintenance plans
- Divisions

Supervisor ▾

Exit without saving Save and exit

GAGEpack devices

Device name	Port
Caliper on f/p USB port	COM3
Digimatic vernier on COM3	COM3

Add Edit Copy Delete

NOTE: Any changes made to this page will take effect immediately

**Add** – This button will open a window that allows for the creation of a new device.

Device editor

Name  
New device

Port  
COM1

Baud rate  
9600

Parity  
None

Stop bits  
1

Data bits  
8

☒ RTS enabled  
☐ Right align data

Click and drag to create an input mask  
nnnnn

OK  
Cancel  
Test

To add a device, give it a meaningful name and select the appropriate options from the dropdown boxes. This connection information should be provided in the documentation included with your gage. If not, please contact the gage manufacturer.

Once the connection information has been entered, click **Test** on this form and the **Send** button on the gage. The **Click and drag to create an input mask** field should display a readout of the signal sent from the gage. Use the mouse to highlight the section of the readout that contains the meaningful measurement.

Click **OK** to save.

**Edit** – Selecting a device and clicking this button will open a window that displays the current settings for the device. This information can be adjusted as necessary and any changes will be saved by clicking **OK**.

**Copy** – Selecting a device and clicking this button will create a new device that is an exact replica of the originally selected device, except for the name.

**Delete** – Selecting a device and clicking this button will remove the device from the list of active devices in the database.

To associate a gage with a device, open the gage form for the gage and go to the **Calibration steps** tab. Select the device from the dropdown list at the bottom of the tab.

Gage card

↑

C-01001

↓

Cancel

Close

General

History

Calibration

Masters

Calibration steps

R&R

Maintenance

PM tasks

Vendors

User fields

Documents

Parts

	Name	Is atr?	Target	Units	Plus/Minus	Min	Max	ndp	Master gage
1	Min-Ran	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.100	millimete	0.002	0.098	0.102	3	MASTER-06003
2	Mid-Ran	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.500	millimete	0.002	0.498	0.502	3	MASTER-06003
3	Max-Ran	<input type="checkbox"/>	1.000	millimete	0.002	0.998	1.002	3	MASTER-06003
4		<input type="checkbox"/>							

Increment

0.001

Device

↑

↓

Delete

Calib data

Copy steps

Templates

Once the device has been created and associated with a gage record in the database, it can be used during any supported event involving this gage. Simply click in the field on the event where you would like the value recorded and click the **Send** button on the device.

See Also

- [Global collections](#)
- [Parts](#)
- [Users](#)
- [Vendors](#)
- [Choice lists](#)
- [Field names](#)
- [Email addresses](#)
- [Event userfields](#)
- [User-defined fields](#)
- [Maintenance tasks](#)
- [Maintenance plans](#)
- [Divisions](#)

Choice lists



Choice lists

Choice lists contain the content of many of the dropdown windows that appear throughout the software. This page provides the ability to manage these lists.

GAGEpack preferences - Choice lists

Local settings ▾

Global settings ▾

Global collections ▲

- Parts
- Users
- Vendors
- Devices
- Choice lists
- Field names
- Email addresses
- Event userfields
- User-defined fields
- Maintenance tasks
- Maintenance plans
- Divisions

Supervisor ▾

Exit without saving Save and exit

GAGEpack choice lists

Name	Type
Condition	System
Description	System
Event Name	System
Group	System
Job Number	System
Location	System
Manufacturer	System
Owner	System
Standards	System
Status	System
Type	System
Unit of Measure	System

Add Edit Delete

NOTE: Any changes made to this page will take effect immediately

**Add** – This button will open a window that allows for the creation of a new choice list. User-created choice lists can be used to add dropdown content to user-defined fields and event user fields.

Edit choice list

Choice list name

New choice list

OK

Cancel

Delete

Move up

Move down

Sort list

**Edit** – Selecting a choice list and clicking this button will open a window that displays the current contents of the list. The list can be adjusted as necessary and any changes will be saved by clicking **OK**.

**Delete** – Selecting a choice list and clicking this button will remove the choice list from the list of active choice lists in the database. Note that 'System' choice lists cannot be deleted.

**Note:** Please see the utility **Load choice lists from gages** for an easy way to build choice lists based on the contents of the gages.

### See Also

[Global collections](#)

[Parts](#)

[Users](#)

[Vendors](#)

[Devices](#)

[Field names](#)

[Email addresses](#)

[Event userfields](#)

[User-defined fields](#)

[Maintenance tasks](#)

[Maintenance plans](#)

[Divisions](#)

### Field names



### Field names

All of the gage characteristics can be renamed to better suit the needs of an organization. This page is used to make these changes. Whenever a gage characteristic has been renamed, the new name will immediately appear throughout the software where the old name used to be.



GAGEpack preferences - Field names

Exit without saving   Save and exit

Local settings

Global settings

Global collections

- Parts
- Users
- Vendors
- Devices
- Choice lists
- Field names
- Email addresses
- Event userfields
- User-defined fields
- Maintenance tasks
- Maintenance plans
- Divisions

Supervisor

Each item in the database has a special name that must be used in SQL queries. However, you can define a 'user-friendly' name that will be displayed in all other situations.

Defaults

Database name	Default value	Name
Accuracy	Accuracy	Accuracy
Active	Active	Active
Barcode	Barcode	Barcode
CalibActualUses	Calib actual uses	Calib actual uses
CalibDaysOfUse	Calib days of use	Calib days of use
CalibDueDate	Calib due date	Calib due date
CalibDueInterval	Calib due interval	Calib due interval
CalibDueNumUses	Calib due num uses	Calib due num uses
CalibDueType	Calib due type	Calib due type
CalibFileName	Calib filename	Calib filename
CalibIntervalDays	Calib interval days	Calib interval days
CalibIntervalUnits	Calib interval units	Calib interval units
CalibProcedure	Calib procedure	Calib procedure
CalibVendor	Calib vendor	Calib vendor

The grid on this page has three columns:

**Database name** – Most users will have no need of this column whatsoever. It shows the name of the field as it appears in the database behind the scenes. This is useful for writing custom queries, but has little application for a typical user. This column is read-only.

**Default value** – This column shows the name that this field uses in its original state. This column is also read-only.

**Name** – This column displays the name of the characteristic that will appear throughout the software. This column can be edited by the user. To rename a column, simply erase the previous name and type in a new one.

**Defaults** – This button will cause the **Name** column to match the **Default value** column exactly.

## See Also

[Global collections](#)

[Parts](#)

[Users](#)

[Vendors](#)

[Devices](#)

[Choice lists](#)

[Email addresses](#)

[Event userfields](#)

[User-defined fields](#)

[Maintenance tasks](#)
[Maintenance plans](#)
[Divisions](#)

## Email addresses



### Email addresses

Emails can be sent from several locations in GAGEpack. GAGEmail also retrieves email addresses from the database. This page is used to define the list of email contacts that are available for use in these locations.

GAGEpack preferences - Email addresses
×

Local settings ▾

Global settings ▾

Global collections ▲

- Parts
- Users
- Vendors
- Devices
- Choice lists
- Field names
- Email addresses
- Event userfields
- User-defined fields
- Maintenance tasks
- Maintenance plans
- Divisions

Supervisor ▾

Exit without saving

Save and exit

Name	E-mail address
Allen Havard	Allenh@pqsystems.com
Benjamin Stark	Bens@pqsystems.com
Bobby Mohr	Bobbym@pqsystems.com
<b>Calibration Technicians</b>	
Kevin Herren	Kevinh@pqsystems.com
<b>Management</b>	
Vincent Tennyson	Vincentt@pqsystems.com

New contact

New group

Edit

Delete

Save group

Cancel

NOTE: Any changes made to this page will take effect immediately

There are two types of objects managed on this page. The first type is a 'contact,' which is a single name and associated email address. The second is a 'group,' which is a collection of contacts clumped together for the purpose of sending a single message to a whole bunch of people.

Both of these types of objects can be used as recipients for GAGEpack and GAGEmail emails, and both can be created, edited, and deleted using this interface.

**New contact** – To create a new email contact, click this button and enter the name and email address of the contact when prompted. Click **OK** to save.

**New group** – To create a new email group, click this button. The section at the bottom of the page will unlock to allow contacts or groups to be dragged from the main table into it. Once all desired contacts have been dragged into the group, click **Save group** and give the group a name.

**Edit** – Selecting an email contact or group and clicking this button will allow changes to be made to it.

**Delete** – Selecting an email contact or group and clicking this button will remove it from the list.

### See Also

[Global collections](#)

[Parts](#)

[Users](#)

[Vendors](#)

[Devices](#)

[Choice lists](#)

[Field names](#)

[Event userfields](#)

[User-defined fields](#)

[Maintenance tasks](#)

[Maintenance plans](#)

[Divisions](#)

## Event userfields



## Event userfields

Every type of gage event form contains two UserFields. These provide users with a place to store information about the event that doesn't already have a field dedicated to it. This page of the preferences window allows these fields to be renamed and linked to choice lists.

GAGEpack preferences - Event userfields

Exit without saving   Save and exit

Each event form may have up to two userfields for your own information. Use this form to set their names and optional choice lists

Event	User field name	Choice list (optional)
Calibrations	UserField1	
	UserField2	
External calibrations	UserField1	
	UserField2	
Check-in events	UserField1	
	UserField2	
Check-out events	UserField1	
	UserField2	
Maintenance events	UserField1	
	UserField2	
R&R studies	UserField1	
	UserField2	
Attribute studies	UserField1	
	UserField2	

New choice list

Local settings   Global settings   Global collections   Supervisor

- Parts
- Users
- Vendors
- Devices
- Choice lists
- Field names
- Email addresses
- Event userfields
- User-defined fields
- Maintenance tasks
- Maintenance plans
- Divisions

The grid on this page has three columns.

**Event** – This column identifies which gage event type is associated with the two user fields that appear on the same block of two rows. This field is not editable.

**User field name** – This column displays the current label being used on the event user fields. Users can re-label these fields by simply deleting the existing text and typing in something else.

**Choice list (optional)** – Each of these fields has the ability to offer the user options in the form of dropdown lists. This column contains a dropdown list that shows all of the available choice lists in the database. Users can associate a choice list with a user field by simply selecting the desired choice list from this dropdown. In addition, new choice lists can be created from this screen by clicking **New choice list**.

## See Also

[Global collections](#)

[Parts](#)

[Users](#)

[Vendors](#)

[Devices](#)

[Choice lists](#)

[Field names](#)

[Email addresses](#)

[User-defined fields](#)

[Maintenance tasks](#)

[Maintenance plans](#)[Divisions](#)

## User-defined fields



### User-defined fields

Fourteen gage characteristic fields have been intentionally left ambiguous. These exist to allow users to store gage information that does not already have a field dedicated to it. This page of the preferences window allows these fields to be renamed and linked to choice lists.

GAGEpack preferences - User-defined fields

Exit without saving Save and exit

In addition to the standard info held for each gage you may store data in the 10 user defined fields. For example, if you define a field called 'Department' you will be able to record a Department for each gage.

Each of these fields may use one of the Choice Lists to speed up data entry. Note that user field names should be unique.

User field name	Choice list (optional)
UserField01	
UserField02	
UserField03	
UserField04	
UserField05	
UserField06	
UserField07	
UserField08	

New choice list

When a field can take only two values (Yes/No or True/False) it is more efficient to use one of the 4 user check fields below.

User check name
UserCheckField01
UserCheckField02
UserCheckField03
UserCheckField04

**User field name** – This column displays the current label being used on the user fields. Users can re-label these fields by simply deleting the existing text and typing in something else.

**Choice list (optional)** – Each of these fields has the ability to offer the user options in the form of dropdown lists. This column contains a dropdown list that shows all of the available choice lists in the database. Users can associate a choice list with a user field by simply selecting the desired choice list from this dropdown. In addition, new choice lists can be created from this screen by clicking **New choice list**.

### See Also

[Global collections](#)[Parts](#)[Users](#)[Vendors](#)[Devices](#)

[Choice lists](#)[Field names](#)[Email addresses](#)[Event userfields](#)[Maintenance tasks](#)[Maintenance plans](#)[Divisions](#)

## Maintenance tasks



### Maintenance tasks

Gages can be scheduled for routine active maintenance events by adding tasks to their PM tasks list (found on the gage viewing form). This page of the preferences allows for the management of the list of tasks that are available to be used on the gages.

GAGEpack preferences - Maintenance tasks

Local settings

Global settings

Global collections

- Parts
- Users
- Vendors
- Devices
- Choice lists
- Field names
- Email addresses
- Event userfields
- User-defined fields
- Maintenance tasks**
- Maintenance plans
- Divisions

Supervisor

Exit without saving

Save and exit

Planned maintenance tasks

Name	Interval	Period	Description
GenOH-1	1	Years	Examine all surfaces and replace worn parts on 1
GenOH-2	2	Years	Examine all surfaces and replace worn parts on 2
GenOH-3	3	Years	Examine all surfaces and replace worn parts on 3
GenOH-M	2	Years	Examine all surfaces and replace worn parts
OilBrg-12m	12	Months	Oil bearings on 12 month cycle
OilBrg-3	3	Months	Oil bearings on 3 month cycle
OilBrg-6	6	Months	Oil bearings on 6 month cycle
OilBrg-9	9	Months	Oil bearings on 9 month cycle
RepBatCal	1	Years	Replace battery in digital Caliper
RepBatMic	1	Years	Replace battery in digital Micrometers
RepBatScl	1	Years	Replace battery in digital Scale

Add

Edit

Copy

Delete

**Add** – This button will open a window that allows for the creation of a new maintenance task.

To add a task, give it a meaningful name and description and define the frequency with which it should be completed. Attach a document to the task if necessary. Click **OK** to save.

**Edit** – Selecting a task and clicking this button will open a window that displays the current settings for the task. This information can be adjusted as necessary and any changes will be saved by clicking **OK**.

**Copy** – Selecting a task and clicking this button will create a new task that is an exact replica of the originally selected task except for the name.

**Delete** – Selecting a task and clicking this button will remove the task from the list of active tasks in the database.

### See Also

[Global collections](#)

[Parts](#)

[Users](#)

[Vendors](#)

[Devices](#)

[Choice lists](#)

[Field names](#)

[Email addresses](#)

[Event userfields](#)

[User-defined fields](#)

[Maintenance plans](#)

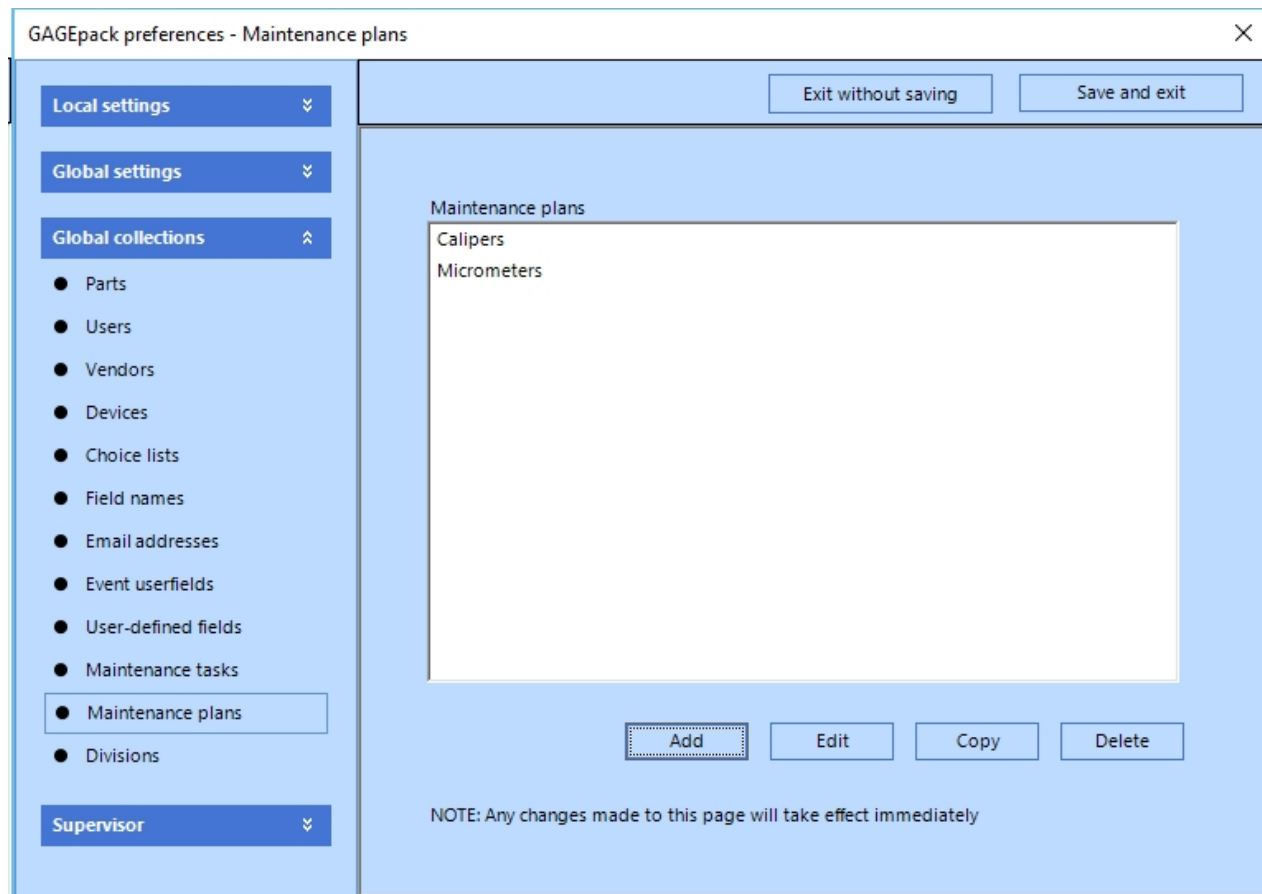
[Divisions](#)

## Maintenance plans



### Maintenance plans

Maintenance plans exist to make it easy to attach many maintenance tasks to a gage at once. A maintenance plan is simply a collection of maintenance tasks that have been clumped together for easy deployment. This allows for the management of the collection of maintenance plans.



**Add** – This button will open a window that allows for the creation of a new maintenance plan.



Maintenance plan editor

Plan name

Calipers

OK

Cancel

Tasks (drag items to reorder them)

- Examine all surfaces and replace worn parts on 2 year cycle [GenOH-2]
- Oil bearings on 12 month cycle [OilBrg-12m]
- Replace battery in digital Caliper [RepBatCal]
- Replace battery in digital Scale [RepBatScI]

Available tasks

- Examine all surfaces and replace worn parts [GenOH-M]
- Examine all surfaces and replace worn parts on 1 year cycle [GenOH-1]
- Examine all surfaces and replace worn parts on 3 year cycle [GenOH-3]
- Oil bearings on 3 month cycle [OilBrg-3]
- Oil bearings on 6 month cycle [OilBrg-6]
- Oil bearings on 9 month cycle [OilBrg-9]
- Replace battery in digital Micrometers [RepBatMic]

Drag items between the two lists to arrange the tasks for this plan

To add a plan, give it a meaningful name and drag all desired maintenance tasks from the list on the bottom to the space at the top. Click OK to save.

**Edit** – Selecting a plan and clicking this button will open a window that displays the current tasks associated with this plan. This information can be adjusted as necessary and any changes will be saved by clicking OK.

**Copy** – Selecting a plan and clicking this button will create a new plan that is an exact replica of the originally selected plan except for the name.

**Delete** – Selecting a plan and clicking this button will remove the plan from the list of active plans in the database. The tasks associated with the plan will not be deleted.

## See Also

[Global collections](#)

[Parts](#)

[Users](#)

[Vendors](#)

[Devices](#)

[Choice lists](#)

[Field names](#)

[Email addresses](#)

[Event userfields](#)

[User-defined fields](#)[Maintenance tasks](#)[Divisions](#)

## Divisions



### Divisions

Divisions give the GAGEpack database administrator the ability to break up the organization's gage inventory into logical segments based on department, geographical location, or any other attribute. These logical segments are called "Divisions." Users and gages can both be added to divisions. In any database where Divisions are enabled, any user that logs into the system will be able to see and interact only with the gages that belong to the same divisions that the user belongs to as well.

GAGEpack preferences - Divisions
×

Local settings ▾

Global settings ▾

Global collections ▲

- Parts
- Users
- Vendors
- Devices
- Choice lists
- Field names
- Email addresses
- Event userfields
- User-defined fields
- Maintenance tasks
- Maintenance plans
- Divisions

Supervisor ▾

Exit without saving

Save and exit

☒ Enable divisions

Division name ▲	Number of users	Number of gages
Division 1	3	5
Division 2	7	3

Add

Edit

Delete

NOTE: Any changes made to this page will take effect immediately

**Add** – This button will open a window that allows for the creation of a new division.

**Division** [X]

Name  
Division 1

Select users

	User name
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	David Shattuck
<input type="checkbox"/>	Derek Benson
<input type="checkbox"/>	Eric Gasper
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Gordon Constable
<input type="checkbox"/>	Jackie Graham
<input type="checkbox"/>	Jeff Aughton
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Joe Paulos
<input type="checkbox"/>	Matt Savage
<input type="checkbox"/>	Matt Wellman
<input type="checkbox"/>	Mike Cleary
<input type="checkbox"/>	Scott Johnson
<input type="checkbox"/>	SUPERVISOR

All None OK Cancel

To create a new division, enter a name and check the boxes next to the users that will be associated with it.

**Edit** – This button will open the selected division so the name or the member users can be changed.

**Delete** – This button will delete the selected division. Gages currently in this division will revert to a state of not belonging to any division, and so will be visible by every user.

Users can also be added to divisions from the user-edit window.

**GAGEpack user** [X]

Name:

Password:

Confirm password:

Access rights   Other rights   **Divisions**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Division 1
<input type="checkbox"/>	Division 2

All   None   Default   View only   OK   Cancel

Gages can be added to divisions from the General tab of the gage form.

**Gage card** [X]

↑  ↓   Cancel   Save

**General**   History   Calibration   Masters   Calibration steps   R&R   Maintenance   PM tasks   Vendors   User fields   Documents   Parts

Gage type:

Gage size:

Minimum:    Maximum:

Units of measure:

Gage description:

Status:

Current location:

Storage location:

Division:

GageGroup:

NIST number:

Accuracy:    FWP in days:

E-mail to:    Send

☒ Active

☐ Use as a master gage

☐ Due dates are recalculated daily

☐ Move due dates to end of month

☐ Used as a go/no go device

Comment

CALIBRATION GROUP EXPLANATION  
We defined the "Calibration Group" as a set of gages that will be calibrated all at the same time. We set this value using the Group field above. This allows us to easily filter for these gages and gather them for calibration.

SCHEDMAINTDUE EXPLANATION  
We have also used the user defined fields to create a new field called SchedMaintDue. This field allows us to define a Scheduled Maintenance Due Date for easy access to filtering and reference of maintenance cycles on our gages.

## See Also

[Global collections](#)

[Parts](#)

[Users](#)

- [Vendors](#)
- [Devices](#)
- [Choice lists](#)
- [Field names](#)
- [Email addresses](#)
- [Event userfields](#)
- [User-defined fields](#)
- [Maintenance tasks](#)
- [Maintenance plans](#)

## Supervisor



### Supervisor

This section of the preferences window is visible ONLY while logged in using the account called SUPERVISOR. No other users, even those with all rights enabled, can see this area.

In This Section	See Also
<a href="#">Login options</a>	<a href="#">Configuring GAGEpack</a>
<a href="#">Corporate settings</a>	<a href="#">Local settings</a>
<a href="#">Corporate reports</a>	<a href="#">Global settings</a>
	<a href="#">Global collections</a>

## Login options



### Login options

This page controls the security level being used in the current database. There are three distinct levels of security.

GAGEpack preferences - Login options

Exit without saving Save and exit

GAGEpack offers the following options for user login

- ☐ No login required. Each user will be treated as SUPERVISOR and no login form will appear when GAGEpack starts
- ☒ Username login only. On entry to GAGEpack the user will be required to enter a name that will be used as an identifier for various activities. Each user will have SUPERVISOR rights.
- ☐ Full login required. Each user will be required to enter a valid GAGEpack Username and matching password. Rights will depend on those allocated by GAGEpack's SUPERVISOR.

Note that changes made to the login status will not take effect until the next time you open GAGEpack

9999 Password expiry time (days)

Administer roaming concurrent-user license

**No login required.** Each user will be treated as SUPERVISOR, and no login form will appear when GAGEpack starts.

**Username login only.** On entry to GAGEpack, the user will be required to enter a name that will be used as an identifier for various activities. Each user will have SUPERVISOR rights.

**Full login required.** Each user will be required to enter a valid GAGEpack username and matching password. Rights will depend on those allocated by GAGEpack's SUPERVISOR.

**Password expiry time (days)** – This field is used to define how long a password is valid before it has to be changed.

### See Also

[Supervisor](#)

[Corporate settings](#)

[Corporate reports](#)

## Corporate settings



### Corporate settings

Corporate settings are global (database-wide) configuration options which, if enabled, will override their local equivalents. For example, if an administrator wants every GAGEpack user to utilize a shared Reports folder on a network drive, he needs to enable corporate file paths and select the folder. This will override any folder selection that users make at the local level.

GAGEpack preferences - Corporate settings

Local settings

Global settings

Global collections

Supervisor

Login options

Corporate settings

Corporate reports

Exit without saving

Save and exit

These settings will override their local equivalents.

☒ Enable corporate due-date processing

☒ Calibrations

☒ R&R studies

☒ Maintenance

☒ Enable corporate file paths

Reports	
Gage Images	
Calendar Images	
Gage Procedures	
Database backup	

9

Number of automatic database backups to keep

See Also

- [Supervisor](#)
- [Login options](#)
- [Corporate reports](#)

Corporate reports

Corporate reports

If enabled, these report settings will override the report settings for all users of this database.

89 / 298

GAGEpack preferences - Corporate reports

Exit without saving   Save and exit

Local settings ▾

Global settings ▾

Global collections ▾

Supervisor ▲

- Login options
- Corporate settings
- Corporate reports

These settings will override their local equivalents.

☒ Enable corporate report settings

Font for titles  
Arial, 16 points, bold ...

Font for footers  
Arial, 8 points, italic ...

Font for sub-headings  
Arial, 10 points, bold ...

Font for body text  
Arial, 8 points ...

**Watermark**

Position of watermark on page, in units of %, in, cm or mm. Leave an entry blank to center the watermark.

Top: 258mm   Left:

Watermark transparency (% - 0 = opaque, 100 = transparent)  
0

### See Also

[Supervisor](#)

[Login options](#)

[Corporate settings](#)

## Gage management



## Gage management

This chapter covers the various ways to view, add to, edit, manipulate, and organize the collection of gages stored in a GAGEpack database.

### In this chapter

[Gage form](#)

[Adding a gage](#)

[Editing a gage](#)

[Deleting a gage](#)

[Copying a gage](#)

[Cloning a gage](#)

[Finding a specific gage](#)



[Search and replace](#)
[Filters](#)
[Reports](#)
[Views](#)

## Gage form



## Gage form

The screenshot shows the 'Gage card' form with the 'General' tab selected. The form contains the following fields and options:

- Gage type:** Caliper (dropdown)
- Gage description:** Digimatic with absolute encoder (dropdown)
- Division:** (dropdown)
- Gage size:** 6" (text field)
- Status:** Available (dropdown)
- GageGroup:** Calib Group (dropdown)
- Minimum:** 0 (text field)
- Maximum:** 6 (text field)
- Current location:** Tool Crib (dropdown)
- NIST number:** (text field)
- Units of measure:** Inches (dropdown)
- Storage location:** Gage Room (dropdown)
- Accuracy:** 0.001 (text field)
- FWP in days:** 30 (text field)
- E-mail to:** Bobby Mohr (dropdown)
- Comment:** (text area)
- Checkboxes:**
  - ☒ Active
  - ☐ Use as a master gage
  - ☐ Due dates are recalculated daily
  - ☐ Move due dates to end of month
  - ☐ Used as a go/no go device

The **Gage editing** form is used to view and edit information about a specific gage. To access this form, double-click on a gage from the **Gages** tab. This form has several tabs that represent different categories of gage information:

- The **General** tab is used to record basic information about the gage.
- The **History** tab is a record of past events and activities for the gage.
- The **Calibration** tab is used to set the frequency at which calibration events are scheduled for the gage. This tab also contains the calibration procedure.
- The **Masters** tab displays the collection of master gages associated with this gage
- Use the **Calibration steps** tab to define the target and allowable variance for each of your calibration ranges.
- The **R&R** tab sets the frequency at which R&R study events are scheduled for the gage. This tab also contains the R&R procedure.
- The **Maintenance** tab sets the frequency at which maintenance events are scheduled for the gage. This tab also contains the maintenance procedure.
- The **PM tasks** tab defines which preventative maintenance procedures must be performed on the gage during a maintenance event.
- Use the **Vendors** tab to enter information about the vendor(s) that sold, services, or calibrates the gage.
- The **User fields** tab is used to enter data in fields defined by your organization.
- The **Documents** tab references any external file from within the gage. This tab also stores the location of a gage image file.
- The **Parts** tab can be used to enter part names (or any other designation desired such as job

number) that the gage is used on. There are reports that summarize the parts assigned to a gage and the gages assigned to a part.

### See Also

[Gage management](#)

[Adding a gage](#)

[Editing a gage](#)

[Deleting a gage](#)

[Copying a gage](#)

[Cloning a gage](#)

[Finding a specific gage](#)

[Search and replace](#)

[Filters](#)

[Reports](#)

[Views](#)

## Adding a gage



### Adding a gage

To add a new gage:

1. Click on the **Add gage** icon on the **Inventory** toolbar. You can also right-click on the gage list and select **Add gage** from the pop-up menu. The **Gage editing** form will open.
2. In the top left corner, replace "New number" with a name/number for the new gage. This will be the gage number that distinguishes gages from each other, so no two gages can share the same number.
3. Enter as much information as is available into the gage form tabs. All of the fields are optional. Only the gage number must be entered for a device to exist in the database. The topics that follow provide more information on each of the tabs' fields.

**NOTE:** If several gages have similar settings, the user may find it advantageous to copy the gage, create a template that can be copied repeatedly, or clone an existing gage. These features are discussed later in this chapter.

Gage card

↑

↓

Cancel

Save

General

History

Calibration

Masters

Calibration steps

R&R

Maintenance

PM tasks

Vendors

User fields

Documents

Parts

Gage type

Gage description

Division

☒ Active

Gage size

Status

GageGroup

☐ Use as a master gage

Minimum

Maximum

Current location

NIST number

☐ Due dates are recalculated daily

Units of measure

Storage location

Accuracy

FWP in days

0

☐ Move due dates to end of month

E-mail to

☐ Used as a go/no go device

Comment

Send

In This Section	See Also
<a href="#">General</a>	<a href="#">Gage management</a>
<a href="#">History</a>	<a href="#">Gage form</a>
<a href="#">Calibration</a>	<a href="#">Editing a gage</a>
<a href="#">Masters</a>	<a href="#">Deleting a gage</a>
<a href="#">Calibration steps</a>	<a href="#">Copying a gage</a>
<a href="#">R&amp;R</a>	<a href="#">Cloning a gage</a>
<a href="#">Maintenance</a>	<a href="#">Finding a specific gage</a>
<a href="#">PM tasks</a>	<a href="#">Search and replace</a>
<a href="#">Vendors</a>	<a href="#">Filters</a>
<a href="#">User fields</a>	<a href="#">Reports</a>
<a href="#">Documents</a>	<a href="#">Views</a>
<a href="#">Parts</a>	

General



General

The following descriptive fields are available through the **General** tab. Several fields have choice lists associated with them. These drop-down options can be edited by double-clicking on the drop-down button. All of the fields on the **General** tab are customizable. For more information about editing choice lists and field names, please see [Configuring GAGEpack](#).

- **Gage type:** Enter the type of device in this field. Type in the gage type or select a gage from the drop-down menu choice list.
- **Gage size:** Type the gage size in this field.
- **Minimum:** Enter the minimum value of the gage's measuring range.
- **Maximum:** Enter the maximum value of the gage's measuring range.
- **Units of measure:** Enter the units of measure for the gage into this field.
- **Gage description:** Type a description of the device in this field.

**Status:** Enter the status of this gage into the field.

**Current location:** Enter the current location of the gage into this field.

**Storage location:** Enter the storage location of the gage into this field.

- **Division:** Gage databases can be broken up into logical segments called "divisions." Once divisions have been created and enabled (Setup > Preferences > Global collections > Divisions), this dropdown can be used to assign a gage to a division.
- **Group:** Gages can be grouped together to allow related gages to be easily accessed via filters and reports. A group of gages can also be checked in or checked out with a single event. Use this field to assign the gage to a specific group.
- **NIST number:** Use this field to record National Institute of Standards and Technology numbers.

**Accuracy:** The value entered is generally based on the smallest increment that can be read on the gage (for example, 0.00001, 0.0001, or 0.001).

**FWP in days:** Friendly Warning Period - Use this field to set how far in advance of an event a warning should be dispatched. Use "0" to deactivate the warning.

- **Active:** If a gage is active, put a check in this box. An active device is one that is currently in circulation, although not necessarily currently in use. An inactive device is one that is out of use indefinitely, but could be reactivated.

**Use as a master gage:** Check this box if this is a master gage. A master gage is a device used to calibrate other devices. Also known as a company standard, AIAG refers to this as a primary or secondary standard.

**Due dates are recalculated daily:** Check this box if you want the amount of time remaining until the next due date to count down only while the gage is checked out. A "checked-in" gage with this box checked will not be moving towards its next due date.

- **Move due dates to end of month:** If this box is checked, calibration, maintenance, and R&R study due dates will be moved to the last available day of the month in which the due date would otherwise be scheduled.
- **Used as a go/no go device:** Check this box if this device returns a go/no go result rather than a measurement.
- **E-mail to:** Use this field to set which person should receive e-mail alerts concerning the gage.
- **Comment:** Enter general notes about the gage into this field.

### See Also

[Adding a gage](#)

[History](#)

[Calibration](#)

[Masters](#)

[Calibration steps](#)

[R&R](#)

[Maintenance](#)

[PM tasks](#)

[Vendors](#)

[User fields](#)

[Documents](#)

[Parts](#)

## History



## History

This tab displays every event in the database that is associated with this gage. For a new gage, it will be empty. Nothing needs to be done on this tab while adding a gage. The tab will be populated with events throughout the gage's life. Users with appropriate privileges can add, edit, or delete events from this screen.

Gage card ×

General

History

Calibration

Masters

Calibration steps

R&R

Maintenance

PM tasks

Vendors

User fields

Documents

Parts

Event type	Entered by	Event date	✓	Name
------------	------------	------------	---	------

☐ Show audit records

## See Also

[Adding a gage](#)  
[General](#)  
[Calibration](#)  
[Masters](#)  
[Calibration steps](#)  
[R&R](#)  
[Maintenance](#)  
[PM tasks](#)  
[Vendors](#)  
[User fields](#)  
[Documents](#)  
[Parts](#)

## Calibration



### Calibration

Use this tab to set frequency of calibration for this gage. The interval can be based on time, number of uses, a combination of both, or a date entered manually. A brief explanation of each method is given below.

- **Time:** Use this option to set how much time can elapse between calibration events. Note that the **Due dates are recalculated daily** option on the **General** tab can effect this, if enabled.
- **Uses:** With this method, due dates are calculated by comparing the number of times that the gage has been used to the target number of uses. When the number of uses equals or exceeds the target count, then the due date will be today. If the number of uses is less than the target count, the next due date is not specified. You can enter the number of times a gage has been used when you check a gage in or by using an Other event.
- **Time and uses:** Using this method, the due date will be the earlier of the **Time** date and the **Uses** date. The due date will be based on time unless the number of uses is exceeded before the time has

expired.

- **Manual:** No calculations are performed using this method. The due date is simply entered by the user.
- **Calibration procedure:** Instructions for calibrating this gage may be typed or copied into the **Calibration procedure** field. Since this field may be edited and any changes made must be done on this screen, the user may prefer to designate a file that can be used by more than one gage and cannot be readily changed. Files containing calibration procedures may be accessed by entering the file name and path into the **Name of file containing calibration procedure**. This field is optional. These files and the typed in procedure may be displayed when calibrating a gage.
- **Gage is calibrated externally:** Select this option to designate the gage as calibrated externally. If this option is selected, the **Calibration steps** tab will be disabled.

### See Also

[Adding a gage](#)

[General](#)

[History](#)

[Masters](#)

[Calibration steps](#)

[R&R](#)

[Maintenance](#)

[PM tasks](#)

[Vendors](#)

[User fields](#)

[Documents](#)

[Parts](#)

## Masters



## Masters

Use this tab to specify the collection of master gages associated with this gage.

Gage card

↑ [Search Bar] ↓ Cancel Save

General History Calibration **Masters** Calibration steps R&R Maintenance PM tasks Vendors User fields Documents Parts

Master gage(s)

Gage number	Interval	Last date	Due date	Gage description	Current location
-------------	----------	-----------	----------	------------------	------------------

Change

To edit the list, click **Change**. Check the boxes next to the master gages that should be included.

Select Masters for C-06001

Select master gages by checking them in the left-hand box

	Gage number	Gage type	Gage description
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MASTER-06001	Master Blocks	Gage blocks set (0 - 6")
<input type="checkbox"/>	MASTER-06002	Master Blocks	Gage blocks set (0 - 6")
<input type="checkbox"/>	MASTER-06003	Master Blocks	Gage blocks set (0 - 6")
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MASTER-06004	Master Blocks	Gage blocks set (0 - 6")

OK Cancel

## See Also

### Adding a gage

## General

## History

## Calibration

## Calibration steps

R&R

## Maintenance

## PM tasks

## Vendors

## User fields



- [Documents](#)
- [Parts](#)

Calibration steps



Calibration steps

Use this tab to enter the steps required for calibrating the gage.

Gage card

↑

↓

Cancel

Save

GeneralHistoryCalibrationMastersCalibration stepsR&RMaintenancePM tasksVendorsUser fieldsDocumentsParts

	Name	Is atr?	Target	Units	Plus/Minus	Min	Max	ndp	Master gage
1									

Increment

Device

↑

↓

Delete

Calib data

Copy steps

Templates

In This Section	See Also
<a href="#">Adding calibration steps</a>	<a href="#">Adding a gage</a>
<a href="#">Deleting calibration steps</a>	<a href="#">General</a>
<a href="#">Reordering calibration steps</a>	<a href="#">History</a>
<a href="#">Entering data coding values</a>	<a href="#">Calibration</a>
<a href="#">Selecting a device</a>	<a href="#">Masters</a>
<a href="#">Copying calibration steps</a>	<a href="#">R&amp;R</a>
<a href="#">Creating a calibration steps template</a>	<a href="#">Maintenance</a>
	<a href="#">PM tasks</a>
	<a href="#">Vendors</a>
	<a href="#">User fields</a>
	<a href="#">Documents</a>
	<a href="#">Parts</a>

Adding calibration steps



Adding calibration steps

To enter calibration steps:

1. Select the **Calibration steps** tab on the gage form for which the calibration steps are to be entered.
2. Enter a name for the step in the **Name** column.
3. If the step is to evaluate attributes data, put a check in the **Is atr** column.
4. Enter the target value for this step in the **Target** column. If you entered Yes in the **Is atr** field, you can enter text (such as Pass or Yes) in the **Target** field. If you type the target value in during a calibration event, it will Pass if it matches and Fail if it doesn't.
5. Enter the units used in the measurements. (optional)
6. If the specification limits are equidistant from the target, enter the allowable variance in the **Plus/Minus** field and GAGEpack will determine the **Max** and **Min** values for you. If not, you can enter the acceptance values for this gage in the **Max** and **Min** fields. See steps 7 and 8.
7. In the **Max** field, enter the highest acceptance value for this gage.
8. In the **Min** field, enter the lowest acceptance value for this gage.
9. In the **ndp** field, enter how many significant digits should be displayed after the decimal point. ndp stands for Number of Decimal Places.
10. In the **Master gage** field, a master gage can be selected for each step from a choice list of all designated masters if desired. (optional)
11. Repeat steps 2 through 10 until all of the steps have been entered.

#### See Also

[Calibration steps](#)  
[Deleting calibration steps](#)  
[Reordering calibration steps](#)  
[Entering data coding values](#)  
[Selecting a device](#)  
[Copying calibration steps](#)  
[Creating a calibration steps template](#)

#### Deleting calibration steps



#### Deleting calibration steps

To delete a calibration step:

1. Highlight the step to be deleted.
2. Click **Delete** and the step will disappear without asking for confirmation.

#### See Also

[Calibration steps](#)  
[Adding calibration steps](#)  
[Reordering calibration steps](#)  
[Entering data coding values](#)  
[Selecting a device](#)  
[Copying calibration steps](#)

## [Creating a calibration steps template](#)

### [Reordering calibration steps](#)



### Reordering calibration steps

To change the order of the calibration steps, select the step to be moved by clicking on it, then use the up/down arrows at the bottom of the page to move it.

### See Also

[Calibration steps](#)

[Adding calibration steps](#)

[Deleting calibration steps](#)

[Entering data coding values](#)

[Selecting a device](#)

[Copying calibration steps](#)

[Creating a calibration steps template](#)

### [Entering data coding values](#)



### Entering data coding values

The screenshot shows the 'Gage card' window with the 'Calibration steps' tab selected. The window has a top bar with 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons. Below the top bar is a navigation menu with tabs: General, History, Calibration, Masters, Calibration steps (active), R&R, Maintenance, PM tasks, Vendors, User fields, Documents, and Parts. The main area contains a table with columns: Name, Is atr?, Target, Units, Plus/Minus, Min, Max, ndp, and Master gage. The first row is numbered '1'. Below the table is a large empty box. At the bottom, there is an 'Increment' dropdown menu, a 'Device' dropdown menu, and buttons for 'Calib data', 'Copy steps', and 'Templates'. A red arrow points to the 'Increment' dropdown menu.

Once you have entered the target value and a plus/minus or acceptable high or low values, you can enter a data coding value. This feature is based on the gage increment; it simplifies the data entry process.

1. Click on the down arrow in the **Increment** box and a list of increment values will appear.
2. Select the appropriate increment value given the target and gage increment.
3. The selected value will appear in the **Increment** box ready for use when doing a calibration on this gage.

### See Also

- [Calibration steps](#)
- [Adding calibration steps](#)
- [Deleting calibration steps](#)
- [Reordering calibration steps](#)
- [Selecting a device](#)
- [Copying calibration steps](#)
- [Creating a calibration steps template](#)

Selecting a device



Selecting a device

Gage card

↑

↓

Cancel

Save

General

History

Calibration

Masters

Calibration steps

R&R

Maintenance

PM tasks

Vendors

User fields

Documents

Parts

	Name	Is atr?	Target	Units	Plus/Minus	Min	Max	ndp	Master gage
1		<input type="checkbox"/>							

Increment

Device

↑

↓

Delete

Calib data

Copy steps

Templates

This dropdown will display a list of all of the devices currently configured under **Setup > Preferences > Global collections > Devices**. Use it to associate one of those devices with this gage.

See Also

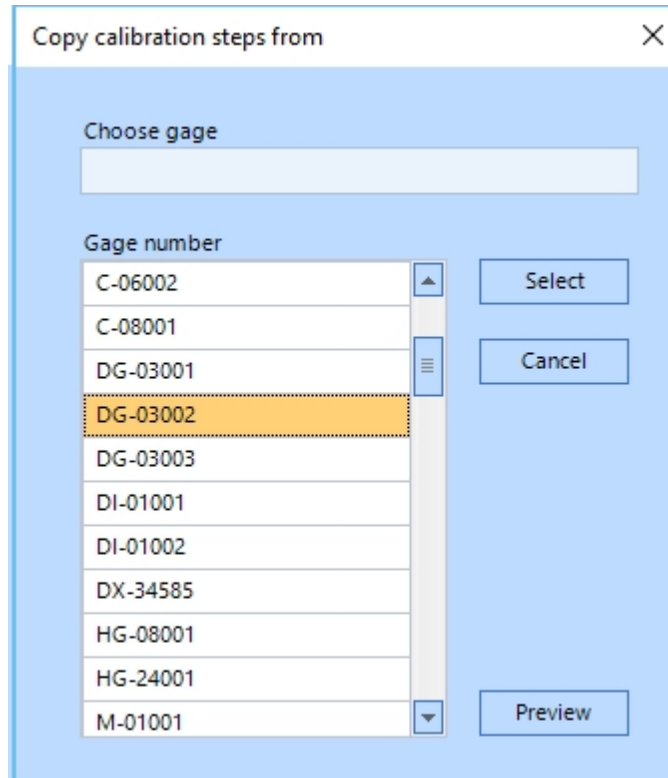
- [Calibration steps](#)
- [Adding calibration steps](#)
- [Deleting calibration steps](#)
- [Reordering calibration steps](#)
- [Entering data coding values](#)
- [Copying calibration steps](#)
- [Creating a calibration steps template](#)

Copying calibration steps



Copying calibration steps

1. Make sure that you have the **Calibration steps** tab displayed for the gage to which you want to copy the steps.
2. Click **Copy steps**. The **Copy calibration steps from** window will open.
3. Highlight the number of the gage from which you want to copy the calibration steps.
4. Double-click on this gage number or click **Select** to copy the steps to the current gage.



## See Also

[Calibration steps](#)

[Adding calibration steps](#)

[Deleting calibration steps](#)

[Reordering calibration steps](#)

[Entering data coding values](#)

[Selecting a device](#)

[Creating a calibration steps template](#)

Creating a calibration steps template



## Creating a calibration steps template

The copy steps function allows the user to copy calibration steps to a selected gage from another gage. The template provides the same copy feature without using a gage. The advantage is that the template name can be descriptive of what gages the steps are suited for. In general, a template is made from steps that have been entered for an existing gage.

## In This Section

[Creating a calibration template from an existing gage](#)

## See Also

[Calibration steps](#)

[Loading a calibration template](#)
[Deleting a calibration template](#)
[Adding calibration steps](#)
[Deleting calibration steps](#)
[Reordering calibration steps](#)
[Entering data coding values](#)
[Selecting a device](#)
[Copying calibration steps](#)

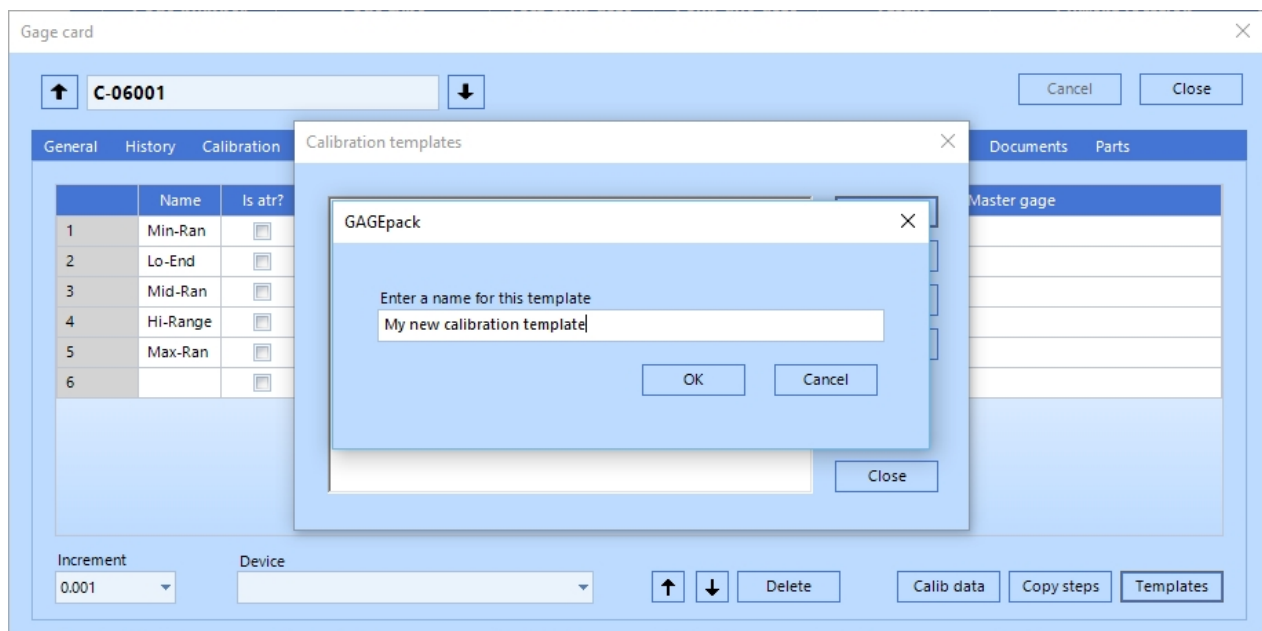
Creating a calibration template from an existing gage



### Creating a calibration template from an existing gage

To create a calibration template from an existing gage:

1. Open the gage form for the gage you want to use to make a template.
2. Click on the **Calibration steps** tab to display the steps you want to make into a template.
3. Click **Templates**, and the **Calibration templates** dialog box will be displayed.
4. Click **Save**, and the **Template name** dialog box will be displayed.
5. Enter the name for the template.
6. Click **OK**, and the **Template name** dialog box will close saving the template
7. Click **Close** to close the **Calibration templates** dialog box.



### See Also

[Creating a calibration steps template](#)
[Loading a calibration template](#)
[Deleting a calibration template](#)

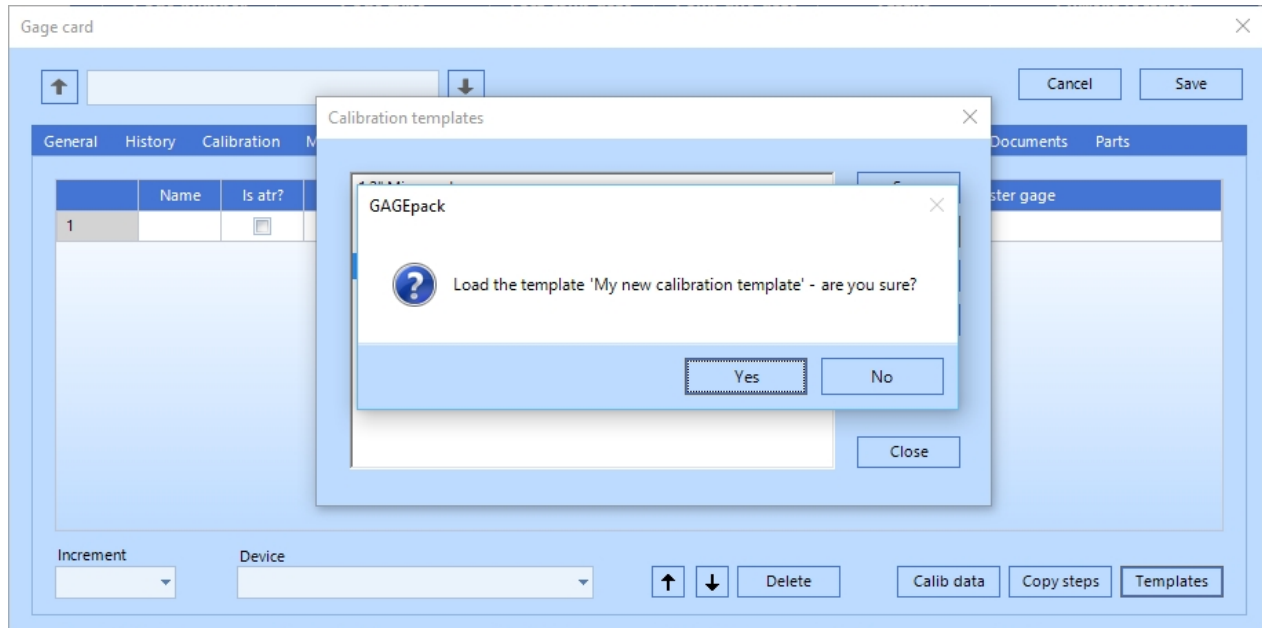
Loading a calibration template



## Loading a calibration template

To load a calibration template:

1. Open the gage form for the gage you want to apply the calibration template.
2. Click the **Calibration steps** tab.
3. Click **Templates**, and the **Calibration templates** dialog box will be displayed.
4. Select the calibration template to be used for this gage.
5. Click **Load**, and the confirmation dialog box will be displayed.
6. Click **Yes** and the calibration steps will be copied to the gage.



### See Also

[Creating a calibration steps template](#)

[Creating a calibration template from an existing gage](#)

[Deleting a calibration template](#)

Deleting a calibration template



## Deleting a calibration template

To delete a calibration template:

1. Open a gage form and select the **Calibration steps** tab.
2. Click **Templates**, and the **Calibration templates** dialog box will be displayed.
3. Select the calibration template to be deleted.
4. Click **Delete**, and the confirmation dialog box will be displayed.
5. Click **Yes**, and the calibration steps will be deleted.

### See Also

[Creating a calibration steps template](#)

[Creating a calibration template from an existing gage](#)

[Loading a calibration template](#)

## R&R



## R&R

The **R&R** tab is almost identical to the **Calibration** tab in form and function. The only difference is that it contains the interval and procedure for R&R studies instead of calibration events.

## See Also

[Adding a gage](#)

[General](#)

[History](#)

[Calibration](#)

[Masters](#)

[Calibration steps](#)

[Maintenance](#)

[PM tasks](#)

[Vendors](#)

[User fields](#)

[Documents](#)

[Parts](#)

## Maintenance



## Maintenance



The **Maintenance** tab is almost identical to the **Calibration** tab in form and function, but it contains the interval and procedure for maintenance events instead of calibration events.

## See Also

[Adding a gage](#)  
[General](#)  
[History](#)  
[Calibration](#)  
[Masters](#)  
[Calibration steps](#)  
[R&R](#)  
[PM tasks](#)  
[Vendors](#)  
[User fields](#)  
[Documents](#)  
[Parts](#)

## PM tasks



## PM tasks

This tab can be used to schedule and track any number of individual maintenance actions for the gage. This feature is independent of the existing preventive maintenance system.

Gage card

↑

↓

Cancel Save

General History Calibration Masters Calibration steps R&R Maintenance **PM tasks** Vendors User fields Documents Parts

Planned Preventative Maintenance tasks

		Name	Interval	Last date	Due date	Description

Change Plans

To add PM tasks to a gage:

1. Click **Change** in the bottom right corner.
2. Check the boxes associated with the tasks you would like to add to this gage, then click **OK**.

**Planned Maintenance tasks**

Check the tasks to be used by this gage. Sort the data by clicking on any of the headers

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Interval	Period	Description
<input type="checkbox"/>	GenOH-1	1	Years	Examine all surfaces and replace worn parts on 1 year cycle
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	GenOH-2	2	Years	Examine all surfaces and replace worn parts on 2 year cycle
<input type="checkbox"/>	GenOH-3	3	Years	Examine all surfaces and replace worn parts on 3 year cycle
<input type="checkbox"/>	GenOH-M	2	Years	Examine all surfaces and replace worn parts
<input type="checkbox"/>	OilBrg-12m	12	Months	Oil bearings on 12 month cycle
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	OilBrg-3	3	Months	Oil bearings on 3 month cycle
<input type="checkbox"/>	OilBrg-6	6	Months	Oil bearings on 6 month cycle
<input type="checkbox"/>	OilBrg-9	9	Months	Oil bearings on 9 month cycle
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RepBatCal	1	Years	Replace battery in digital Caliper
<input type="checkbox"/>	RepBatMic	1	Years	Replace battery in digital Micrometers
<input type="checkbox"/>	RepBatScl	1	Years	Replace battery in digital Scale

New task OK Cancel

- The tasks will be added to the gage. Use the calendar dropdown in the **Due date** column to specify when the first occurrence of this task should take place.

Gage card

↑  ↓

Cancel Save

General History Calibration Masters Calibration steps R&R Maintenance **PM tasks** Vendors User fields Documents Parts

Planned Preventative Maintenance tasks

	Name	Interval	Last date	Due date	Description
1	GenOH-2	2 Years			Examine all surfaces and replace worn parts on 2 year cycle
2	OilBrg-3	3 Months			Oil bearings on 3 month cycle
3	RepBatCal	1 Years			Replace battery in digital Caliper

February 2016

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
31	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12

Today: 2/10/2016

Change Plans

## See Also

[Adding a gage](#)

[General](#)

[History](#)

[Calibration](#)

[Masters](#)

[Calibration steps](#)

[R&R](#)

[Maintenance](#)

[Vendors](#)

[User fields](#)

[Documents](#)

[Parts](#)

## Vendors



## Vendors

The **Vendors** tab is used to enter information about the vendor(s) that sell, service, and/or calibrate the gage. All of the fields on this tab are optional. Vendors can be added to the drop-down lists by going to **File > Settings > Global collections > Vendors**.

Gage card X

[General](#)
[History](#)
[Calibration](#)
[Masters](#)
[Calibration steps](#)
[R&R](#)
[Maintenance](#)
[PM tasks](#)
[Vendors](#)
[User fields](#)
[Documents](#)
[Parts](#)

Purchase vendor <input type="text"/>	Service vendor <input type="text"/>	Calib vendor <input type="text"/>	Owner <input type="text"/>
			Manufacturer <input type="text"/>
			Model number <input type="text"/>
			Serial number <input type="text"/>
			Purchase price <input type="text" value="\$0.00"/>
			Purchase date <input type="text" value="02/10/2016"/>

## See Also

[Adding a gage](#)  
[General](#)  
[History](#)  
[Calibration](#)  
[Masters](#)  
[Calibration steps](#)  
[R&R](#)  
[Maintenance](#)  
[PM tasks](#)  
[User fields](#)  
[Documents](#)  
[Parts](#)

## User fields



## User fields

User fields allow the user to create and save up to fourteen additional pieces of information about the gage (ten text fields and four Boolean fields). The user fields themselves are set up elsewhere in the program (see **Setup > User defined fields**), but this tab is used to populate the fields for this particular gage.

Gage card

↑

↓

Cancel

Save

GeneralHistoryCalibrationMastersCalibration stepsR&RMaintenancePM tasksVendorsUser fieldsDocumentsParts

Field name	Value
UserField01	
UserField02	
UserField03	
UserField04	
UserField05	
UserField06	
UserField07	
UserField08	
UserField09	
UserField10	

☐

UserCheckField01

☐

UserCheckField02

☐

UserCheckField03

☐

UserCheckField04

See Also

[Adding a gage](#)

[General](#)

[History](#)

[Calibration](#)

[Masters](#)

[Calibration steps](#)

[R&R](#)

[Maintenance](#)

[PM tasks](#)

[Vendors](#)

[Documents](#)

[Parts](#)

Documents



Documents

The **Documents** tab is used to associate an image and/or any external file with the gage. If an image file is selected, it will be displayed on this form.

Gage card X

[General](#)
[History](#)
[Calibration](#)
[Masters](#)
[Calibration steps](#)
[R&R](#)
[Maintenance](#)
[PM tasks](#)
[Vendors](#)
[User fields](#)
[Documents](#)
[Parts](#)

Document

Image file



## See Also

[Adding a gage](#)  
[General](#)  
[History](#)  
[Calibration](#)  
[Masters](#)  
[Calibration steps](#)  
[R&R](#)  
[Maintenance](#)  
[PM tasks](#)  
[Vendors](#)  
[User fields](#)  
[Parts](#)

## Parts



## Parts

This tab is used to identify which parts this gage is used to measure. For information about creating the list of parts in the database, please see [Configuring GAGEpack](#).

[illegible]

To associate parts with this gage, click **Edit** and then check the boxes for the appropriate parts. Click **OK** to save.

Select parts for:

Check parts to add them to this gage - uncheck to remove them

	Name	Description
<input type="checkbox"/>	Part 1	Brake Cylinder - Ford
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part 2	Brake cylinder - Pontiac
<input type="checkbox"/>	Part 3	Brake cylinder - Chrysler
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part 4	Brake hose fitting - Ford
<input type="checkbox"/>	Part 5	Brake hose fitting - Pontiac
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part 6	Brake hose fitting - Chrysler
<input type="checkbox"/>	PN-100	copied from choicelist
<input type="checkbox"/>	PN-200	copied from choicelist
<input type="checkbox"/>	PN-300	copied from choicelist
<input type="checkbox"/>	PN-400	copied from choicelist

OK

Cancel

Add new parts by appending them to the list

## See Also

### Adding a gage

## General

## History

## Calibration

## Masters

### Calibration steps

R&R

[Maintenance](#)  
[PM tasks](#)  
[Vendors](#)  
[User fields](#)  
[Documents](#)

## Editing a gage



### Editing a gage

To edit a gage, double-click on the gage from the inventory tab to open the gage form. If you have sufficient user rights, you can make any necessary changes to the fields on the form. Click **OK** to save.

#### See Also

[Gage management](#)  
[Gage form](#)  
[Adding a gage](#)  
[Deleting a gage](#)  
[Copying a gage](#)  
[Cloning a gage](#)  
[Finding a specific gage](#)  
[Search and replace](#)  
[Filters](#)  
[Reports](#)  
[Views](#)

## Deleting a gage



### Deleting a gage

To delete a gage listing:

**NOTE:** When you delete a gage from the gage list, you delete all information related to that gage. There is no "undo" function or second chance to recover the gage. Make a backup of the gage database before you delete a gage.

1. Highlight the gage that you want to delete.
2. Right-click on the gage list and select **Delete gage** to delete the highlighted gage. Or click **Delete** in the ribbon bar.



## Gages

## Tasks

## History

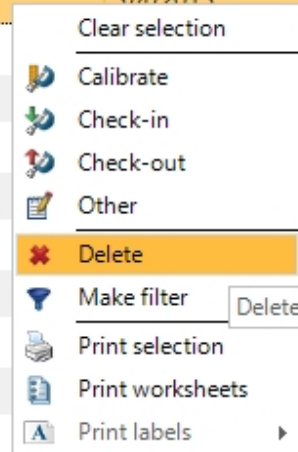
## Catalog

## Archive

## Audit

## Dashboard

	Gage number	Gage type	Last calib date	Calib
	AM-2001	Micrometer	12/3/2015	4/1/2016
	AM-3001	Micrometer	1/28/2016	4/28/2016
	C-01001	Caliper	12/14/2015	6/14/2015
	C-02002	Caliper	2/1/2016	11/1/2015
	C-05001	Caliper	2/1/2016	5/1/2016
	C-06001	Caliper	5/4/2015	5/4/2015
	C-06002	Caliper		5/1/2016
	C-08001	Caliper		5/1/2016
	DG-03001	Depth		2/10/2016
	DG-03002	Depth		1/15/2016
	DG-03003	Depth		5/4/2016
	DI-01001	Dial		10/7/2015
	DI-01002	Dial		2/20/2016
	DX-34585	Micrometer		11/19/2015
	HG-08001	Height		11/19/2015
	HG-24001	Height	11/19/2015	11/19/2015
	M-01001	Micrometer	11/19/2015	5/19/2016



- You will be asked to confirm the deletion. Select **Yes** to delete or **No** to cancel.

To delete multiple gages, click and drag to highlight all of the gages to be deleted, then right-click and select **Delete**.

### See Also

[Gage management](#)  
[Gage form](#)  
[Adding a gage](#)  
[Editing a gage](#)  
[Copying a gage](#)  
[Cloning a gage](#)  
[Finding a specific gage](#)  
[Search and replace](#)  
[Filters](#)  
[Reports](#)  
[Views](#)

## Copying a gage

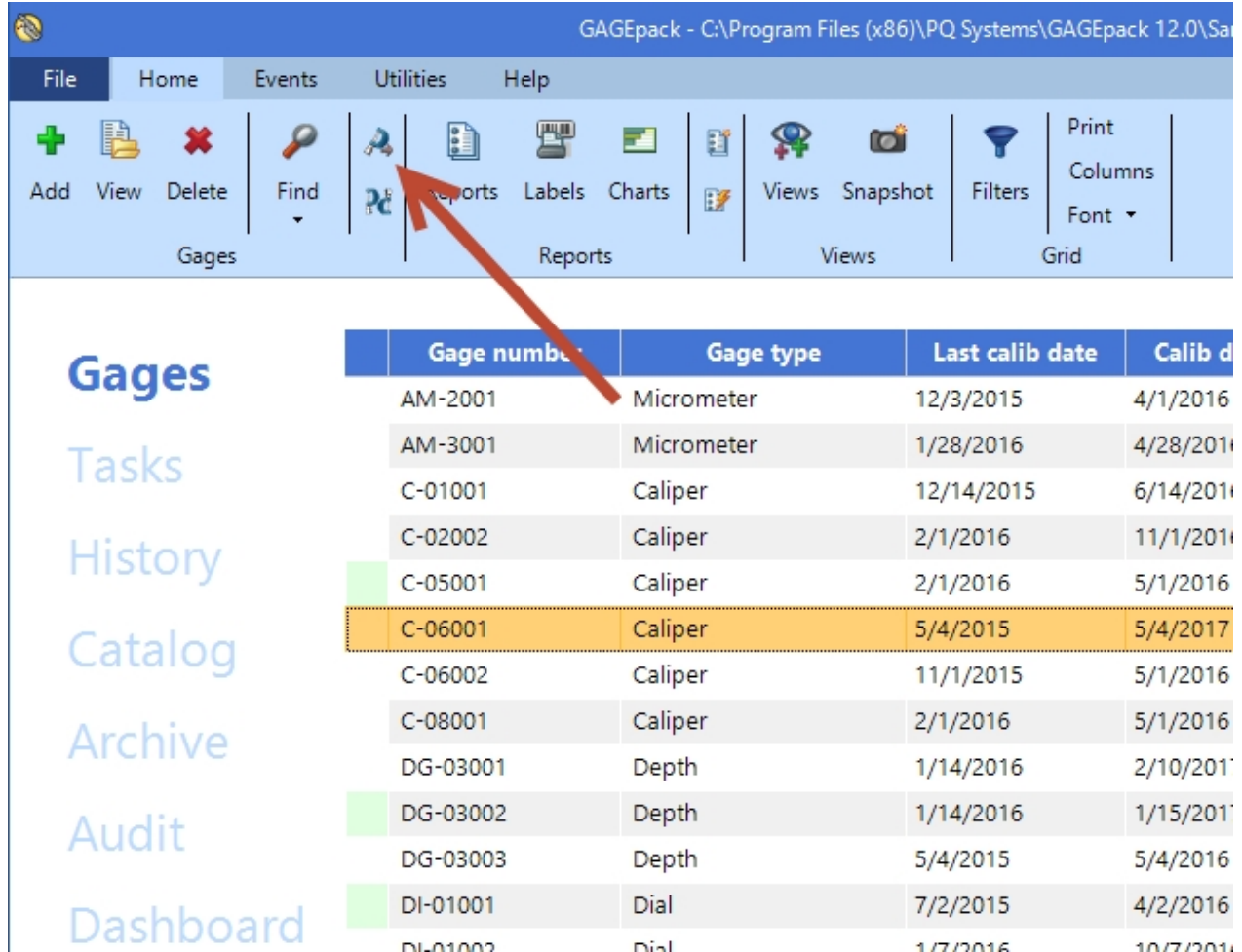


## Copying a gage

This function creates a new gage that is an exact duplicate of an existing gage. The new gage will share all of the characteristics of the gage that is copied, except for history events.

To copy a gage:

1. Highlight the gage on the gage list and click **Copy gage** from the ribbon bar.



The screenshot shows the GAGEpack application window. The title bar reads "GAGEpack - C:\Program Files (x86)\PQ Systems\GAGEpack 12.0\Sa". The ribbon bar includes tabs for File, Home, Events, Utilities, and Help. The Utilities ribbon is active, showing icons for Add, View, Delete, Find, Copy, Reports, Labels, Charts, Views, Snapshot, Filters, Print, Columns, and Font. A red arrow points to the 'Copy' icon. Below the ribbon, a sidebar on the left lists navigation options: Gages, Tasks, History, Catalog, Archive, Audit, and Dashboard. The main area displays a table of gages.

Gage number	Gage type	Last calib date	Calib d
AM-2001	Micrometer	12/3/2015	4/1/2016
AM-3001	Micrometer	1/28/2016	4/28/2016
C-01001	Caliper	12/14/2015	6/14/2016
C-02002	Caliper	2/1/2016	11/1/2016
C-05001	Caliper	2/1/2016	5/1/2016
C-06001	Caliper	5/4/2015	5/4/2017
C-06002	Caliper	11/1/2015	5/1/2016
C-08001	Caliper	2/1/2016	5/1/2016
DG-03001	Depth	1/14/2016	2/10/2016
DG-03002	Depth	1/14/2016	1/15/2016
DG-03003	Depth	5/4/2015	5/4/2016
DI-01001	Dial	7/2/2015	4/2/2016
DI-01002	Dial	1/7/2016	10/7/2016

2. The **Gage editing** form will open and you will be prompted to enter a name for the gage.

Gage card X

↑  ↓ Cancel Save

**General** History Calibration Masters Calibration steps R&R Maintenance PM tasks Vendors User fields Documents Parts

Gage type Caliper	Gage description Digimatic with absolute encoder	Division 	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active
Gage size 6"	Status Available	GageGroup Calib Group	<input type="checkbox"/> Use as a master gage
Minimum 0	Maximum 6	NIST number 	<input type="checkbox"/> Due dates are recalculated daily
Units of measure Inches	Current location Tool Crib	FWP in days 30	<input type="checkbox"/> Move due dates to end of month
Storage location Gage Room	Accuracy 0.001	E-mail to Bobby Mohr	<input type="checkbox"/> Used as a go/no go device
Comment <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; height: 40px; width: 100%;"></div>			

Send

3. Enter the appropriate gage number.
4. Make any desired changes.
5. Click **OK**.

### See Also

[Gage management](#)  
[Gage form](#)  
[Adding a gage](#)  
[Editing a gage](#)  
[Deleting a gage](#)  
[Cloning a gage](#)  
[Finding a specific gage](#)  
[Search and replace](#)  
[Filters](#)  
[Reports](#)  
[Views](#)

## Cloning a gage

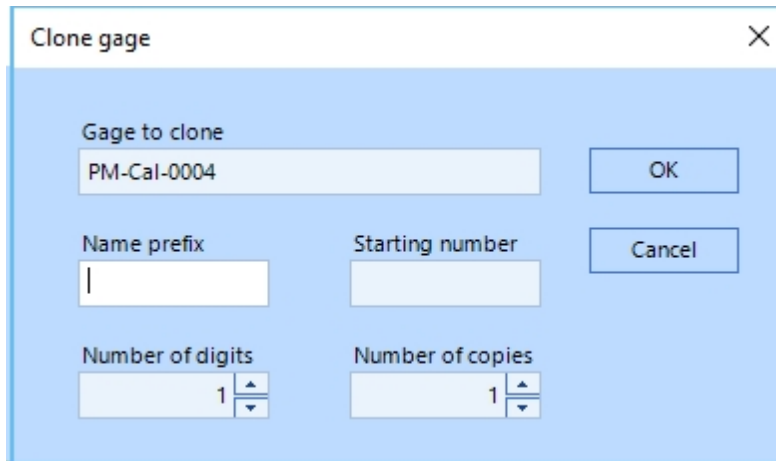


### Cloning a gage

**Clone gage** is similar to **Copy gage** in that it will create new gages by copying all the characteristics of an existing gage, except for history events. The difference is that cloning a gage can generate many new gages at once.

To clone a gage:

1. Highlight the desired gage on the gage list and click **Clone gage** from the ribbon bar.



The 'Clone gage' dialog box is shown with a light blue background and a title bar that says 'Clone gage' with a close button (X). It contains the following fields and buttons:

- Gage to clone:** A text box containing 'PM-Cal-0004' and an 'OK' button to its right.
- Name prefix:** A text box with a vertical cursor.
- Starting number:** A text box.
- Number of digits:** A spinner box set to '1'.
- Number of copies:** A spinner box set to '1'.
- Buttons:** 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons are located to the right of the 'Name prefix' and 'Starting number' fields.

2. You will be prompted to enter a **Name prefix**, a **Starting number** (extra digits will not be used - 0001> 1), the **Number of digits** to appear in the name (0000), and the **Number of copies** to create.
3. Click **OK**, and the **Clone completion** dialog box will display the number of gages created.
4. Click **OK**, and both the **Clone completion** dialog box and the **Clone gage** dialog box will close.

### See Also

[Gage management](#)

[Gage form](#)

[Adding a gage](#)

[Editing a gage](#)

[Deleting a gage](#)

[Copying a gage](#)

[Finding a specific gage](#)

[Search and replace](#)

[Filters](#)

[Reports](#)

[Views](#)

## Finding a specific gage



### Finding a specific gage

From the **Inventory** tab, there are two options for finding a gage.

#### Option 1 (basic)

Find gage by Gage number

Enter Gage number

Gage number

AM-2001
AM-3001
C-01001
C-02002
C-05001
C-06001
C-06002
C-08001
DG-03001
DG-03002
DG-03003

Select

Cancel

1. Click on the **Find by gage number** icon from the ribbon bar.
2. Enter the number of the device that you want to find. Also, you can scroll through the list of gages provided through this window, and highlight the name of the gage that you want.
3. Click **Select**. You can also double-click on the gage name to select the gage.

#### **Option 2 (advanced)**

Use this option to search for a gage or group of gages using a more complex set of criteria.

From the ribbon bar, select **Find advanced**.

1. Set your search criteria.
2. Click **Search**. Gages that match the search criteria will be listed in the grid at the bottom of the form.

Advanced find

Locate any gage matching certain criteria by filling out the details below, then clicking 'Search'. Leave a field blank to exclude it from the search conditions. Click 'Select' to close this form and open the gage.

Each of the text fields accepts wildcards: use % to represent a string of characters and \_ to represent a single alphabetic character.

Gage number	Current location	Gage type
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Status	Size from... ..to	Units
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
GageGroup	Part	Active
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
		Checked out
		<input type="text"/>

Search
Select
Print
Clear
Close

## See Also

[Gage management](#)  
[Gage form](#)  
[Adding a gage](#)  
[Editing a gage](#)  
[Deleting a gage](#)  
[Copying a gage](#)  
[Cloning a gage](#)  
[Search and replace](#)  
[Filters](#)  
[Reports](#)  
[Views](#)

## Search and replace



## Search and replace

The 'Search and replace' family of utilities is used to make mass changes to the gage inventory. Each of the four utilities described below will make the prescribed change to every gage currently visible on the **Gages** grid. Gages that are hidden from the **Gages** grid using a filter will not be changed.

In This Section	See Also
<a href="#">Basic</a>	<a href="#">Gage management</a>
<a href="#">Calibration templates</a>	<a href="#">Gage form</a>
<a href="#">PM plans</a>	<a href="#">Adding a gage</a>
<a href="#">Master gages</a>	<a href="#">Editing a gage</a>
	<a href="#">Deleting a gage</a>
	<a href="#">Copying a gage</a>
	<a href="#">Cloning a gage</a>
	<a href="#">Finding a specific gage</a>
	<a href="#">Filters</a>
	<a href="#">Reports</a>
	<a href="#">Views</a>

## Basic



## Basic

The standard 'Search and replace' utility will change the contents of a single field for every gage currently visible on the inventory grid.

In this screenshot, a filter is being used to show only gages that are past due for calibration. By clicking ***Make the change*** here, these 2 gages will have their ***Status*** changed to 'Out for Calibration'.

**Note:** There is no way to undo changes made by search and replace. Be careful.

## See Also

[Search and replace](#)  
[Calibration templates](#)  
[PM plans](#)

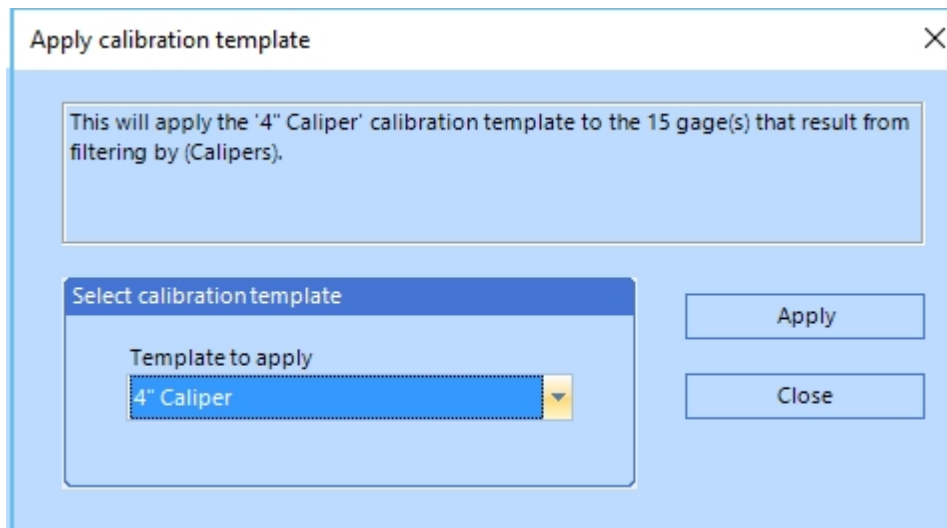
[Master gages](#)

## Calibration templates



### Calibration templates

The calibration templates 'Search and replace' utility will update the calibration steps of all the gages currently visible on the inventory grid so that they match the contents of the specified calibration template.



In this screen shot, a filter is being used to show only calipers. When **Apply** is clicked, the calibration template called "4" Caliper" will be applied to those 15 calipers.

**Note:** There is no way to undo changes made by search and replace. Be careful.

#### See Also

[Search and replace](#)
[Basic](#)
[PM plans](#)
[Master gages](#)

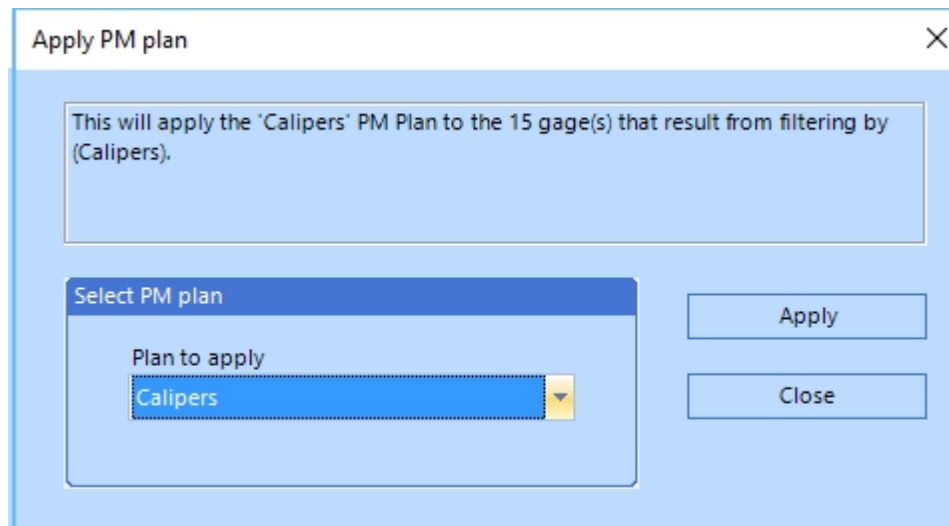
## PM plans



### PM plans

The PM (Preventative Maintenance) plans 'Search and replace' utility will update the PM tasks lists of all the gages currently visible on the inventory grid so they match the contents of the specified PM plan.





In this screen shot, a filter is being used to show only calipers. When **Apply** is clicked, the PM plan called "Calipers" will be applied to those 15 calipers.

**Note:** There is no way to undo changes made by search and replace. Be careful.

#### See Also

[Search and replace](#)

[Basic](#)

[Calibration templates](#)

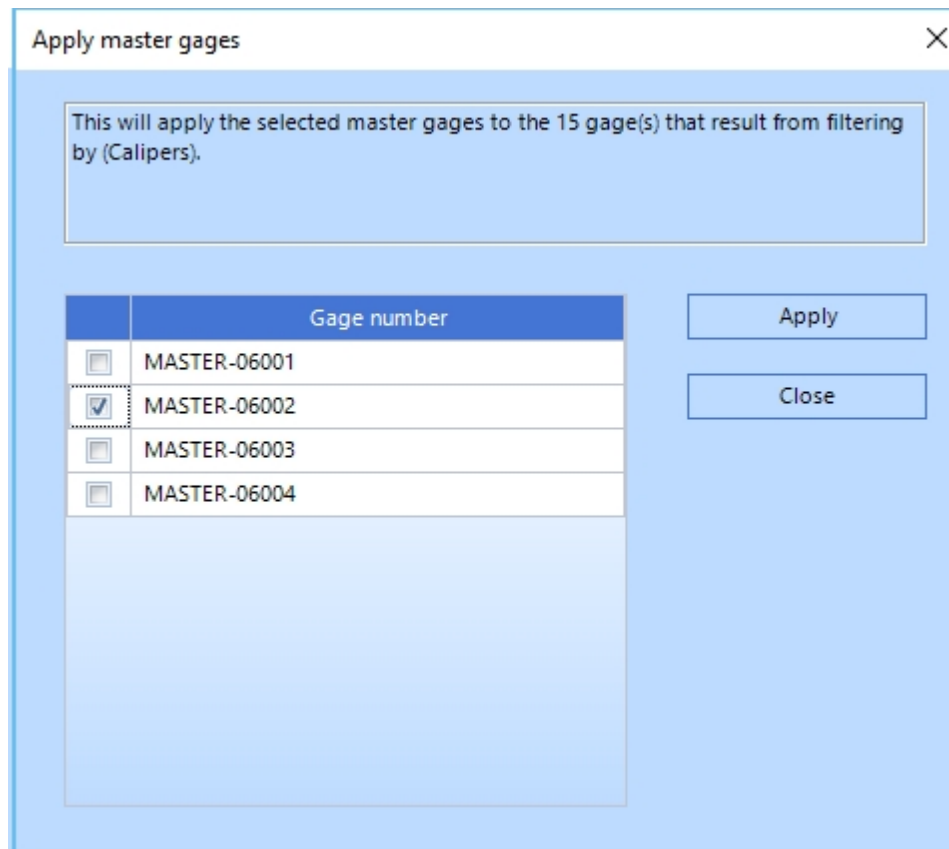
[Master gages](#)

## Master gages



### Master gages

The master gages 'Search and replace' utility will update the master gage references of all the gages currently visible on the inventory grid so they match those masters selected by the user.



In this screen shot, a filter is being used to show only calipers. When **Apply** is clicked, the master gage 'Master-06002' will be added as a reference to those 15 calipers. Any previously existing master gage references on these gages will be replaced.

**Note:** There is no way to undo changes made by search and replace. Be careful.

### See Also

[Search and replace](#)

[Basic](#)

[Calibration templates](#)

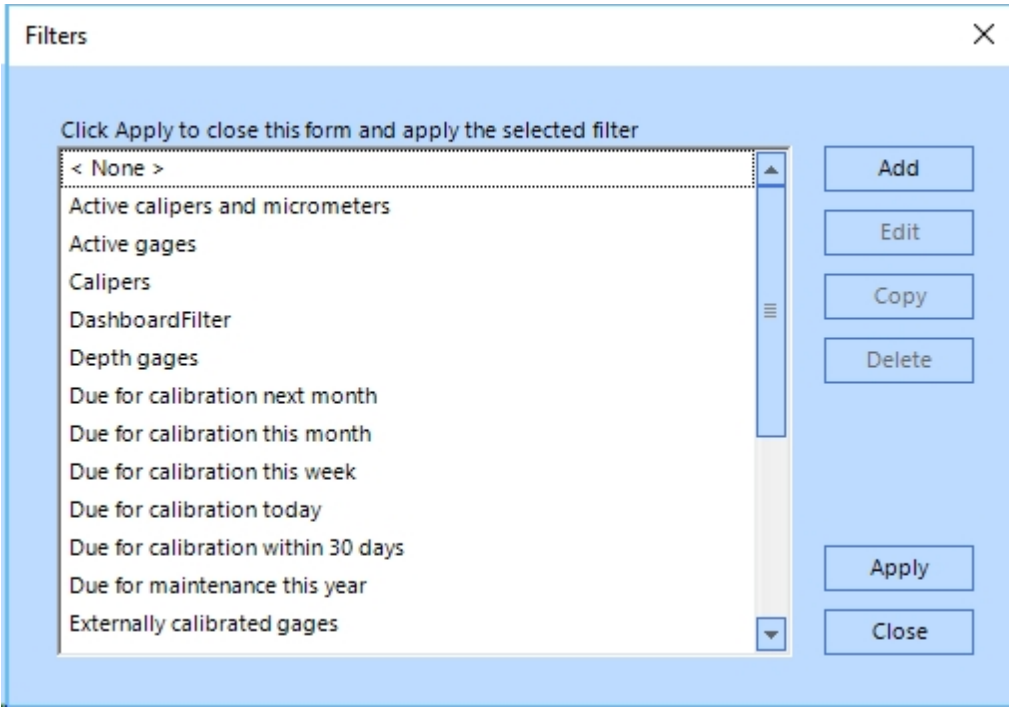
[PM plans](#)

## Filters



## Filters

Filters allow the user to configure the main inventory grid by having it display only the gages that match a certain set of criteria. To access the filters interface, go to the Inventory tab and click the **Filters** icon on the toolbar.



In This Section	See Also
<a href="#">Adding a filter</a>	<a href="#">Gage management</a>
<a href="#">Wild-card filters</a>	<a href="#">Gage form</a>
<a href="#">Time-frame filters</a>	<a href="#">Adding a gage</a>
<a href="#">Applying a filter</a>	<a href="#">Editing a gage</a>
	<a href="#">Deleting a gage</a>
	<a href="#">Copying a gage</a>
	<a href="#">Cloning a gage</a>
	<a href="#">Finding a specific gage</a>
	<a href="#">Search and replace</a>
	<a href="#">Reports</a>
	<a href="#">Views</a>

Adding a filter



Adding a filter

To create a new filter, click **Add**. This will open a blank filter definition window.

Filter definition

Filter name

New filter

Filter conditions

AND/OR		Field	Comparison	Value	
.					

Current database WHERE clause

Show

Brackets

Cancel

OK

In order for a filter to function properly, three things must be present in the filter definition:

**Field** – This is the gage characteristic that the filter will examine when trying to decide if a gage should be included. Any and every gage characteristic can be used in a filter.

**Comparison** – 'is equal to,' 'is greater than,' 'does not equal,' etc

**Value** – The input against which the contents of the specified gage characteristic will be evaluated. In many cases, this column will offer a dropdown list of available options.

When applied to the inventory grid, the filter in the screen shot below will show only active gages that are stored in the Tool Crib.

Filter definition

Filter name

All active gages stored in the tool crib

Filter conditions

AND/OR	Field	Comparison	Value
.	Storage location	is equal to	Tool Crib
AND	Active	is equal to	Yes

Current database WHERE clause

Show

Brackets

Cancel

OK

## See Also

[Filters](#)

[Wild-card filters](#)

[Time-frame filters](#)

[Applying a filter](#)

## Wild-card filters



### Wild-card filters

Filters can be configured to return results based on a part of a text field, rather than matching the whole field. This is done by using the 'is like' value in the Comparison dropdown in conjunction with the '%' symbol as the wild card.

When applied to the inventory grid, the filter in the screenshot below will show all of the gages that have gage numbers that begin with the letter 'C.'

Filter definition ✕

Filter name

Filter conditions

AND/OR	Field	Comparison	Value
.	Gage number	is like	C%

Current database WHERE clause

## See Also

[Filters](#)

[Adding a filter](#)

[Time-frame filters](#)

[Applying a filter](#)

## Time-frame filters



### Time-frame filters

When a filter condition is used to examine a date field (such as 'CalibDueDate' or 'LastCalibDate'), the **Value** dropdown will offer a series of @macros which can be used to retrieve the current date and time from the computer. This is extremely useful because it means that filters concerned with a particular time frame relative to 'today' never have to be updated once they are created.

When applied to the inventory grid, the filter in the screen shot below will show all of the active gages that are due for calibration within 30 days from "today" (where "today" is whatever day the filter is applied to the grid).

Filter definition
✕

Filter name

Filter conditions

AND/OR	Field	Comparison	Value
.	Calib due date	is less than or equal to	@Today+30
AND	Active	is equal to	Yes

Current database WHERE clause

Notice that the @macro in conjunction with a (+/-) and a number can be used to move the date into the past or the future. This formula can be used to refer to any number of time frames. Here are some examples:

@ThisMonth-2: Two months ago

@ThisWeek+4: Four weeks in the future

@ThisYear+1: One year in the future

@Today-7: Seven days ago

## See Also

[Filters](#)

[Adding a filter](#)

[Wild-card filters](#)

[Applying a filter](#)

## Applying a filter

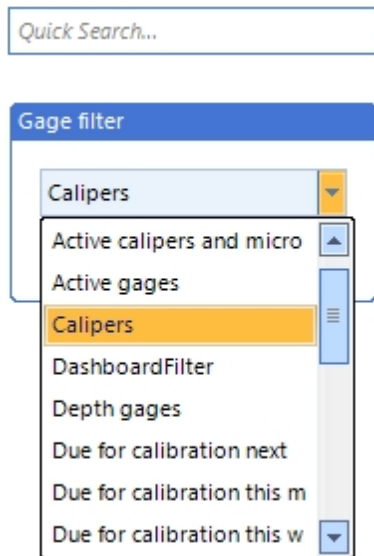


### Applying a filter

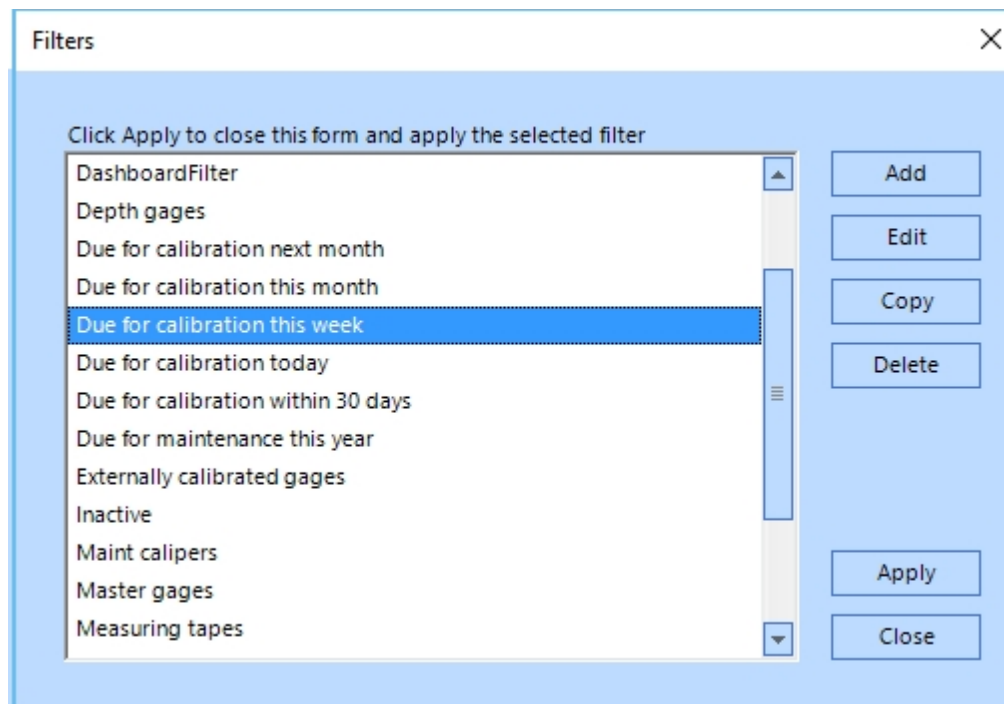
Once a filter exists, there are several different ways to apply it.

The first and most accessible is to select the filter from the dropdown list that appears in the global filter

panel on the right side of the screen.



A second option is to open the filters list, select the filter, and click Apply.



Finally, a filter can be applied in conjunction with other features, such as Views and Local settings (start-up filter).

## See Also

[Filters](#)

[Adding a filter](#)

[Wild-card filters](#)

[Time-frame filters](#)



## Reports



### Reports

Reports are designed to extract useful information from any part of the database and display that information in a well-formatted way. Given such a loose definition, reports are extremely flexible in that they can inform the user about anything of interest in the database and can be shared in a number of different ways. The reports list can be accessed from the **Home** tab of the ribbon bar.

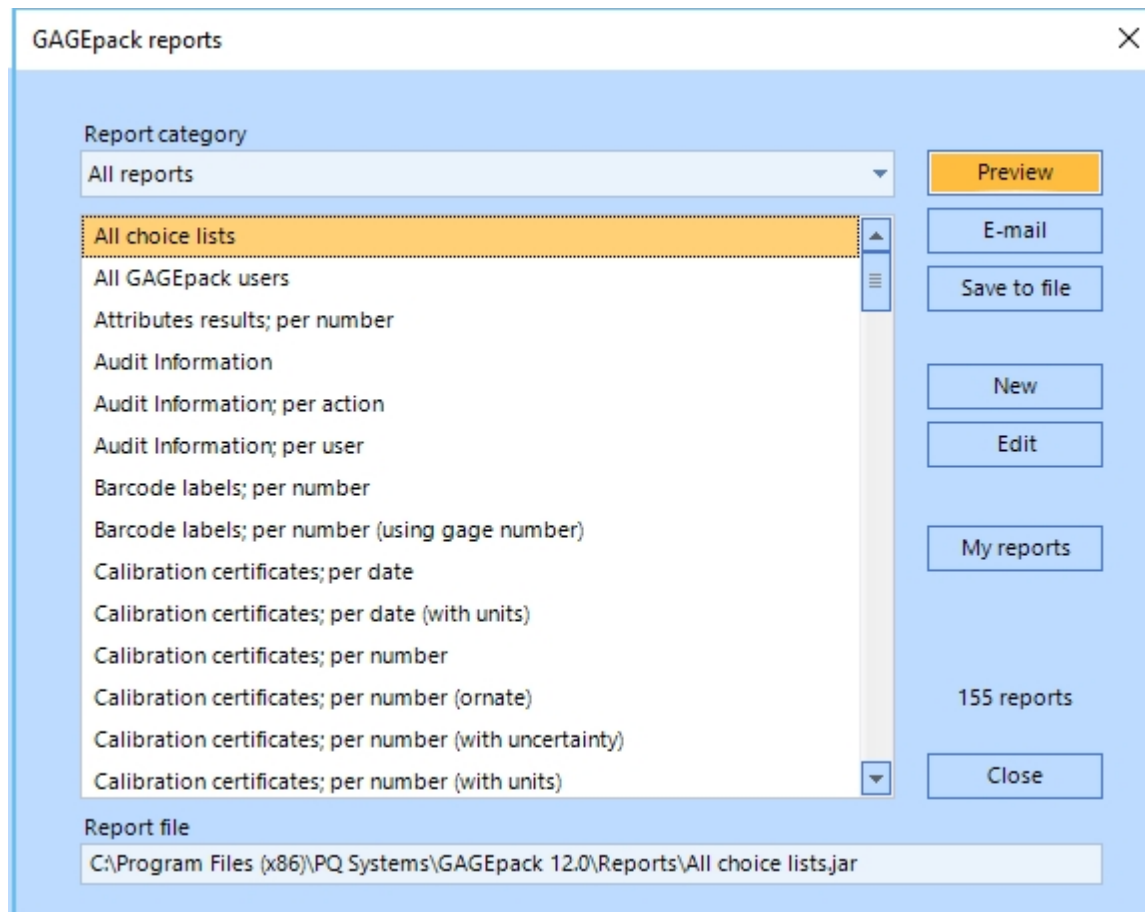
In This Section	See Also
<a href="#">View a report</a>	<a href="#">Gage management</a>
<a href="#">Email a report</a>	<a href="#">Gage form</a>
<a href="#">Save a report to a file</a>	<a href="#">Adding a gage</a>
<a href="#">Create a new report</a>	<a href="#">Editing a gage</a>
<a href="#">Edit a report</a>	<a href="#">Deleting a gage</a>
<a href="#">My Reports</a>	<a href="#">Copying a gage</a>
	<a href="#">Cloning a gage</a>
	<a href="#">Finding a specific gage</a>
	<a href="#">Search and replace</a>
	<a href="#">Filters</a>
	<a href="#">Views</a>

### View a report



### View a report

By default, there are approximately 150 reports included in GAGEpack when it is first installed. These, along with any new reports created by the user, can be generated and displayed by selecting a report from the list and clicking **Preview**.



## In This Section

[Prompts](#)

## See Also

[Reports](#)

[Email a report](#)

[Save a report to a file](#)

[Create a new report](#)

[Edit a report](#)

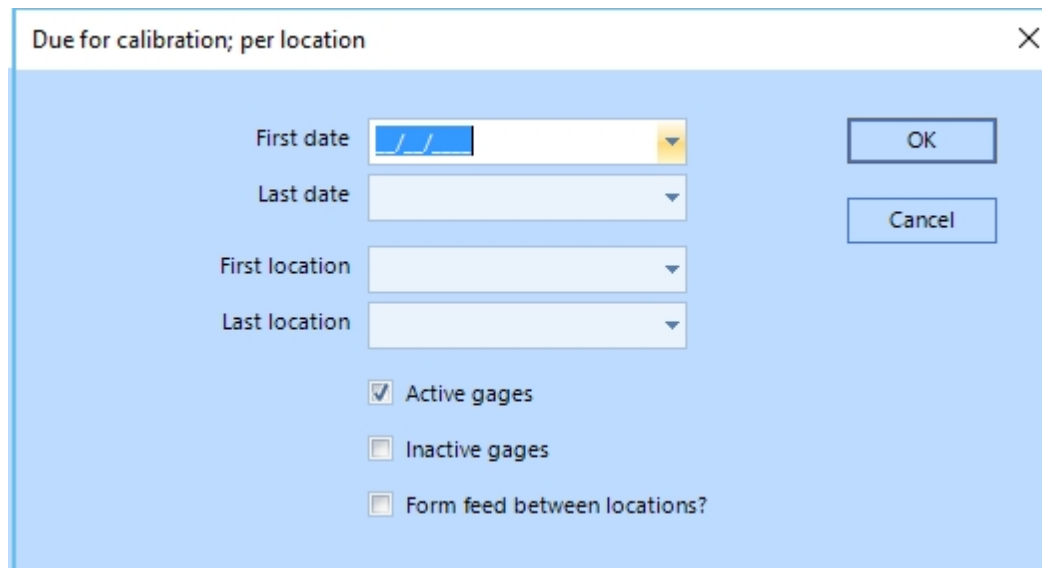
[My Reports](#)

## Prompts



### Prompts

Many reports will ask the user to provide some information in the form of parameters before the report is generated. These parameters are used to define the range of what will be displayed on the report. These are called prompts.



Due for calibration; per location

First date

Last date

First location

Last location

☒ Active gages

☐ Inactive gages

☐ Form feed between locations?

OK

Cancel

Leaving a prompt field blank will cause the associated parameter to be ignored.

#### See Also

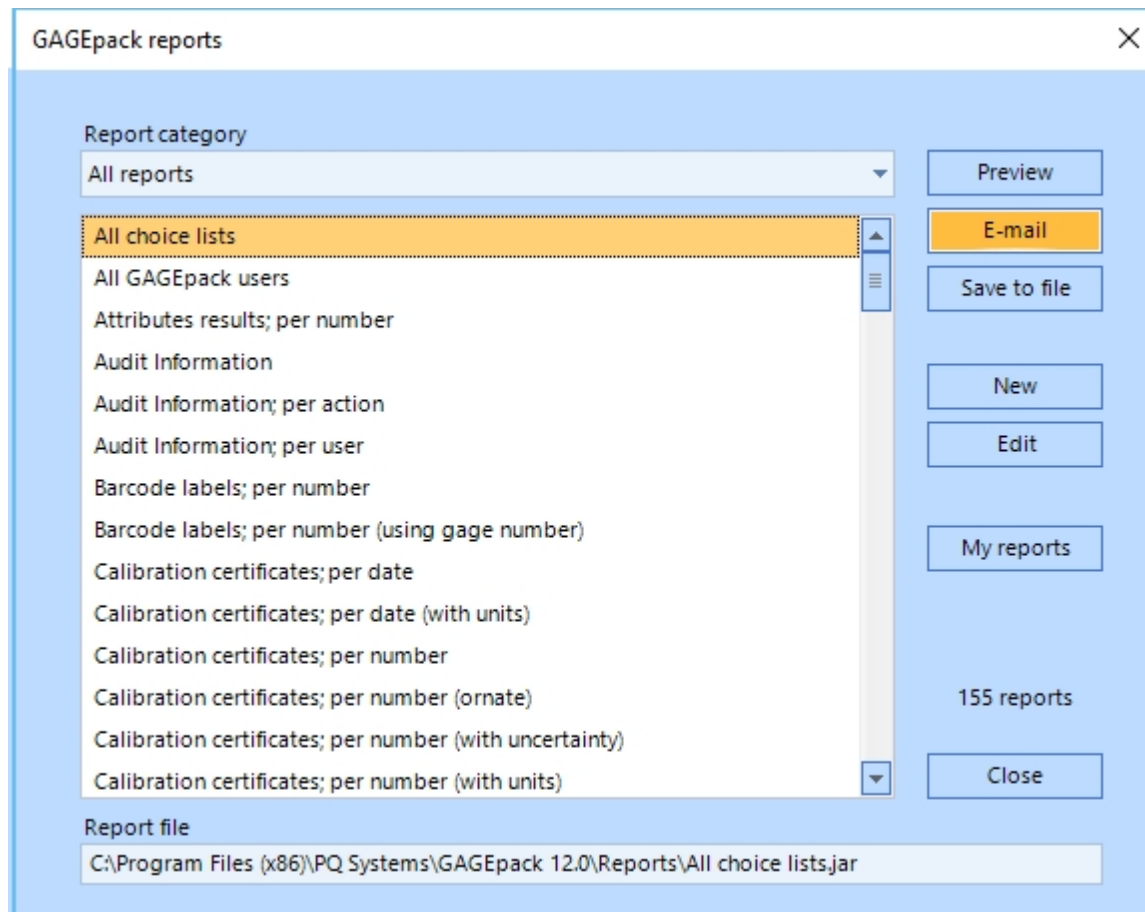
[View a report](#)

#### Email a report

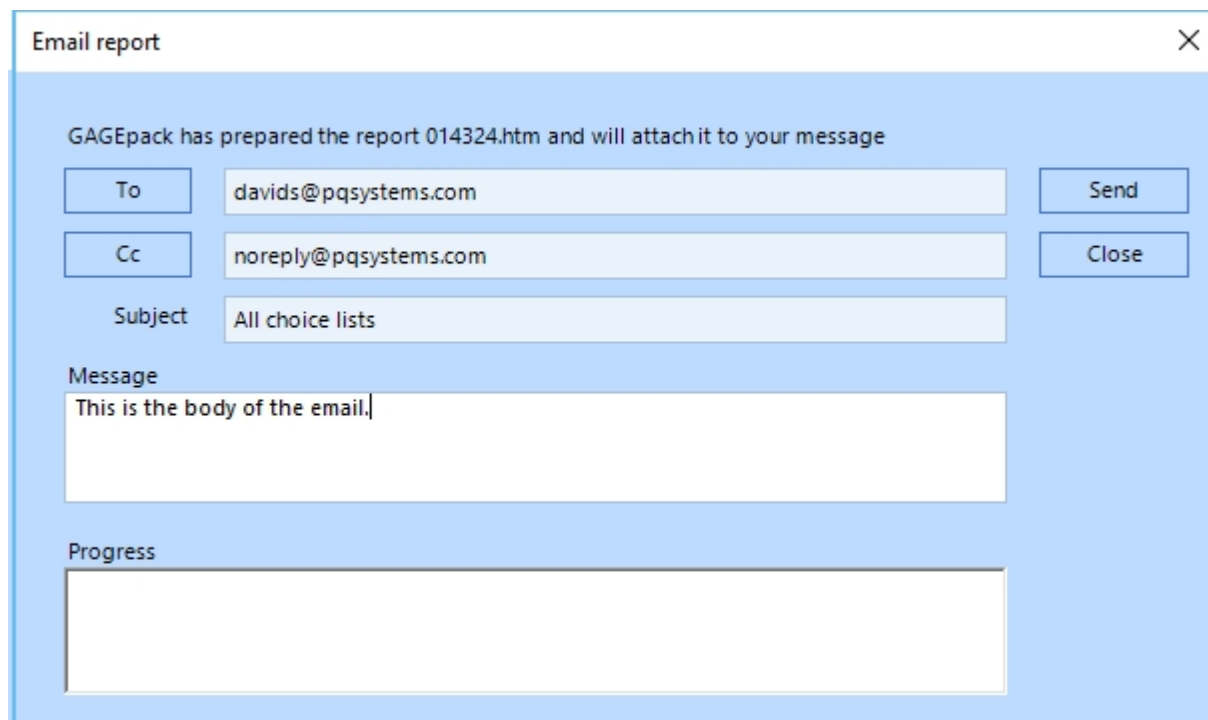


#### Email a report

Reports can be sent as an email attachment by selecting the report from the list and clicking E-mail.



The user will be able to enter any required prompts information, and then will need to specify who should receive the email and what the body of the message should say.



## See Also

[Reports](#)

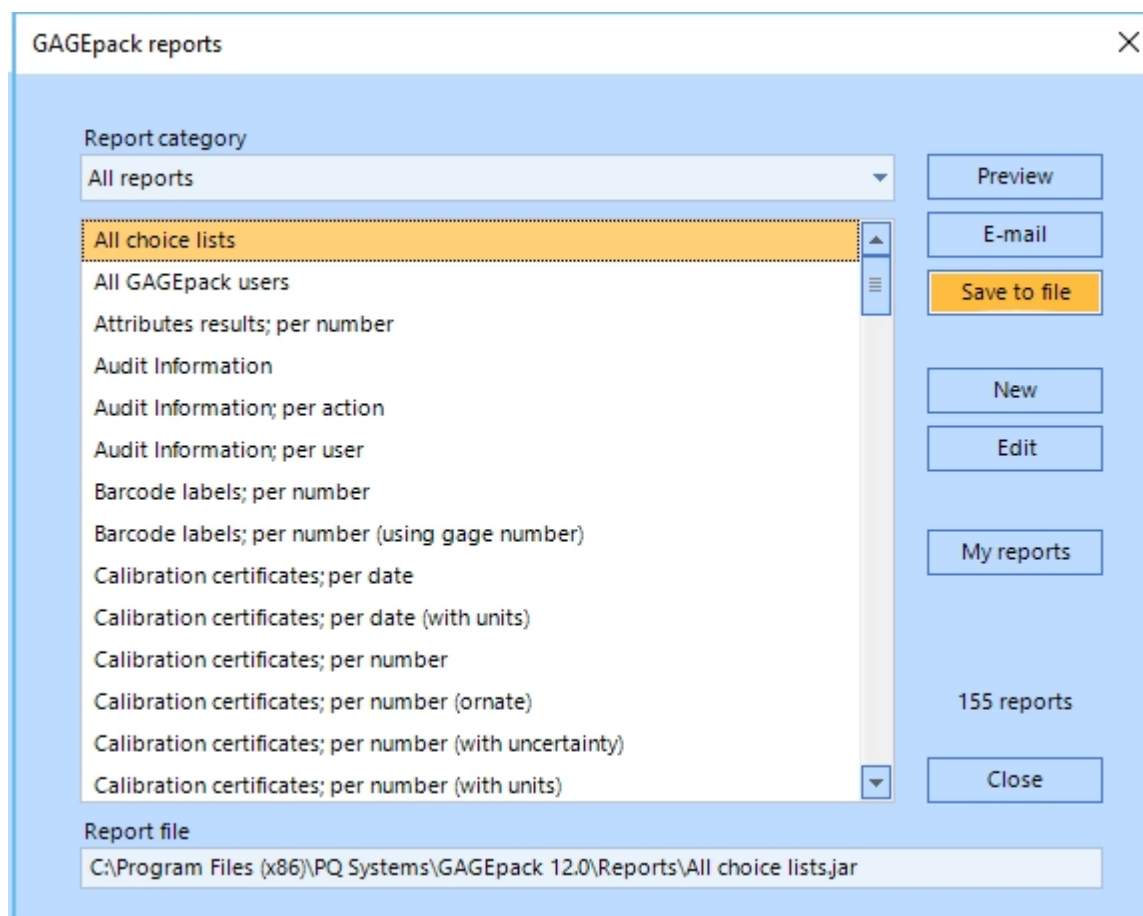
[View a report](#)[Save a report to a file](#)[Create a new report](#)[Edit a report](#)[My Reports](#)

## Save a report to a file



## Save a report to a file

A report can be saved as an .htm file, which can be viewed in a web browser or in Microsoft Excel, among other programs. To do this, select the report of interest and click Save to file.



The user will be able to enter any required prompts information, and then will need to specify where the file should be saved and what it should be called

## See Also

[Reports](#)[View a report](#)[Email a report](#)[Create a new report](#)[Edit a report](#)

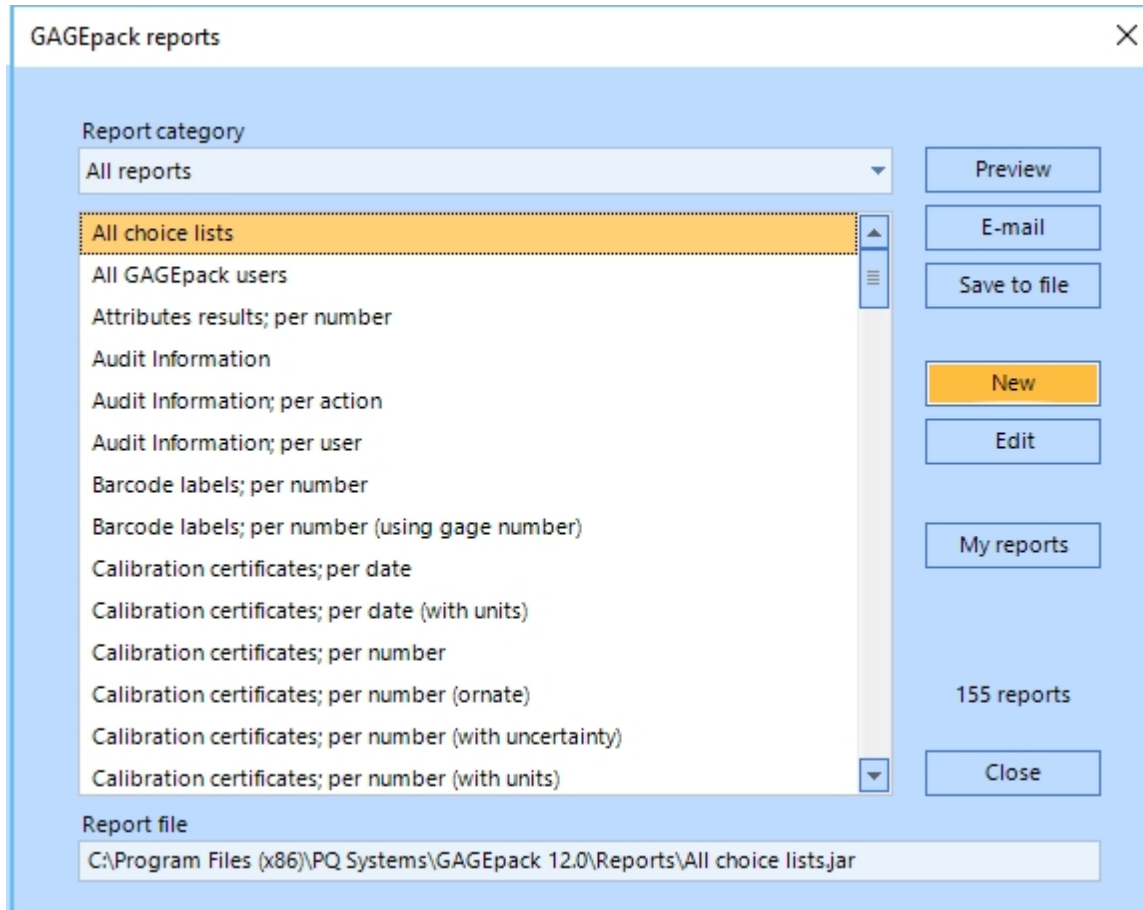
[My Reports](#)

## Create a new report



## Create a new report

To create a new report from scratch, click **New**.



This will open the Report wizard in a new window. This wizard provides a drag-and-drop interface that allows the user to specify the layout and behavior of their new report.

Report wizard - untitled

Save Preview

Prompts

Ordering (right-click for up/down)

Group

Where

Drag items here from the boxes above to remove them

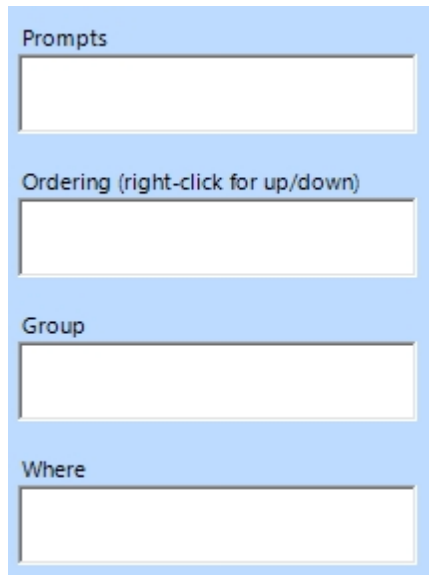
Accuracy
Active
Calib actual uses
Calib days of use
Calib due date
Calib due interval
Calib due num uses
Calib due type
Calib filename
Calib interval units

Gage number	Gage description
Y-Attribute Steps	Attribute Calibration Steps
Y-Blank Mic Template	Example Micrometer Template
Y-Calibration Procedure	Example Calibration Procedures
Y-External Certificate	Digital Caliper
Y-Inactive Gage	In-Active Gage
Y-Master Gage	Gage blocks set (0 - 6")
M-1001	Overdue for Calibration
M-1002	Overdue for Maintenance
M-1003	Overdue for R&R
M-1004	Overdue all 3 priority colors
AM-2001	Digital Micrometer
AM-3001	Digital Micrometer
C-01001	Digi inside w absolute encoder
C-02002	Dial series 505
C-05001	Precision vernier
C-06001	Digimatic with absolute encoder
C-06002	Digi snap with absolute encoder
C-08001	Digimatic carbon fiber
DG-03001	Recalculated Daily Example
DG-03002	Recalculated Daily Example

The process of creating the report involves dragging gage characteristics from the list in the bottom left corner to the appropriate places on either the print preview to the right or the boxes to the top.

The area on the right side of the window is a print preview. This is what the first page of the report would look like if it were printed right now. Columns can be added, moved, or removed by dragging them to the desired spot on the preview form or the trash can icon.

The four boxes in the top left area of the wizard can be used to control the look and behavior of the report file.



The image shows a vertical stack of four light blue rectangular boxes, each containing a white text input field. The boxes are labeled on the left side: 'Prompts', 'Ordering (right-click for up/down)', 'Group', and 'Where'. Each label is in a small, dark font, and the corresponding input field is directly below it.

**Prompts** – If a gage characteristic is added to this box, this report will ask the user to specify what values a gage must have for that characteristic in order for the gage to be included on the report.

**Ordering** – This box refers to the sort order of the list. The gages in the report will be ordered in ascending or descending order by whatever characteristic(s) is/are dropped into this box.

**Group** – The report will be broken into sections based on the gage characteristic that is added to this box. For example, if 'Gage type' is put into this box, there will be a section in the report for calipers, and another section for micrometers, and so on.

**Where** – This box works much the same way as the filters on the inventory grid. By dropping a gage characteristic into this box, the user will be able to specify what values a gage must have for the specified characteristic in order to be included in the report.

The screen shot below shows a report that, when run, will prompt the user to specify a location. Once the user has done so, the report will show a list of all active gages due for calibration within the next 6 months. The list will be broken up into sections by gage type and each individual section will be sorted by calibration due date.



Report wizard - untitled

Save Preview

Prompts

Current location

Ordering (right-click for up/down)

▼ Calib due date

Group

Gage type

Where

(Active = True)

AND (Calib due date <= #08/31/...

Drag items here from the boxes above to remove them

Accuracy

Active

Calib actual uses

Calib days of use

Calib due date

Calib due interval

Calib due num uses

Calib due type

Calib filename

Calib interval units

**Gage type**

Gage number	Gage description	Current loca	Calib due date
C-06001	Digimatic with absolute e...	Tool Crib	05/04/2017
DG-03001	Recalculated Daily Exam...	Gage Room	02/10/2017
DG-03002	Recalculated Daily Exam...	Tool Crib	01/15/2017
HG-08001	HDS digimatic height gage	Brake-tech...	11/19/2016
HG-24001	Digi heightmatic series 5...	SPC Contr...	11/19/2016
TM-03004	Reference use only!	Tool Crib	11/04/2016
TM-03002	Reference use only!	Tool Crib	11/04/2016
C-02002	Dial series 505	Tool Crib	11/01/2016
TM-03005	Reference use only!	Tool Crib	10/15/2016
TM-03003	Reference use only!	Stanley Ma...	10/14/2016
TM-03001	Reference use only!	Tool Crib	10/14/2016
DI-01002	Dial indicator - .05"	Tool Crib	10/07/2016
C-01001	Digi inside w absolute en...	Tool Crib	06/14/2016
M-01003	Blade micrometer	Tool Crib	06/02/2016
M-02021	Point micrometer	Tool Crib	06/02/2016
M-01001	Fowler Ultramic	Gage Room	05/19/2016
SM-1003	Mettler scale	Plant Floor	05/17/2016
SM-1002	Mettler scale	Tool Crib	05/17/2016

Once the layout and design of the report is finished, click **Save** and provide a name when prompted. Once finished, the new report will appear on the standard list of reports. To find user-created reports quickly, select 'USER' from the category dropdown list at the top of the form.

## See Also

[Reports](#)

[View a report](#)

[Email a report](#)

[Save a report to a file](#)

[Edit a report](#)

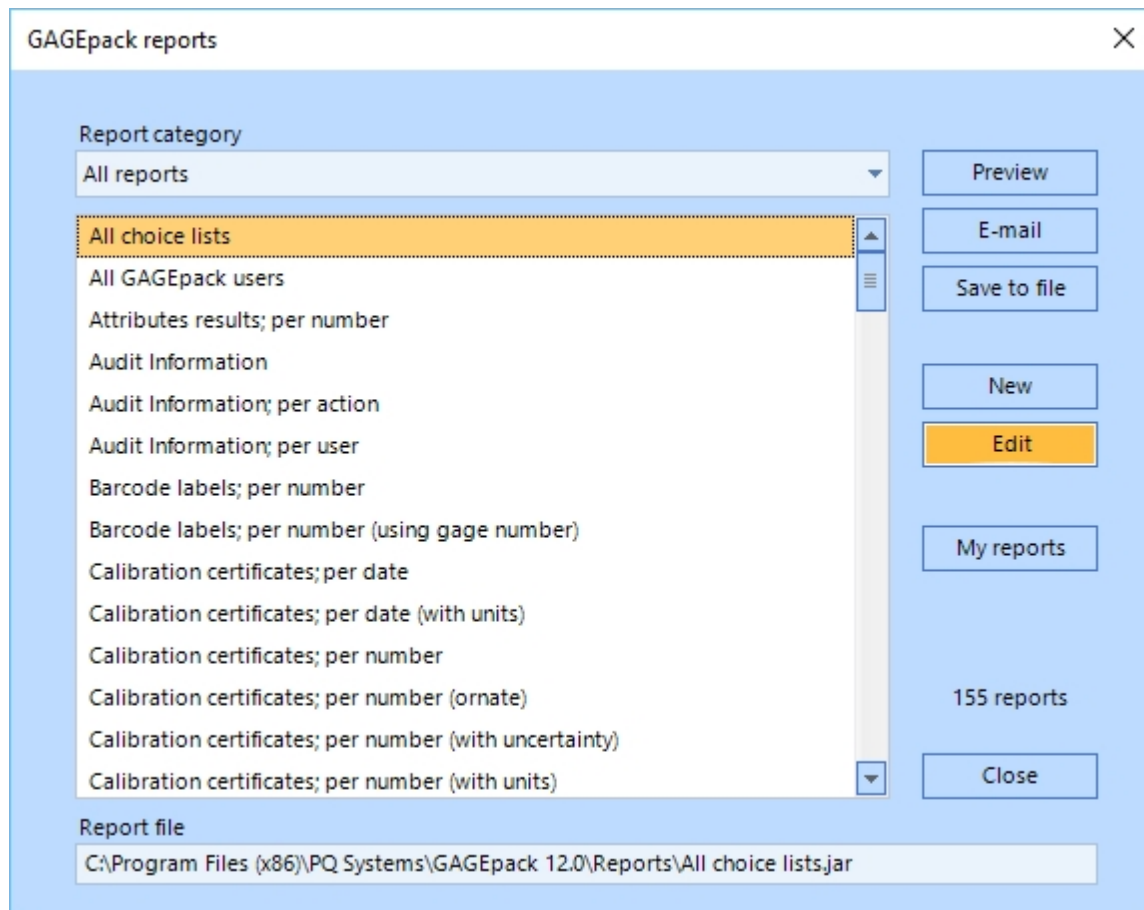
[My Reports](#)

## Edit a report

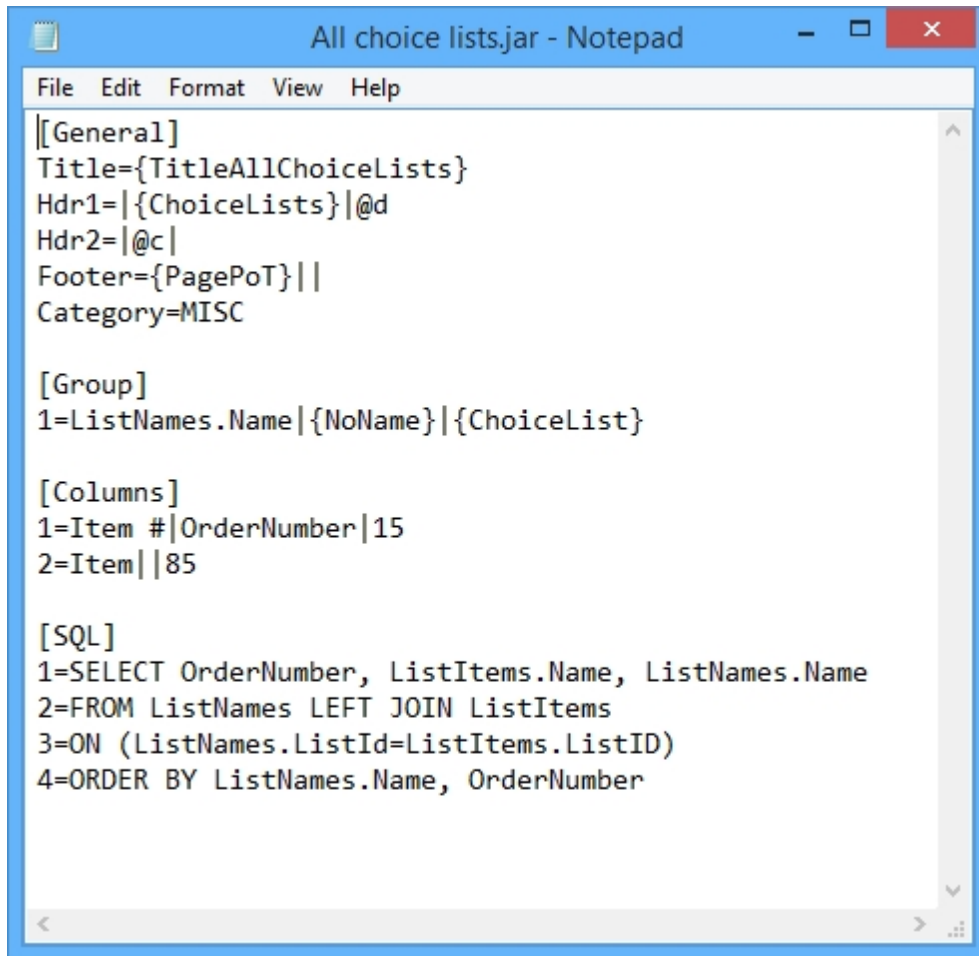


## Edit a report

To modify an existing report, select it from the list and click **Edit**.



If the report was originally created with the report design wizard, it will be editable using the same wizard (discussed in the next section). If not, the report file will be opened in the default text editor.



```

File Edit Format View Help
[[General]
Title={TitleAllChoiceLists}
Hdr1={ChoiceLists} | @d
Hdr2= | @c |
Footer={PagePoT} | |
Category=MISC

[Group]
1=ListNames.Name | {NoName} | {ChoiceList}

[Columns]
1=Item # | OrderNumber | 15
2=Item | | 85

[SQL]
1=SELECT OrderNumber, ListItems.Name, ListNames.Name
2=FROM ListNames LEFT JOIN ListItems
3=ON (ListNames.ListId=ListItems.ListID)
4=ORDER BY ListNames.Name, OrderNumber

```

Report files use a combination of standard SQL and a special report syntax designed by PQ Systems. The report syntax is explained in detail in a document included with every installation of GAGEpack. By default, this document is located here:

C:\Program Files (x86)\PQ Systems\GAGEpack 13.0\Documents\GAGEpack Reporting Scheme120.doc

## See Also

[Reports](#)

[View a report](#)

[Email a report](#)

[Save a report to a file](#)

[Create a new report](#)

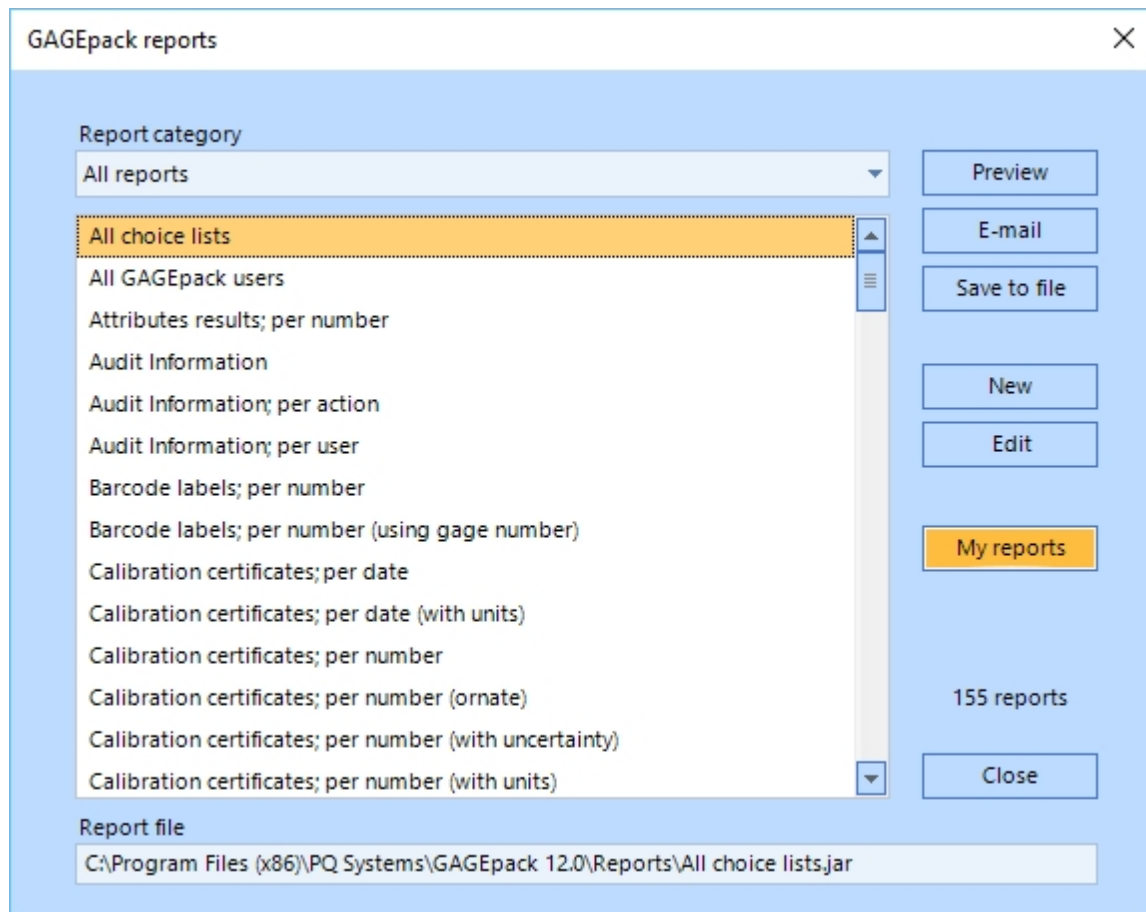
[My Reports](#)

## My Reports

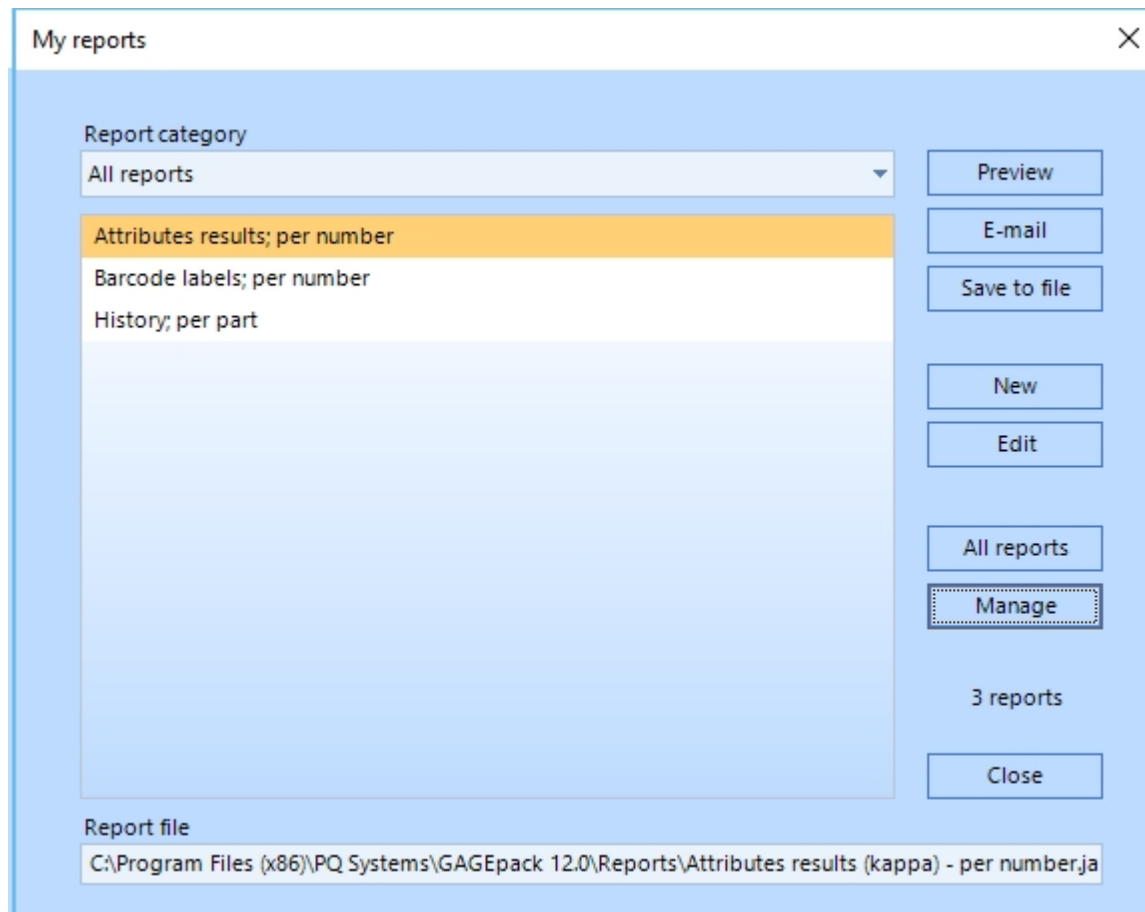


## My Reports

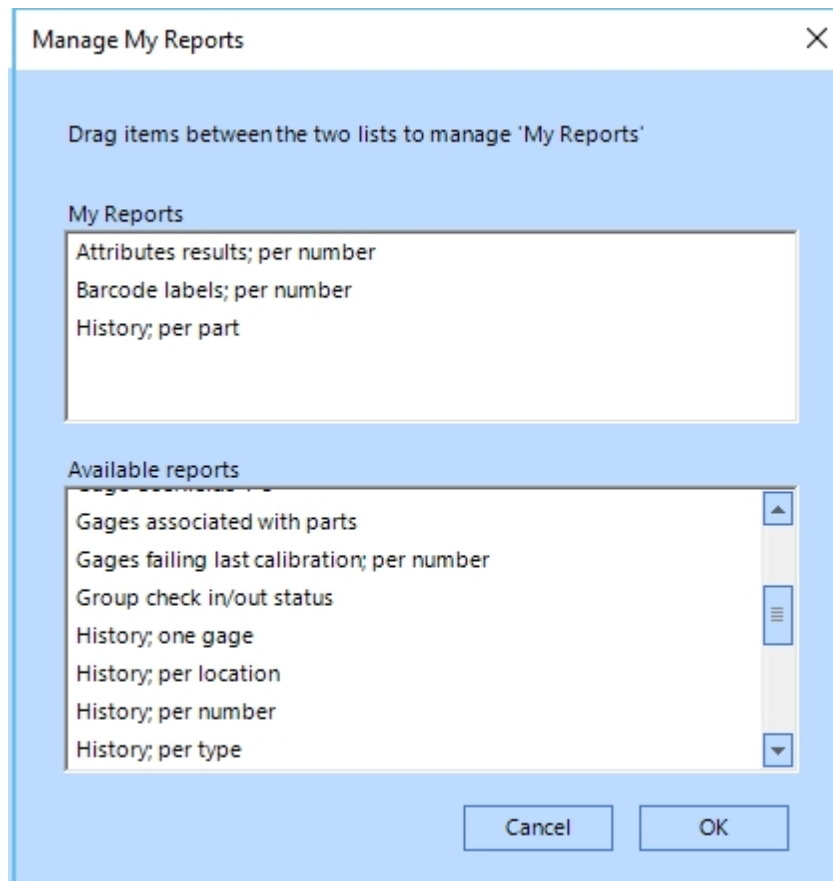
**My Reports** allows each user to create a small collection of their own commonly used reports. To access this list, click **My Reports**.



The complete list of reports will be replaced with the list of the user's previously selected reports.



To add or remove reports from this list, click ***Manage***.



## See Also

[Reports](#)

[View a report](#)

[Email a report](#)

[Save a report to a file](#)

[Create a new report](#)

[Edit a report](#)

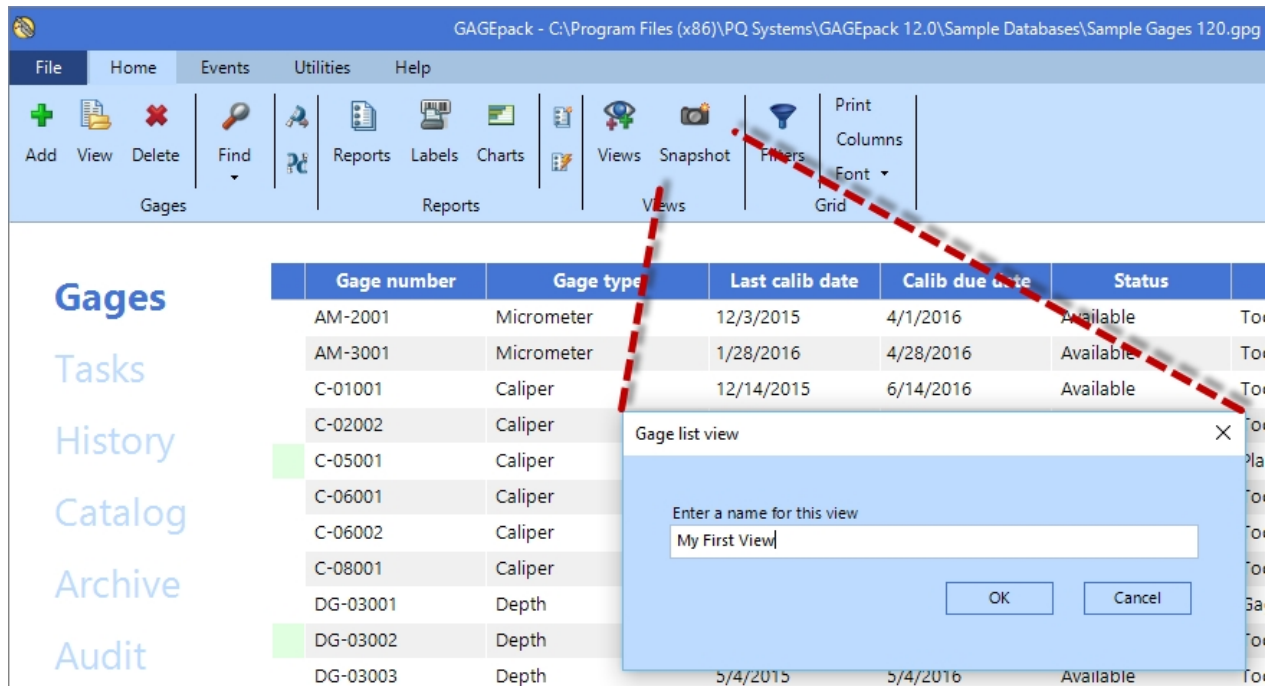
## Views



## Views

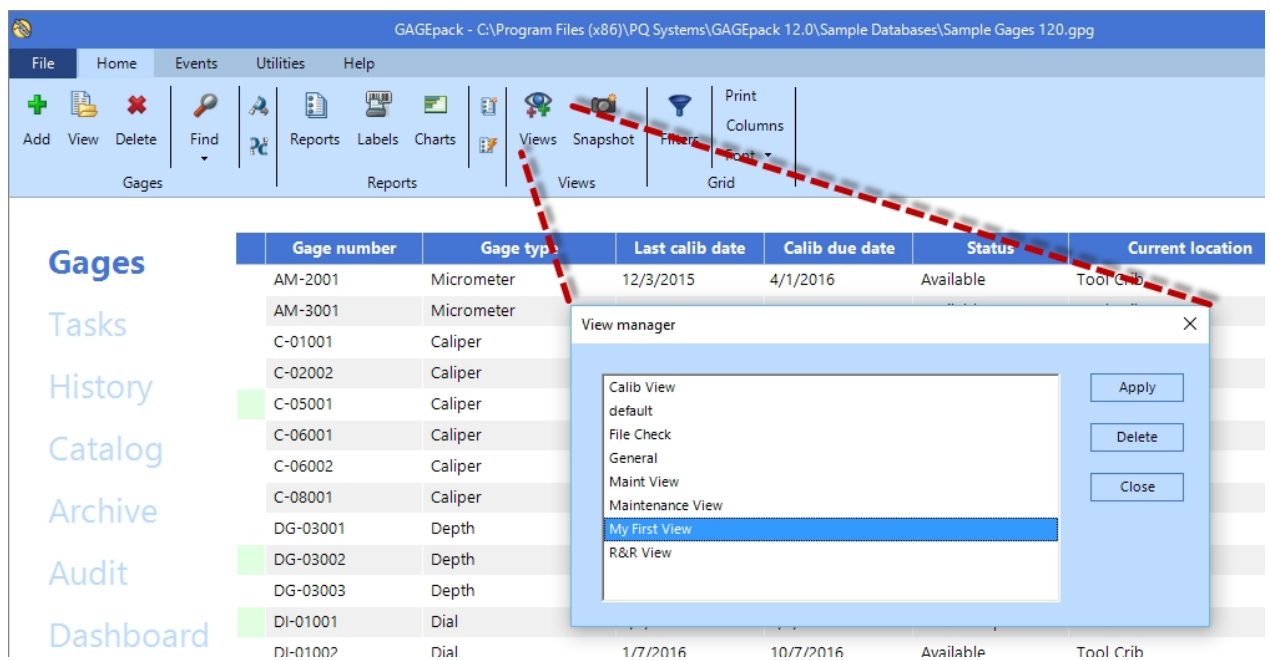
Views enable users to quickly apply a previously saved configuration of columns and settings to the main form tabs.

To create a view, click the **Snapshot** button on the ribbon bar.



Give the view a name and click **OK** to save it.

To apply a previously saved view to the inventory, click **Views** from the ribbon bar.



Select the desired view and click **Apply**.

## See Also

[Gage management](#)

[Gage form](#)

[Adding a gage](#)

[Editing a gage](#)

[Deleting a gage](#)

[Copying a gage](#)  
[Cloning a gage](#)  
[Finding a specific gage](#)  
[Search and replace](#)  
[Filters](#)  
[Reports](#)

## Upcoming gage events

---



## Upcoming gage events

This chapter covers the various ways to see what events are scheduled to be completed soon. Many of these topics are covered in other places in this document, but here we will discuss utilizing these features specifically for the purpose of knowing what events are coming due.

### In this chapter

[Color-coding](#)  
[Sorting](#)  
[Filters](#)  
[Reports](#)  
[Calendar](#)  
[To do list](#)  
[GAGEmail](#)

## Color-coding



## Color-coding

There are three color-coding statuses available to signal that a gage is past due for some event. They are "Past due for calibration," "Past due for maintenance," and "Past due for R&R." If color-coding is enabled, any gages that fall into one of these three categories will be highlighted using the color associated with their status.

It is recommended that users not rely heavily on this method for two reasons.

#1 – Gages that are colored are already PAST due, which means the opportunity to complete the event on time has already come and gone. The event is late if the gage is colored.

#2 – It is not practical to scroll through the gage list looking for colors.

Color-coding late events is meant to be a warning flag that something has gone wrong, not a way to schedule activity.

Please see [Configuring GAGEpack](#) for information about setting up color-coding.

### See Also



[Upcoming gage events](#)
[Sorting](#)
[Filters](#)
[Reports](#)
[Calendar](#)
[To do list](#)
[GAGEmail](#)

## Sorting



## Sorting

Sorting the gage inventory list by one of the three due-date columns represents a quick and easy way to see the event schedule. Simply add a due-date column to the inventory grid and sort it by clicking on the column header. Adding columns and sorting are both covered in the Inventory tab section of Getting Started.

### See Also

[Upcoming gage events](#)
[Color-coding](#)
[Filters](#)
[Reports](#)
[Calendar](#)
[To do list](#)
[GAGEmail](#)

## Filters



## Filters

Filters can be created in such a way that, when applied to the inventory grid, they will show only gages that are coming due for a certain event within a certain window of time. For instructions on how to create a filter, please see Gage management. The section Time-frame filters contains an example of this type of filter.

### See Also

[Upcoming gage events](#)
[Color-coding](#)
[Sorting](#)
[Reports](#)
[Calendar](#)
[To do list](#)
[GAGEmail](#)

## Reports



## Reports

There are about 20 different "Due for " reports included in GAGEpack by default. These can be viewed from the reports list accessible from the inventory tab toolbar. In addition, custom reports can be created by the user to display the desired information about upcoming events. For information about viewing, editing, creating, and sharing reports, please see [Gage management](#).

### See Also

[Upcoming gage events](#)

[Color-coding](#)

[Sorting](#)

[Filters](#)

[Calendar](#)

[To do list](#)

[GAGEmail](#)

## Calendar




## Calendar

The calendar can be accessed from the default inventory tab toolbar. It offers an overview of the event schedule in either daily, weekly, or monthly view. It can also record and display user-created alarms and notes, which can be created using the calendar toolbar.

Calendar: February 2016

← → 📅 🏠 📅 🕒 🗑️ 📅 📅 📅 📅 📅 📅 📅 📅 📅 📅



WATERFALL YOSEMITE NATIONAL PARK by Gordon Constable

Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Sunday
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13 R&R: M-02021	14 Calibration: SM-1001
15	16	17	18	19 Calibration: M-01002	20 Calibration: DX-34585	21
22 Expiring: Accurate Solutions	23	24	25	26 Calibration: PM-Cal-0001, PM-Cal-0002, PM-Cal-0003,	27	28
29	1	2	3	4	5	6

In daily and weekly views, the gage events will be displayed as hyperlinks. These can be clicked on to launch the associated event directly from the calendar view.

### See Also

[Upcoming gage events](#)

[Color-coding](#)

[Sorting](#)

[Filters](#)

[Reports](#)

[To do list](#)

[GAGEmail](#)

## To do list



## To do list

The To do list is the main feature of the Tasks tab. It displays a list of all of the events that are scheduled to take place within a user-defined window of time. This list is always up to date in that it will immediately

reflect relevant changes made elsewhere in the software.

Gages

Tasks

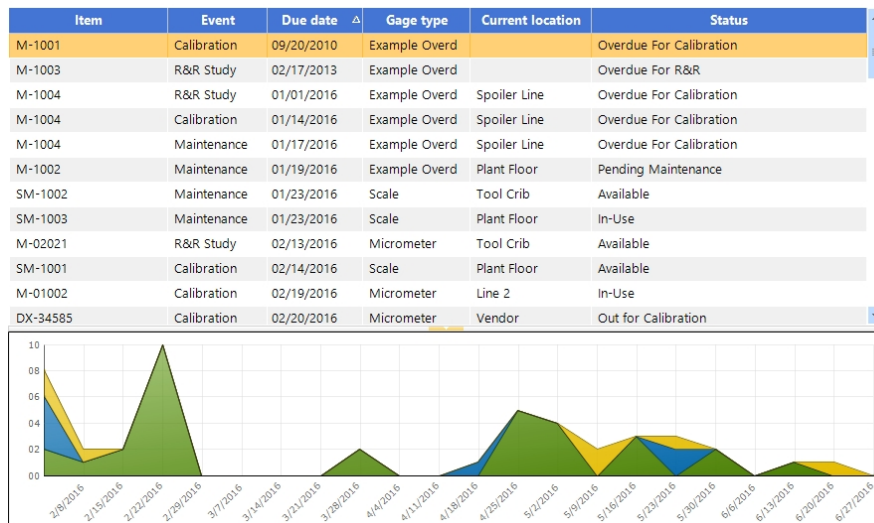
History

Catalog

Archive

Audit

Dashboard



Quick Search...

Gage filter

< None >

Tasks filter

until the specified date

n = 25 06/30/2016

☒ Calibrations (32)

☒ Maintenance (7)

☒ R&R studies (7)

☐ Vendor certifications

## In This Section

[To do list control panel](#)

[To do list columns](#)

[Printing the to do list](#)

[Emailing the to do list](#)

[To do list worksheets](#)

[Gages due based on uses](#)

## See Also

[Upcoming gage events](#)

[Color-coding](#)

[Sorting](#)

[Filters](#)

[Reports](#)

[Calendar](#)

[GAGEmail](#)

## To do list control panel



### To do list control panel

The control panel at the top of the To do list allows the user to specify what should appear on the list. The check boxes can be used to activate and deactivate the display of calibration events, R&R studies, maintenance activities, and expiring vendor certifications.

**Show items for** allows the user to define the date range of interest for the list. The dropdown list has a series of pre-defined ranges in addition to the options of looking ahead by N days and simply selecting the end date from a calendar.

**Tasks filter**

until the specified date ▾

n =   ▾

☒ Calibrations (32)

☒ Maintenance (7)

☒ R&R studies (7)

☐ Vendor certificates

## See Also

[To do list](#)

[To do list columns](#)

[Printing the to do list](#)

[Emailing the to do list](#)

[To do list worksheets](#)

[Gages due based on uses](#)

## Emailing the to do list



### Emailing the to do list

Once GAGEpack has been configured to send emails (see chapter 4), the To do list can send messages concerning its content. To access the email mechanism, click **Email** in the ribbon bar.

**Send To Do list e-mails** [X]

**Email recipient**

☒ The individual gage E-mail to  
☐ The individual e-mail receiver defined below

gordon@pqsystems.com

**Send**

**Cc (optional)**

**Message details**

**Subject**

GAGEpack alert

**Message body**

Please see attachment

**Status**

There are two options for recipients of emails. The most basic is to send the complete To do list to a single recipient by selecting **The individual e-mail receiver defined below** and typing in an email address.

The other option is to select **The individual gage E-mail to**. This option refers to the EmailTo field found on the general tab of the gage viewing form. If it is selected, every email contact in the database with a gage that currently appears on the To do list will receive a personalized message that will show a list of only their gages.

The message itself will contain a .htm file attachment, which can be opened in any web browser. This attachment will display the gage information using the same columns that appeared on the To do list at the time the message was sent.

Item	Event	Gage type	DueDate	Current location
1-Overdue - Calibration	Calibration	Example Overdue Gage	3/26/2007	
1-Overdue - R&R	R&R Study	Example Overdue Gage	8/23/2009	
1-Overdue - Maintenance	Maintenance	Caliper	2/26/2010	Plant Floor
1-Overdue-Cal-R&R-Maint	Calibration	Micrometer	2/26/2010	Spoiler Line
1-Overdue-Cal-R&R-Maint	R&R Study	Micrometer	2/25/2011	Spoiler Line
1-Overdue-Cal-R&R-Maint	Maintenance	Micrometer	2/24/2012	Spoiler Line
M-02021	R&R Study	Micrometer	8/16/2012	Tool Crib
SM-1001	Calibration	Scale	8/17/2012	Plant Floor
M-01002	Calibration	Micrometer	8/22/2012	Line 2

### See Also

[To do list](#)

[To do list control panel](#)

[To do list columns](#)

[Printing the to do list](#)

[To do list worksheets](#)

[Gages due based on uses](#)

### To do list worksheets



### To do list worksheets

It is possible to use the To do list to generate a collection of worksheets for all of the calibration and maintenance events that are currently displayed on the list. Simply click **Worksheets** in the ribbon bar. No extra input is required.

### See Also

[To do list](#)

[To do list control panel](#)

[To do list columns](#)

[Printing the to do list](#)

[Emailing the to do list](#)

[Gages due based on uses](#)

### Gages due based on uses



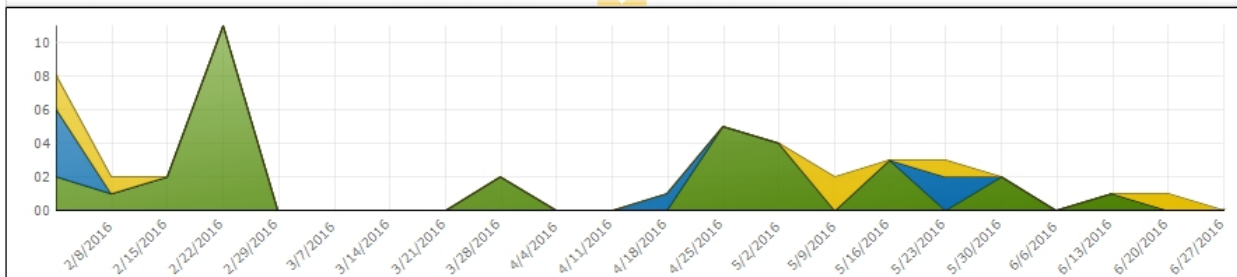
### Gages due based on uses

The To do list handles gages due based on the number of uses by estimating their due dates and then displaying them along with gages that have actual due dates. Estimated due dates are highlighted to set them apart from actual due dates.

These dates are estimated by assuming that the rate of uses-consumption is constant between calibrations.

For example, if a gage was calibrated 10 days ago and at the present time 20 percent of its uses have been consumed, its due date will be estimated to be 40 days from today.

Item	Event	Due date $\Delta$	Gage type	Current location	Status
M-1002	Maintenance	01/19/2016	Example Overd	Plant Floor	Pending Maintenance
SM-1002	Maintenance	01/23/2016	Scale	Tool Crib	Available
SM-1003	Maintenance	01/23/2016	Scale	Plant Floor	In-Use
M-02021	R&R Study	02/13/2016	Micrometer	Tool Crib	Available
SM-1001	Calibration	02/14/2016	Scale	Plant Floor	Available
M-01002	Calibration	02/19/2016	Micrometer	Line 2	In-Use
DX-34585	Calibration	02/20/2016	Micrometer	Vendor	Out for Calibration
C-02002	Calibration	02/24/2016	Caliper	Tool Crib	Available
PM-Cal-0001	Calibration	02/26/2016	Caliper	Gage Room	Available
PM-Cal-0002	Calibration	02/26/2016	Caliper	Gage Room	Available
PM-Cal-0003	Calibration	02/26/2016	Caliper	Gage Room	Available
PM-Cal-0004	Calibration	02/26/2016	Caliper	Gage Room	Available



## See Also

[To do list](#)

[To do list control panel](#)

[To do list columns](#)

[Printing the to do list](#)

[Emailing the to do list](#)

[To do list worksheets](#)

## GAGEmail



## GAGEmail

GAGEmail is an add-on program designed to work in conjunction with GAGEpack. It is a Windows Service application, which means it will run automatically and silently in the background whenever the computer is turned on and it does not require any input from the user.

GAGEmail is designed to monitor a gage database for upcoming gage events and generate email alerts to be sent to the people who are responsible for completing the events.

For information about how to install GAGEmail, please see the document located here:

C:\Program Files (x86)\PQ Systems\GAGEpack 13.0\Documents\Getting started with GAGEmail.docx

For information about how to configure GAGEmail activity in a particular database, please see GAGEmail settings in [Configuring GAGEpack](#).



**See Also**[Upcoming gage events](#)[Color-coding](#)[Sorting](#)[Filters](#)[Reports](#)[Calendar](#)[To do list](#)

## Recording gage events

---



## Recording gage events

This chapter explains the process of adding gage events to the database. It also explains features and functions unique to each of the gage event types.

The process of adding an event to GAGEpack almost always involves three steps. They can be loosely described as follows:

1. Launch the event form.
2. Fill out the event form.
3. Click **OK** to save.

Step 3 is simple enough not to warrant discussion. Step 2 will vary depending on which event is being completed. The variances are described in the event sections throughout this chapter. Step 1 is covered in the first section.

**In this chapter**[Launching gage events](#)[Calibration](#)[External Calibration](#)[Check-out](#)[Check-in](#)[Maintenance](#)[Verification](#)[Repair](#)[Other](#)[Multi-gage events](#)[Group events](#)[R&R variables study](#)[R&R attribute study](#)[R&R stability study](#)[R&R linearity study](#)

Launching gage events



Launching gage events

There are several ways to initiate the process of adding a gage event to the database. Not every event type can be launched using every method described in this section, but here we cover all the methods. It's important to note that all of these methods will have the same effect. These options simply represent multiple ways of doing the same thing (launching a gage event form). The method to use is a matter of personal preference.

In This Section	See Also
<a href="#">Inventory tab toolbar</a>	<a href="#">Recording gage events</a>
<a href="#">Gage history tab</a>	<a href="#">Calibration</a>
<a href="#">Calendar hyperlink</a>	<a href="#">External Calibration</a>
<a href="#">To do list</a>	<a href="#">Check-out</a>
<a href="#">Right-click selection menu</a>	<a href="#">Check-in</a>
	<a href="#">Maintenance</a>
	<a href="#">Verification</a>
	<a href="#">Repair</a>
	<a href="#">Other</a>
	<a href="#">Multi-gage events</a>
	<a href="#">Group events</a>
	<a href="#">R&amp;R variables study</a>
	<a href="#">R&amp;R attribute study</a>
	<a href="#">R&amp;R stability study</a>
	<a href="#">R&amp;R linearity study</a>
	<a href="#">R&amp;R uncertainty study/bias</a>

Ribbon bar



Ribbon bar

To launch an event using this option, click on the gage of interest so that it is highlighted and then click on the appropriate icon on the ribbon.

GAGEpack - C:\Program Files (x86)\PQ Systems\GAGEpack 12.0\Sample Databases\Sample Gages 120.gpg

File Home Events Utilities Help

Calendar Calibrate External Group Verification In Out Maintenance Repair Other RR Attribute Linearity Uncertainty Stability

Calibration Inventory MSA

**Gages**  
Tasks  
History

Gage number	Gage type	Last calib date	Calib due date	Status	Cu
AM-2001	Micrometer	12/3/2015	4/1/2016	Available	Tool Crib
AM-3001	Micrometer	1/28/2016	4/28/2016	Available	Tool Crib
C-01001	Caliper	12/14/2015	6/14/2016	Available	Tool Crib
C-02002	Caliper	2/1/2016		Available	Tool Crib
C-05001	Caliper	2/1/2016	5/1/2016	In-Use	Plant Floo

### See Also

[Launching gage events](#)

[Gage history tab](#)

[Calendar hyperlink](#)

[To do list](#)

[Right-click selection menu](#)

### Gage history tab



### Gage history tab

The history tab of the gage viewing from has a dropdown at the bottom labeled Add new event. Selecting an event type from this dropdown will launch an event of that type for the currently selected gage.

Gage card

↑ C-02002 ↓

Cancel Close

General **History** Calibration Masters Calibration steps R&R Maintenance PM tasks Vendors User fields Documents Parts

Event type	Entered by	Event date	Name
Check-In	SUPERVISOR	02/10/2016	
Calibration	David Shattuck	02/01/2016	Cal - Passed - No Adjustment
Maintenance	Jeff Aughton	11/15/2015	CI - Repair
R&R Study	Eric Gasper	05/12/2015	Destructive test of prior study
Calibration	David Shattuck	05/04/2015	Cal - Group Calibration
Calibration	David Shattuck	04/29/2015	Cal - Passed - No Adjustment
Calibration	David Shattuck	02/12/2015	Cal - Passed - Adjustment
R&R Study	Eric Gasper	09/04/2014	RR - Use for NonCritical items
Calibration	David Shattuck	05/15/2014	Passed As Found
Maintenance	Jeff Aughton	11/14/2013	Routine
R&R Study	Eric Gasper	09/03/2013	Okay for Non-Critical Use

☐ Show audit records

Add new event Edit event Delete event

HG-08001	Height	11/19/2015	11/	Brake-tech Lab
HG-24001	Height	11/19/2015	11/	SPC Control Room
M-01001	Micrometer	11/19/2015	5/	Gage Room
M-01002	Micrometer	8/19/2015	2/	Line 2
M-01003	Micrometer	12/2/2015	6/	Tool Crib
M-02021	Micrometer	12/2/2015	6/	Tool Crib

Add new event  
 Add new event  
 Attributes Study  
**Calibration**  
 Check-In  
 Check-Out  
 Linearity Study  
 Maintenance  
 Other

## See Also

[Launching gage events](#)

[Inventory tab toolbar](#)

[Calendar hyperlink](#)

[To do list](#)

[Right-click selection menu](#)

## Calendar hyperlink



## Calendar hyperlink

When the calendar is open in either daily or weekly view, the scheduled events are displayed as hyperlinks rather than plain text. Clicking on these links will launch the associated event.

## See Also

[Launching gage events](#)

[Inventory tab toolbar](#)

[Gage history tab](#)

[To do list](#)

[Right-click selection menu](#)

## To do list



### To do list

Double-clicking on any row of the To do list on the tasks tab will launch the event associated with that row.

**See Also**

[Launching gage events](#)  
[Inventory tab toolbar](#)  
[Gage history tab](#)  
[Calendar hyperlink](#)  
[Right-click selection menu](#)

### Right-click selection menu



### Right-click selection menu

A gage can be "selected" on the inventory tab by clicking on it. If at least one gage is selected in this way, right-clicking on the gages grid will display a menu that includes events that can be launched from here.

**See Also**

[Launching gage events](#)  
[Inventory tab toolbar](#)  
[Gage history tab](#)  
[Calendar hyperlink](#)  
[To do list](#)

### Calibration



### Calibration

The calibration event form allows the user to view, edit, and input information about the event and the gage, and also record the measurements that were taken before and after any adjustment to the gage. This section explains the meaning and purpose of the available fields and buttons on the form.

In This Section	See Also
<a href="#">General</a>	<a href="#">Recording gage events</a>
<a href="#">Calibration results</a>	<a href="#">Launching gage events</a>
<a href="#">Actions</a>	<a href="#">External Calibration</a>
	<a href="#">Check-out</a>
	<a href="#">Check-in</a>
	<a href="#">Maintenance</a>
	<a href="#">Verification</a>
	<a href="#">Repair</a>

[Other](#)[Multi-gage events](#)[Group events](#)[R&R variables study](#)[R&R attribute study](#)[R&R stability study](#)[R&R linearity study](#)[R&R uncertainty study/bias](#)

## General



## General

Calibration

Gage **C-02002** Overall result   Cancel OK

**General** Admin Procedure Actions

Event name   Status Available UserField1  

Entered by SUPERVISOR Date 02/10/2016 03:18 PM Location Tool Crib UserField2  

Done by SUPERVISOR Condition   ☒ Active ☐ Adjustment made →

Name	Is atr?	Target	Units	Result as found	Result after adj	P/F as found	P/F after adj	Min	Max	Master gage
Min-Range	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.100	millimete					0.099	0.101	MASTER-06003
Mid-Range	<input type="checkbox"/>	2.000	millimete					1.999	2.001	MASTER-06003
Max-Range	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.000	millimete					3.999	4.001	MASTER-06003

☐ Print gage label after saving event ☐ Print certificate after saving event [Load form from last like event for this gage](#)

### Information about the event

**Entered by** – The name of the person who is adding this event to the database.

**Done by** – The name of the person who performed the calibration.

**Date** – The date when this calibration was performed.

**Next date** – The date of the next calibration. This can be adjusted from this field if necessary.

**Certificate number** – The next available certificate number. This number will be applied to this event.

**Temperature/Humidity** – Used to record the temperature and humidity in the calibration environment. These fields will be filled out automatically if there is a THUM device plugged into the computer.

**Cost/Time (hours)** – Used to record how much the calibration cost and how long it took to complete.

**UserField1/UserField2** – Blank fields which can be renamed to allow the user to record more information on the general form.

**Calibration vendor** – The dropdown contains a list of all of the vendors stored in the database. Used to specify which vendor performed this calibration, if not completed internally.

**Purchase order number-** – Used to store the purchase order number associated with this calibration event, if there is one.

**Certificate (file)** – This field can be used to link an external file to this event.

**Notes** – A place to make any additional comments about this event.

### Information about the gage

**Condition of the gage** – This dropdown is used to specify the state of the gage during the calibration.

**Status** – This field is used to update the status of the gage. When the calibration event is saved, the gage status will be updated so that it matches the value of this field.

**Location** – This field is used to update the current location of the gage. When the calibration event is saved, the gage location will be updated so that it matches the value of this field.

**Active** – This checkbox is used to update the active/inactive status of the gage. When the calibration event is saved, the gage active/inactive status will be updated so that it matches the state of this checkbox.

### Other features of the form

**Event name (optional)** – This is a text field that can be used to offer a brief summary of the contents of this event. This field is visible as one of the columns on both the global and gage-level history tabs.

**Adjustment made** – This is a label that simply shows whether or not the values in the 'Result after adj' column of the calibration results tab are different from the values in the 'Result as found' column.

**File** – If there is a calibration procedure file linked to this gage on the 'Calibration' tab of the gage viewing form, this button will open that file.

**Procedure** – This button will display the contents of the calibration procedure text box that appears on the 'Calibration' tab of the gage viewing form.

**Print gage label after saving event** – If this box is checked, GAGEpack will automatically generate a system calibration label once the event has been saved to the database.

**Print certificate after saving event** - If this box is checked, GAGEpack will automatically generate a calibration certificate once the event has been saved to the database.

**Load form from last like event for this gage** – Pushing this button will fill out the contents of the general form so they exactly match the last calibration entered for this gage.

**Read temperature and humidity from THUM** – This button will re-fetch and update the values from the

THUM device, if there is one plugged in to the computer.

**Overall result** – This field must be completed before the event can be saved. Every calibration event must be labeled as 'Pass' or 'Fail.'

### See Also

[Calibration](#)

[Calibration results](#)

[Actions](#)

## Calibration results



### Calibration results

The table at the bottom of the 'General' tab is used to record the measurements taken during the calibration. The grid here is created based on the contents of the 'Calibration steps' tab of the gage viewing form.

Name	Is atr?	Target	Units	Result as found	Result after adj	P/F as found	P/F after adj	Min	Max	Master gage	Comment
Min-Range	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.100	millimete					0.099	0.101	MASTER-06003	
Mid-Range	<input type="checkbox"/>	2.000	millimete					1.999	2.001	MASTER-06003	
Max-Range	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.000	millimete					3.999	4.001	MASTER-06003	

### Grid columns

**Name** – Comes directly from the calibration steps grid on the gage viewing form. Identifies the step on each row. This column is not editable here.

**Is atr?** – Short for "Is this an attribute step?" This is used to distinguish between variables and attribute steps. This column is not editable here.

**Target** – Shows the ideal value for this step.

**Units** – Units of measurement (inches, millimeters, pounds, volts, etc). This column is not editable here.

**Result as found** – Shows what the gage was reading at the start of the calibration.

**Result after adj** – Shows what the gage was reading after any adjustments have been made.

**P/F as found** – This column is filled out automatically once **Result as found** is populated. It evaluates the value entered in that column against the **Max** and **Min** values for the current step and flags the step as either 'Pass' or 'Fail.'

**P/F after adj** - This column is filled out automatically once **Result after adj** is populated. It evaluates the value entered in that column against the **Max** and **Min** values for the current step and flags the step as either 'Pass' or 'Fail.'



**Max** – The maximum acceptable value for this step.

**Min** – The minimum acceptable value for this step.

**Master gage** – This is a dropdown list that contains all of the active master gages in the database (unless certain options are enabled to restrict the masters available for selection) . If a master gage was used for this step, this column can be used to associate that gage with this step.

**Comment** – Any additional notes about the step can be added here.

**Uncertainty** – This column is only visible if the associated checkbox is enabled under Setup > Preferences > Global settings > General. It is used to store the uncertainty value for this step.

### Other features of the tab

**Show previous data** – This button will display a grid of every historical calibration event recorded for this gage. Each row on the grid will show the results of those calibration events.

**Chart previous data** – This button will display the data shown using **Show previous data** in graphical form.

**Coding active. Increment=** – This label will be visible only if the increment value for this gage has been defined on the 'Calibration steps' tab of the gage viewing form. If the label is visible, pushing **Page Up** or **Page Down** on the keyboard while the cursor is in one of the result columns of the grid will fill that cell with the target value for that row. The value can be increased or decreased by one increment by pushing **Page Up** or **Page Down**, respectively.

**After pressing Enter move** – This button is a toggle that controls how the cursor moves within the calibration results grid after pushing Enter on the keyboard.

#### See Also

[Calibration](#)

[General](#)

[Actions](#)

### Actions



### Actions

This tab will be visible only if the associated check box is enabled under **File > Settings > Global settings > Validation criteria**. If enabled, and if a gage is found to be out of calibration or fails to calibrate correctly, the user will not be able to save the event without providing details of any shippable product that might have been affected by the inaccurate gage and explain any corrective action that has been taken in response to the failure.

#### See Also

[Calibration](#)

[General](#)

[Calibration results](#)

### Check-out



## Check-out

What it means for a gage to be "checked-out" has been intentionally left vague. Checking a gage out and back in can mean whatever the organization wants it to mean. The check-out event form provides a location to store information about the check-out and update a few attributes of the gage.

The screenshot shows the 'Check-Out' form for gage 'C-02002'. The form is titled 'Check-Out' and has a 'General' tab. The fields are as follows:

- Event name:** A text field.
- Status:** A dropdown menu with 'Available' selected.
- UserField1:** A dropdown menu.
- Checked by:** A dropdown menu with 'SUPERVISOR' selected.
- Check date:** A date and time field showing '02/10/2016 03:23 PM'.
- Location:** A dropdown menu with 'Tool Crib' selected.
- UserField2:** A dropdown menu.
- Document:** A text field with a search icon.
- Notes:** A large text area.
- Cost:** A text field.
- Time:** A text field.
- Active:** A checkbox that is checked.
- Used on these jobs:** A dropdown menu with 'Job number' selected.
- Used on these parts:** A dropdown menu with 'Part number' selected.

At the bottom right, there is a link: [Load form from last like event for this gage](#).

**Event name (optional)** – This is a text field that can be used to offer a brief summary of the contents of this event. This field is visible as one of the columns on both the global and gage-level history tabs.

**Checked by** – The name of the person who is adding this event to the database.

**Used on these jobs** – Allows the event and the gage to be associated with one or more of the jobs stored in the database. These dropdown lists display the contents of the 'Job Number' choice list which can be viewed and edited by going to Setup > Preferences > Global collections > Choice lists.

**Used on these parts** - Allows the event and the gage to be associated with one or more of the parts stored in the database. These dropdown lists display the contents of the Parts collection which can be viewed and edited by going to Setup > Parts.

**Check Date** – The date when this gage was checked out.

**Status** – This field is used to update the status of the gage. When the event is saved, the gage status will be updated so that it matches the value of this field.

**Location** – This field is used to update the current location of the gage. When the event is saved, the gage location will be updated so that it matches the value of this field.

**Active** – This checkbox is used to update the active/inactive status of the gage. When the event is saved, the gage active/inactive status will be updated so that it matches the state of this checkbox.

**Cost/Time (hours)** – Used to record how much the event cost and how long it took to complete.

**UserField1/UserField2** – Blank fields which can be renamed to allow the user to record more information on the form.

**Document** – A reference to any external file.

**Notes** – A place to make any additional comments about this event.

**Load form from last like event for this gage** – Pushing this button will fill out the contents of the general form so they match the last event of this type entered for this gage.

### See Also

[Recording gage events](#)

[Launching gage events](#)

[Calibration](#)

[External Calibration](#)

[Check-in](#)

[Maintenance](#)

[Verification](#)

[Repair](#)

[Other](#)

[Multi-gage events](#)

[Group events](#)

[R&R variables study](#)

[R&R attribute study](#)

[R&R stability study](#)

[R&R linearity study](#)

[R&R uncertainty study/bias](#)

## Check-in



## Check-in

Check-Ins are the opposite of Check-Outs.

**Event name (optional)** – This is a text field that can be used to offer a brief summary of the contents of this event. This field is visible as one of the columns on both the global and gage-level history tabs.

**Checked by** – The name of the person who is adding this event to the database.

**Used on these jobs** – Allows the event and the gage to be associated with one or more of the jobs stored in the database. These dropdown lists display the contents of the 'Job Number' choice list which can be viewed and edited by going to Setup > Preferences > Global collections > Choice lists.

**Used on these parts** - Allows the event and the gage to be associated with one or more of the parts stored in the database. These dropdown lists display the contents of the Parts collection which can be viewed and edited by going to Setup > Parts.

**Check Date** – The date when this gage was checked out.

**Uses** – Records the numbers of times the gage was used while it was checked out. This is a critically important field for gages that are calibrated on an interval based on the number of times the gage has been used.

**Status** – This field is used to update the status of the gage. When the event is saved, the gage status will be updated so that it matches the value of this field.

**Location** – This field is used to update the current location of the gage. When the event is saved, the gage location will be updated so that it matches the value of this field.

**Active** – This checkbox is used to update the active/inactive status of the gage. When the event is saved, the

gage active/inactive status will be updated so that it matches the state of this checkbox.

**Cost/Time (hours)** – Used to record how much the event cost and how long it took to complete.

**UserField1/UserField2** – Blank fields which can be renamed to allow the user to record more information on the form.

**Notes** – A place to make any additional comments about this event.

**Load form from last like event for this gage** – Pushing this button will fill out the contents of the general form so they match the last event of this type entered for this gage.

### See Also

[Recording gage events](#)

[Launching gage events](#)

[Calibration](#)

[External Calibration](#)

[Check-out](#)

[Maintenance](#)

[Verification](#)

[Repair](#)

[Other](#)

[Multi-gage events](#)

[Group events](#)

[R&R variables study](#)

[R&R attribute study](#)

[R&R stability study](#)

[R&R linearity study](#)

[R&R uncertainty study/bias](#)

## Maintenance



## Maintenance

Maintenance events are used to record routine servicing activity that is not covered during standard calibrations. These events also used to note the completing of the Preventative Maintenance tasks that are assigned and scheduled on the 'PM Tasks' tab of the gage viewing form.

### In This Section

[General](#)

[Tasks](#)

### See Also

[Recording gage events](#)

[Launching gage events](#)

[Calibration](#)

[External Calibration](#)

[Check-out](#)

[Check-in](#)

[Verification](#)  
[Repair](#)  
[Other](#)  
[Multi-gage events](#)  
[Group events](#)  
[R&R variables study](#)  
[R&R attribute study](#)  
[R&R stability study](#)  
[R&R linearity study](#)  
[R&R uncertainty study/bias](#)

## General



## General

Maintenance

Gage  
**C-02002**

Cancel OK

**General** Tasks Procedure

Event name

Status

UserField1

Entered by

Date

Location

UserField2

Done by

Next date

Condition

☒ Active

Document

Cost

Time

Notes

☐ Print gage label after saving event

[Load form from last like event for this gage](#)

**Entered by** – The name of the person who is adding this event to the database.

**Done by** – The name of the person who performed this event.

**Date** – The date when this gage was checked out.

**Next date** – The date of the next maintenance. This can be adjusted from this field if necessary.

**Condition of the gage** – This dropdown is used to specify the state of the gage during the maintenance.

**Status** – This field is used to update the status of the gage. When the event is saved, the gage status will be updated so that it matches the value of this field.

**Location** – This field is used to update the current location of the gage. When the event is saved, the gage location will be updated so that it matches the value of this field.

**Active** – This checkbox is used to update the active/inactive status of the gage. When the event is saved, the gage active/inactive status will be updated so that it matches the state of this checkbox.

**Cost/Time (hours)** – Used to record how much the event cost and how long it took to complete.

**UserField1/UserField2** – Blank fields which can be renamed to allow the user to record more information on the form.

**Document** – Used to associate this event with some external file.

**Notes** – A place to make any additional comments about this event.

#### See Also

[Maintenance](#)

[Tasks](#)

#### Tasks



#### Tasks

Maintenance

Gage  
**C-02002**

Cancel OK

General **Tasks** Procedure

Check the tasks you have performed this session

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Due date	Interval	Description
<input type="checkbox"/>	GenOH-2		2 Years	Examine all surfaces and replace worn parts on 2 year cycle
<input type="checkbox"/>	OilBrg-12m		12 Months	Oil bearings on 12 month cycle
<input type="checkbox"/>	RepBatCal		1 Years	Replace battery in digital Caliper
<input type="checkbox"/>	RepBatSci		1 Years	Replace battery in digital Scale

☐ Print gage label after saving event

[Load form from last like event for this gage](#)

The tasks tab lists all the preventative maintenance tasks that are supposed to be completed for this gage, along with their individual due dates. To complete this tab, check the boxes associated with the tasks that have been completed during this maintenance event.

### Other features of the form

**Event name (optional)** – This is a text field that can be used to offer a brief summary of the contents of this event. This field is visible as one of the columns on both the global and gage-level history tabs.

**File** – If there is a calibration procedure file linked to this gage on the 'Calibration' tab of the gage viewing form, this button will open that file.

**Procedure** – This button will display the contents of the calibration procedure text box that appears on the 'Calibration' tab of the gage viewing form.

**Print label after saving event** – If this box is checked, GAGEpack will automatically generate a system calibration label once the event is saved to the database.

**Load form from last like event for this gage** – Pushing this button will fill out the contents of the general form so they match the last event of this type entered for this gage.

### See Also

[Maintenance](#)

[General](#)



Verification



Verification

Verification events are used to confirm that a gage is reading accurately without formally calibrating it. These events are commonly completed prior to a series of important measurements in order to double-check that the results will be valid.

In This Section	See Also
<a href="#">General</a>	<a href="#">Recording gage events</a>
<a href="#">Results data</a>	<a href="#">Launching gage events</a>
	<a href="#">Calibration</a>
	<a href="#">External Calibration</a>
	<a href="#">Check-out</a>
	<a href="#">Check-in</a>
	<a href="#">Maintenance</a>
	<a href="#">Repair</a>
	<a href="#">Other</a>
	<a href="#">Multi-gage events</a>
	<a href="#">Group events</a>
	<a href="#">R&amp;R variables study</a>
	<a href="#">R&amp;R attribute study</a>
	<a href="#">R&amp;R stability study</a>
	<a href="#">R&amp;R linearity study</a>
	<a href="#">R&amp;R uncertainty study/bias</a>

General



General

**Entered by** – The name of the person who is adding this event to the database.

**Done by** – The name of the person who performed the verification.

**Date** – The date when this calibration was performed.

**Temperature/Humidity** – Used to record the temperature and humidity in the calibration environment. These fields will be filled out automatically if there is a THUM device plugged into the computer.

**Read temperature and humidity from THUM** – This button will re-fetch and update the values from the THUM device, if there is one plugged in to the computer.

**Cost/Time (hours)** – Used to record how much the calibration cost and how long it took to complete.

**UserField1/UserField2** – Blank fields which can be renamed to allow the user to record more information on the general form.

**Certificate file** – This field can be used to link some external file to this event.

**Notes** – A place to make any additional comments about this event.

### Information about the gage

**Status** – This field is used to update the status of the gage. When the event is saved, the gage status will be updated so that it matches the value of this field.

**Location** – This field is used to update the current location of the gage. When the event is saved, the gage location will be updated so that it matches the value of this field.

**Active** – This checkbox is used to update the active/inactive status of the gage. When the event is saved, the gage active/inactive status will be updated so that it matches the state of this checkbox.

### Other features of the form

**Event name (optional)** – This is a text field that can be used to offer a brief summary of the contents of this event. This field is visible as one of the columns on both the global and gage-level history tabs.

**Load form from last like event for this gage** – Pushing this button will fill out the contents of the general form so they exactly match the last event of this type entered for this gage.

**Overall result** – This field must be completed before the event can be saved. Every verification event must be labeled as 'Pass' or 'Fail.'

### See Also

[Verification](#)

[Results data](#)

### Results data



### Results data

This tab is used to record the measurements taken during the verification event and compare them to the target values. By default, the grid on this table will be populated using the table on the 'Calibration steps' tab of the gage viewing form.

Verification

Gage **C-02002**

Overall result

General **Results**

Coding active. Increment=0.001 After pressing Enter move:

Name	Is atr?	Target	Units	Result	Pass/Fail	Max	Min	Master ga	Comment
Min-Range	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.100	millimete			0.101	0.099	MASTER-	
Mid-Range	<input type="checkbox"/>	2.000	millimete			2.001	1.999	MASTER-	
Max-Range	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.000	millimete			4.001	3.999	MASTER-	

Note that only steps with a name and result will be saved

[Load form from last like event for this gage](#)

### Grid columns

**Name** – Comes directly from the calibration steps grid on the gage viewing form. Identifies the step on each row. This column is not editable here.

**Is atr?** – Short for "Is this an attribute step?" This is used to distinguish between variables and attribute steps. This column is not editable here.

**Target** – Shows the ideal value for this step.

**Units** – Units of measurement (inches, millimeters, pounds, volts, etc). This column is not editable here.

**Result** – Shows what the gage reads.

**Pass/Fail** – This column is filled out automatically once **Result** has been populated. It evaluates the value entered in that column against the **Max** and **Min** values for the current step and flags the step as either 'Pass' or 'Fail.'

**Max** – The maximum acceptable value for this step.

**Min** – The minimum acceptable value for this step.

**Master gage** – This is a dropdown list that contains all the master gages in the database. If a master gage was used for this step, this column can be used to associate that gage with this step.

**Comment** – Any additional notes about the step can be added here.

**Uncertainty** – This column is only visible if the associated checkbox is enabled under Setup > Preferences > Global settings > General. It is used to store the uncertainty value for this step.

### Other features of the tab

**Coding active. Increment=** – This label will be visible only if the increment value for this gage has been defined on the 'Calibration steps' tab of the gage viewing form. If the label is visible, pushing **Page Up** or **Page Down** on the keyboard while the cursor is in one of the result columns of the grid will fill that cell with the target value for that row. The value can be increased or decreased by one increment by pushing **Page Up** or **Page Down**, respectively.

**After pressing Enter move** – This button is a toggle that controls how the cursor moves within the calibration results grid after pushing **Enter** on the keyboard.

**Add step** – If it is necessary to test the gage at a range not already specified in the default calibration steps grid, additional rows can be added to the verification table by clicking this button.

**Delete step** – Push this button to remove the currently selected row from the grid.

**Delete all** – Removes all of the steps from the grid.

### See Also

[Verification](#)

[General](#)

## Repair



## Repair

Repair events are used to record a repair.

**Event name (optional)** – This is a text field that can be used to offer a brief summary of the contents of this event. This field is visible as one of the columns on both the global and gage-level history tabs.

**Entered by** – The name of the person who is adding this event to the database.

**Received by** – The name of the person who accepts the repaired gage back from whoever repaired it (optional).

**Date** – The date when the repair was performed.

**Date received** – The date of the repaired gage being restored to the active gage inventory.

**Purchase order number** – Used to store the purchase order number associated with this event, if there is one.

**Cost/Time (hours)** – Used to record how much the repair cost and how long it took to complete.

**Status** – This field is used to update the status of the gage. When the event is saved, the gage status will be updated so that it matches the value of this field.

**Location** – This field is used to update the current location of the gage. When the event is saved, the gage location will be updated so that it matches the value of this field.

**UserField1/UserField2** – Blank fields that can be renamed to allow the user to record more information on the general form.

**Vendor** – The dropdown contains a list of all of the vendors stored in the database. Used to specify which vendor performed this repair, if not completed internally.

**Vendor contact** – The name of the person who represents the vendor that performed the repair event.

**Document** – This field can be used to link an external file to this event.

**Notes** – A place to make any additional comments about this event.

**Active** – This checkbox is used to update the active/inactive status of the gage. When the event is saved, the gage active/inactive status will be updated so that it matches the state of this checkbox.

**Load form from last like event for this gage** – Pushing this button will fill out the contents of the general form so they match the last repair entered for this gage.

### See Also

[Recording gage events](#)

[Launching gage events](#)

[Calibration](#)

[External Calibration](#)

[Check-out](#)

[Check-in](#)

[Maintenance](#)

[Verification](#)

[Other](#)

[Multi-gage events](#)

[Group events](#)

[R&R variables study](#)

[R&R attribute study](#)

[R&R stability study](#)

[R&R linearity study](#)

[R&R uncertainty study/bias](#)

### Other



### Other

These events are used to record some happening or add some note to the history of a gage in those cases where the event does not fall under the category of one of the other event types.

Other history or notes

Gage  
**C-02002**

Cancel OK

**General**

Event name  Status  UserField1

Entered by  Date  Location  UserField2

Document     ☒ Active Uses  Cost  Time

Notes

[Load form from last like event for this gage](#)

**Event name (optional)** – This is a text field that can be used to offer a brief summary of the contents of this event. This field is visible as one of the columns on both the global and gage-level history tabs.

**Entered by** – The name of the person who is adding this event to the database.

**Date** – The date when the event took place.

**Uses** – Records the numbers of times the gage was used during this event. This is a critically important field for gages that are calibrated on an interval based on the number of times the gage has been used.

**Cost/Time (hours)** – Used to record how much the event cost and how long it took to complete.

**Status** – This field is used to update the status of the gage. When the event is saved, the gage status will be updated so that it matches the value of this field.

**Location** – This field is used to update the current location of the gage. When the event is saved, the gage location will be updated so that it matches the value of this field.

**Active** – This checkbox is used to update the active/inactive status of the gage. When the event is saved, the gage active/inactive status will be updated so that it matches the state of this checkbox.

**UserField1/UserField2** – Blank fields which can be renamed to allow the user to record more information on the general form.

**Notes** – A place to make any additional comments about this event.



**Load form from last like event for this gage** – Pushing this button will fill out the contents of the general form so they match the last repair entered for this gage.

### See Also

[Recording gage events](#)  
[Launching gage events](#)  
[Calibration](#)  
[External Calibration](#)  
[Check-out](#)  
[Check-in](#)  
[Maintenance](#)  
[Verification](#)  
[Repair](#)  
[Multi-gage events](#)  
[Group events](#)  
[R&R variables study](#)  
[R&R attribute study](#)  
[R&R stability study](#)  
[R&R linearity study](#)  
[R&R uncertainty study/bias](#)

## Multi-gage events



## Multi-gage events

Calibrations, check-outs, check-ins, and 'Other' events can be completed on a many-gages-at-once basis. To launch these types of events, select the gages of interest by clicking-and-dragging (or holding **Shift** or **Ctrl** to select multiple gages), and then click the appropriate button on the Events tab of the ribbon bar.

The screenshot shows the GAGEpack software interface. The title bar reads "GAGEpack - C:\Program Files (x86)\PQ Systems\GAGEpack 12.0\Sample Databases\Sample Gages 120.gpg". The ribbon bar has tabs for File, Home, Events, Utilities, and Help. The Events tab is active, showing buttons for Calendar, Calibrate, External, In, Out, and Other. Below the ribbon bar, there is a list of gages with columns: Gage number, Gage type, Last calib date, Calib due date, Status, and Current location. The list includes gages AM-2001, AM-3001, C-01001, C-02002, C-05001, C-06001, C-06002, and C-08001. The gage C-06001 is highlighted in yellow.

Gage number	Gage type	Last calib date	Calib due date	Status	Current location
AM-2001	Micrometer	12/3/2015	4/1/2016	Available	Tool Crib
AM-3001	Micrometer	1/28/2016	4/28/2016	Available	Tool Crib
C-01001	Caliper	12/14/2015	6/14/2016	Available	Tool Crib
C-02002	Caliper	2/1/2016		Available	Tool Crib
C-05001	Caliper	2/1/2016	5/1/2016	In-Use	Plant Floor
C-06001	Caliper	5/4/2015	5/4/2017	Available	Tool Crib
C-06002	Caliper	11/1/2015	5/1/2016	Available	Tool Crib
C-08001	Caliper	2/1/2016	5/1/2016	Available	Tool Crib

The event form will have most of the same fields that appear on the single-gage version of the event type. The main difference is that the multi-gage event will include a tab called **Gages** which will allow you see the list of included gages and make changes if necessary. Click **OK** to save the event to the database.

Calibration

Gage list

Overall result

Cancel

OK

General

Gages

Admin

Include	External	Gage number $\Delta$	Active	Gage description	Current location	Status	Due date
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	AM-3001	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Digital Micromete	Tool Crib	Available	04/28/2016
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	C-01001	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Digi inside w abs	Tool Crib	Available	06/14/2016
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	C-02002	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Dial series 505	Tool Crib	Available	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	C-05001	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Precision vernier	Plant Floor	In-Use	05/01/2016
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	C-06001	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Digimatic with ab	Tool Crib	Available	05/04/2017

☐ Print gage label after saving event
[Load form from last like event for this gage](#)

**Note:** Every gage associated with a multi-gage event will have a unique event added to its own history. For example, a multi-gage calibration with five gages will add five single-gage calibration events to the database, not one multi-gage calibration.

**Note:** If necessary, it is possible to open a calibration event that was previously entered using a multi-gage event and edit it. For example, this is useful for adding calibration results data.

## See Also

[Recording gage events](#)

[Launching gage events](#)

[Calibration](#)

[External Calibration](#)

[Check-out](#)

[Check-in](#)

[Maintenance](#)

[Verification](#)

[Repair](#)

[Other](#)

[Group events](#)

[R&R variables study](#)  
[R&R attribute study](#)  
[R&R stability study](#)  
[R&R linearity study](#)  
[R&R uncertainty study/bias](#)

## Group events



## Group events

Group events are used to record calibration, check-out, and check-in events for every gage in a group at once. When a group event is launched, the user will be prompted for the name of the group to be serviced.

The form that is displayed will be the same as the one used for multi-gage events. The same notes apply to group events as well. Please see the associated section above for details.

**Note:** The list of groups in the database is defined using the 'Group' choice list which can be accessed by going to File > Settings > Global collections > Choice lists.

**Note:** A gage is assigned to a particular group by selecting the group from the associated dropdown list on the 'General' tab of the gage viewing form.

### See Also

[Recording gage events](#)  
[Launching gage events](#)  
[Calibration](#)  
[External Calibration](#)  
[Check-out](#)  
[Check-in](#)  
[Maintenance](#)  
[Verification](#)  
[Repair](#)  
[Other](#)  
[Multi-gage events](#)  
[R&R variables study](#)  
[R&R attribute study](#)  
[R&R stability study](#)  
[R&R linearity study](#)

[R&R uncertainty study/bias](#)

## R&R variables study



### R&R variables study

GAGEpack supports a five-step process for doing R&R studies.

The five steps are:

1. **Determine due dates for R&R.** This step can be accomplished by selecting R&R studies only on the **Tasks** tab, by filtering the gage list, or by running any one of several Due for R&R reports.
2. **Print R&R worksheets.** This step can be done only at the individual study level. It requires that the study is set up before the worksheets can be printed.
3. **Enter the data into the R&R study.** This can be done manually from the keyboard or electronically if desired. In addition, data in the right format can be pasted directly from the clipboard.
4. **Analyze results.** The standard percentages are available using the X-Bar and Range method and ANOVA. In addition, several charts are available on the **Charts** tab for analyzing the data more specifically.
5. **View/Print reports.** This can be done at the individual gage level, and the report will be customized to the method used to calculate the percentages for Equipment Variation, Appraiser Variation, R&R Variation, and Part Variation. These percents can be calculated based on Study variation, Specification, and Process variation. In addition, GAGEpack provides Don Wheeler's Honest Gage study results as well as ANOVA. GAGEpack provides a number of charts for analyzing an individual R&R study. A number of reports can be done that show an R&R for an individual gage or group of gages as well as showing multiple R&R events for a single gage.

Users can choose to customize these steps to develop their own unique R&R processes.

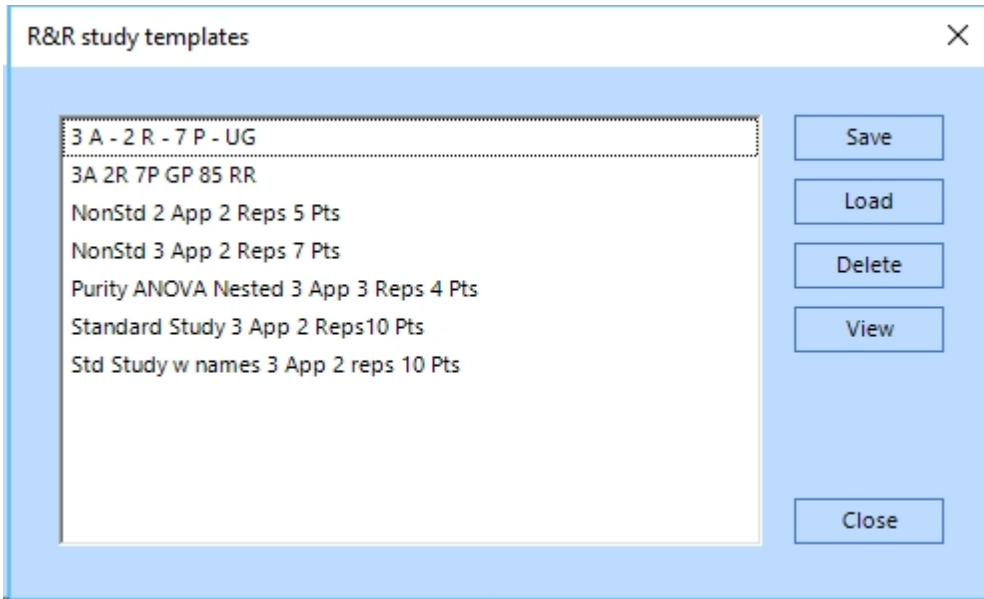
In This Section	See Also
<a href="#">Conducting an R&amp;R variables study</a>	<a href="#">Recording gage events</a>
<a href="#">R&amp;R Templates button</a>	<a href="#">Launching gage events</a>
<a href="#">R&amp;R study worksheets</a>	<a href="#">Calibration</a>
<a href="#">Study results tab</a>	<a href="#">External Calibration</a>
<a href="#">Charts tab</a>	<a href="#">Check-out</a>
	<a href="#">Check-in</a>
	<a href="#">Maintenance</a>
	<a href="#">Verification</a>
	<a href="#">Repair</a>
	<a href="#">Other</a>
	<a href="#">Multi-gage events</a>
	<a href="#">Group events</a>
	<a href="#">R&amp;R attribute study</a>
	<a href="#">R&amp;R stability study</a>
	<a href="#">R&amp;R linearity study</a>
	<a href="#">R&amp;R uncertainty study/bias</a>

R&R Templates



R&R Templates

R&R templates allow duplication of an R&R study setup for use with subsequent studies. This template saves the study and process parameters, appraiser names, and part reference values if these existed when the template created. **Save** will allow the user to create a new template by naming the current configuration. **Load** will allow the user to select a previously saved template as the starting point for a new study. **Delete** deletes a previously saved template.



In This Section	See Also
<a href="#">Creating a template</a>	<a href="#">R&amp;R variables study</a>
<a href="#">Loading a template</a>	<a href="#">Conducting an R&amp;R variables study</a>
<a href="#">Deleting a template</a>	<a href="#">R&amp;R study worksheets</a>
	<a href="#">Study results tab</a>
	<a href="#">Charts tab</a>

Creating a template

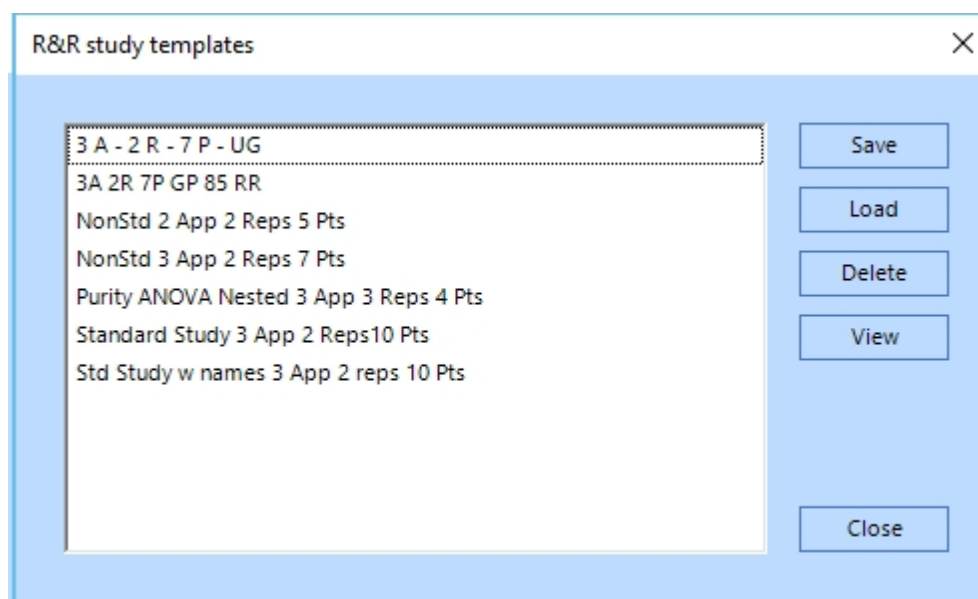


Creating a template

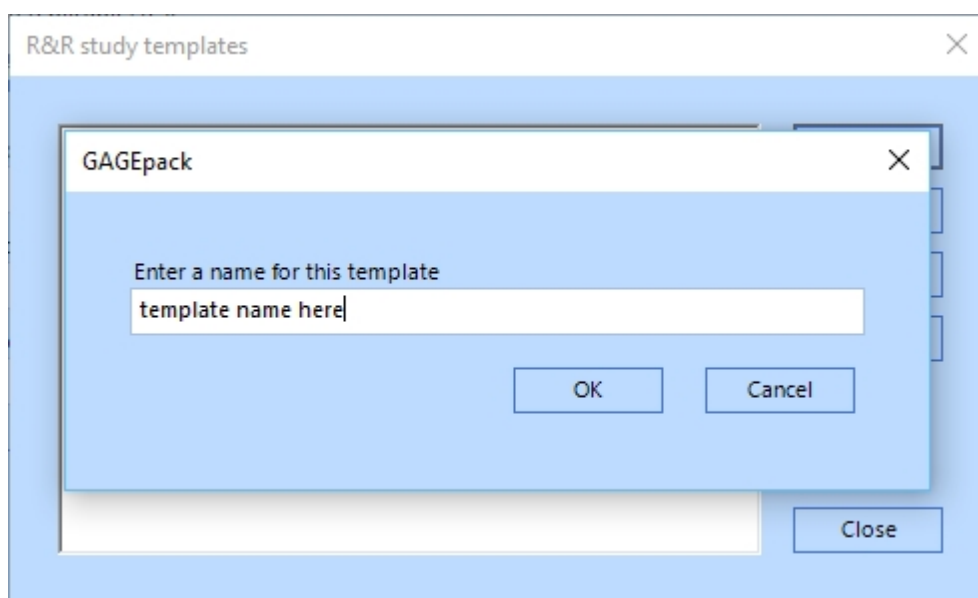
If this is a common R&R study setup, you can save the study and process parameters with names and true values as a template.

To create a template:

1. Set up the study with the desired information on a new **R&R study** form, or select a prior study that has the desired parameters. Any item on the first three tabs can be changed and saved as part of the template.
2. Click on the **Templates** button and the **R&R study templates** screen will open.



3. Click on the **Save** button and window will open asking for a name for this template.
  - You can create an unlimited number of templates.



## See Also

[R&R Templates button](#)

[Loading a template](#)

[Deleting a template](#)

Loading a template

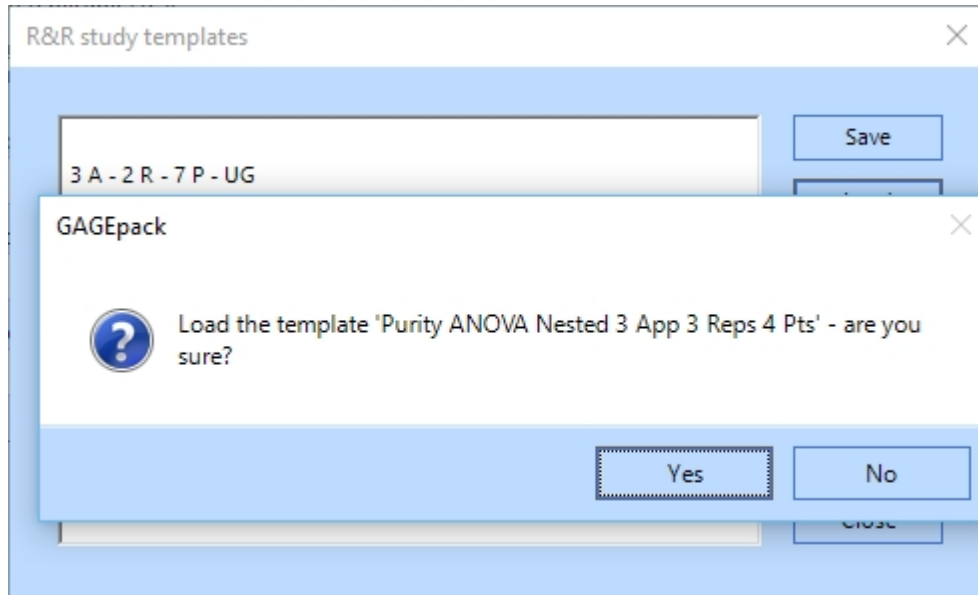


## Loading a template

To load a template:

1. From the **R&R study** form, click on the **Templates** button.
2. Highlight the template that you want to use.

- Click the **Load** button and the load question will appear.



- Click on **Yes** and the template will be loaded.

#### See Also

[R&R Templates button](#)

[Creating a template](#)

[Deleting a template](#)

#### Deleting a template

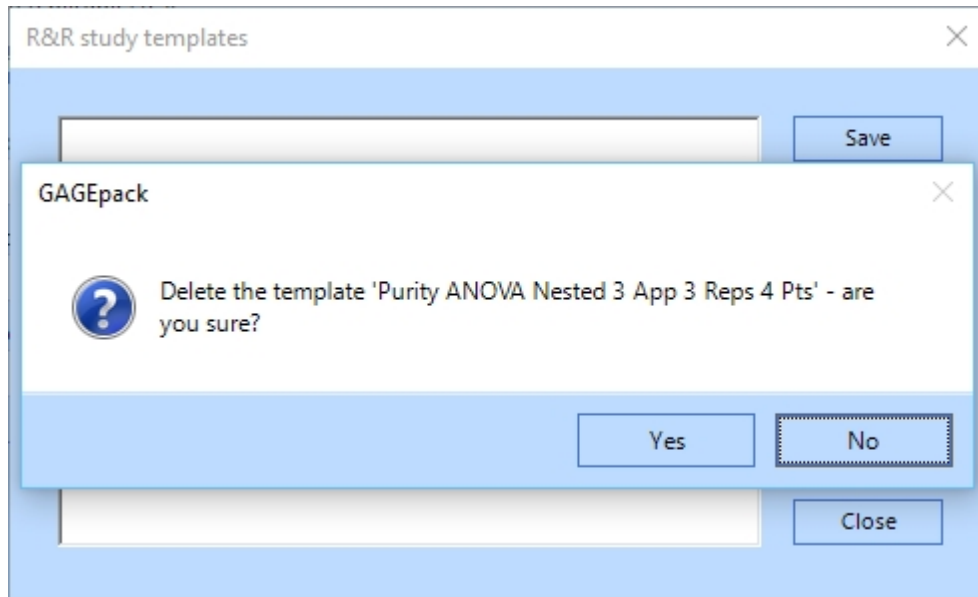


#### Deleting a template

To delete a template:

From the **R&R study** form, click on the **Templates** button.

- Select the template that you want to delete.
- Click the **Delete** button and the delete question window will open.



3. Click on the **Yes** button to confirm the deletion.

### See Also

[R&R Templates button](#)

[Creating a template](#)

[Loading a template](#)

### General tab



### General tab

1. Highlight the gage for which you want to record the R&R study. (You can open the gage form as well by double-clicking on it.)
2. Click on the **R&R study** icon. (If you opened the gage form you can also go to the **History** tab on the gage form and select **R&R**

**Study** from the **Add new event** menu.) The **R&R study** form will open.



R&R study

Gage  
**C-06001**

Preview Templates Cancel OK

General Procedure Parameters Names Data Results Charts ANOVA

Event name  Status  UserField1

Entered by  Date  Location  UserField2

Done by  Next date  ☒ Active Cost  Time

Document  ... ⚡ 🔍

Notes

☐ Print gage label after saving event

[Load form from last like event for this gage](#)

- The **General** tab will be displayed. Enter a name for the R&R study, if desired. This information will appear in the event name field of the **History** tab.
- If you are logged into GAGEpack, your name will appear in the **Entered by** field. If not, enter your name in the **Entered by** field. You can type it in or select it from the user choice list. The same process can be used to fill the name in the **Study done by** field.
- The current date and time are automatically recorded by GAGEpack. In addition, the date for the next event is shown and can be edited at this time. The **Status** field shows the current status of the gage. Likewise, **Location** shows the current location. You can change any of these by typing over the data. **Location** and **Status** may also be changed through choice lists drop-down menus for these fields. Record this data for traceability.
- There are two Event user-defined fields that can be used to record additional information. Choice lists can be created to facilitate entering this information.
- Enter **Cost** for the test and **Time (hours)** (both optional). If data is consistently entered here, several summary reports will summarize and display this information.
- The **Active** box may be checked or unchecked to reflect the current status of a gage. The default for an existing event done prior to the introduction of this box is to check the box as **Active**.
- A gage label may be printed at the conclusion of the event by checking the box **Print label after saving** that will reflect the new due date for a passed calibration event.
- Enter any other general information that you desire to preserve with the study or want to appear on the report in the **Notes** section of the **General** tab. You may want to put items into the **Notes** section after the study has been completed.

See Also

[To enter an R&R study](#)

[Study parameters tab](#)

## Parameters tab



### Parameters tab

A standard study is generally based on the example given in the Measurement Systems Analysis manual distributed by AIAG. In general, AIAG uses 3 appraisers, 2 replications, and 10 parts in the examples. Therefore, when the **R&R study** form appears, the default study parameters are 3 appraisers, 2 replications, and 10 parts. These can be easily changed by typing over the values or by loading a specific saved template. (See [R&R templates menu](#) for more information on loading templates.)

1. Click on the **Study parameters** tab to enter the **Study parameters**: number of **Appraisers** (1 – 20; normally 1 – 3), number of **Replications** (1 – 20; normally 2 – 3), and number of **Parts** (1 – 20; normally 5 – 10) or select a saved template by clicking on the **Template** button.

**NOTE:** To use a template with this R&R study, open the **R&R study templates** screen by clicking on the **Templates** button and selecting a template to load. Once a template has been selected, click **Load** and the parameters will be entered into the study. Make any desired changes. For more information on templates, see [R&R Templates button](#).

2. Change any of the defaults if necessary. For the rest of this discussion, we will use 3 appraisers, 2 replications, and 7 parts.
3. If study results are desired using specifications, the **Specifications** can be entered now or at some

later time.

4. If study results are desired based on process parameters (factors coming from a variables control chart using the same measurement as used in the R&R study), the **Process parameters** can be entered now or at some later time.
5. The **Data format** can be specified primarily to limit the number of digits to display to the right of the decimal.
6. The **Units of measure** can be typed in even though it has no effect on the analysis.
7. One of the options that GAGEpack permits is a destructive analysis using units (parts) that are thought to be more alike for replications than parts (units) selected to represent the range of the process. In the case of Destructive testing, the analysis of the data can be done only by using ANOVA. To do a destructive test, check the **Treat this study as a destructive (non-replicable) test** box on the **Study parameters** tab. Once the study data has been entered and the study has been saved, the user can no longer check or uncheck this box.
8. Once the **Study parameters** tab has been completed, click on the **Names & text** tab. Before going to that tab, we will address templates and worksheets.

**NOTE:** If there is a desire to use a template, it can be loaded at this time and worksheets printed with the appropriate information entered. If names are desired and have not been entered, the user must enter them on the **Names & text** tab prior to printing the worksheets and reports.

### See Also

[To enter an R&R study](#)

[General tab](#)

## Names tab



### Names tab

This tab is used to enter appraiser and part names, reference values, study objectives, part designation, and the measurement characteristic. If the names for the parts and appraisers are entered prior to printing the worksheet, the names will appear on the worksheet and the **RR study data** tab.

To enter information on the **Names** tab:

1. Click on the **Names** tab to display this form. Move the cursor to the field into which you want to place a value.

R&R study

Gage  
**C-06001**

Preview

General Procedure Parameters **Names** Data Results Charts ANOVA

		Name
1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	App 1
2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	App 2
3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	App 3

		Name	Value
1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part 1	
2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part 2	
3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part 3	
4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part 4	
5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part 5	
6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part 6	
7	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part 7	
8	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part 8	
9	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part 9	
10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part 10	

Part name or number

Measured characteristic

Study objective

☐ Print gage label after saving event

[Load form from last like event for this gage](#)

2. Type the appraiser names and reference values if appropriate (optional).

**NOTE:** The gage number is fixed as the gage is selected prior to beginning the study.

3. Enter information concerning the part name and/or number in the **Part name or number** field.
4. Enter information concerning the measured characteristic in the **Measured characteristic** field.
5. Enter the objective for doing the R&R study in the box labeled **Study objective**.

**NOTE:** Any general notes that you need to record for this R&R study may be entered in the **Notes** section of the **General** tab.

6. Click on the **Study data** tab to enter data when it is available.

### See Also

[Printing an R&R study worksheet](#)

[Study data tab](#)

### Data tab



### Data tab

Click on the R&R **Study data** tab to display the data entry form shown below. Use this form to record the study data manually, using direct entry from an electronic device or pasting from the clipboard. The data

fields on this form are based on the settings that you specified on the **Study parameters** tab.

R&R study X

Gage  
**C-06001**

Preview Templates Cancel OK

General Procedure Parameters Names **Data** Results Charts ANOVA

Appraiser	Replication	Part 1	Part 2	Part 3	Part 4	Part 5	Part 6	Part 7	Part 8	Part 9	Part 10	Average
App 1	1											
	2											
	Average											
	Range											
App 2	1											
	2											
	Average											
	Range											
App 3	1											
	2											
	Average											
	Range											
	Part avg.											

☐ Print gage label after saving event [Load form from last like event for this gage](#)

To manually enter study data:

1. Enter the first replication for Alvin (the first appraiser) for all parts used in the study.
2. Enter the next replication for the first appraiser for all parts used in the study.
3. Repeat step 2 above until all replications for Alvin (Appraiser 1) have been entered.
4. Repeat steps 1 through 3 for Simon and Teddy (the remaining appraisers) used in the study
5. When the data has been completely entered, click the **OK** button to save the study or click on one of the tabs to the left of the **Study data** tab and then click on the **Study data** tab showing the statistics have been calculated. Now, click on the **Study results** tab to begin analyzing the results.

R&R study X

Gage **C-06002** Preview ▼ Templates Cancel OK

General Procedure Parameters Names **Data** Results Charts ANOVA

Appraiser	Replication	Part 1	Part 2	Part 3	Part 4	Part 5	Part 6	Part 7	Part 8	Part 9	Part 10	Average
Allen	1	0.650	1.000	0.850	0.850	0.550	1.000	0.950	0.850	1.000	0.600	0.830
	2	0.600	1.000	0.800	0.950	0.450	1.000	0.950	0.800	1.000	0.700	0.825
	Average	0.625	1.000	0.825	0.900	0.500	1.000	0.950	0.825	1.000	0.650	0.828
	Range	0.050	0.000	0.050	0.100	0.100	0.000	0.000	0.050	0.000	0.100	0.045
Adrian	1	0.550	1.050	0.800	0.800	0.400	1.000	0.950	0.750	1.000	0.550	0.785
	2	0.550	0.950	0.750	0.750	0.400	1.050	0.900	0.700	0.950	0.500	0.750
	Average	0.550	1.000	0.775	0.775	0.400	1.025	0.925	0.725	0.975	0.525	0.768
	Range	0.000	0.100	0.050	0.050	0.000	0.050	0.050	0.050	0.050	0.050	0.045
Albert	1	0.500	1.050	0.800	0.800	0.450	1.000	0.950	0.800	1.050	0.850	0.825
	2	0.550	1.000	0.800	0.800	0.500	1.050	0.950	0.800	1.050	0.800	0.830
	Average	0.525	1.025	0.800	0.800	0.475	1.025	0.950	0.800	1.050	0.825	0.828
	Range	0.050	0.050	0.000	0.000	0.050	0.050	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.050	0.025
	Part avg.	0.567	1.008	0.800	0.825	0.458	1.017	0.942	0.783	1.008	0.667	0.808

☐ Print gage label after saving event

## In This Section

[Copying and pasting input](#)

## See Also

[Printing an R&R study worksheet](#)

[Names and text tab](#)

## Copying and pasting input



### Copying and pasting input

R&R study data can be pasted into a study from the clipboard, and data in a study may be copied to the clipboard.

#### To paste data **"ONLY"** to the Study data grid:

1. Copy the data for an R&R study to the clipboard. The data can be in a data management file (such as Excel or Access) or in a text file. The data needs to conform to the pattern shown above (the part replications in a column with each appraiser's measurements grouped together).
2. Select the gage that was used to gather the data.
3. Create or open a previously created R&R study without data.
4. Click on the **Study data** tab and the data grid will be displayed.
5. Right-click on the data grid opening the paste/copy window.
6. Select **Paste data from clipboard** and the data will be pasted into the grid.
  - o The user needs to ensure that the data is in the same format as the data grid on the **Study data** tab.

- This pastes everything on the Clipboard to the grid, starting with the field for the first part and first appraiser.

**NOTE:** Any missing or peripheral information will result in an error message and can result in an incorrect pasting of the data to the study grid.

**To copy data to the clipboard:**

1. Open a previously created R&R study with data, or create a study and fill in the data grid.
2. Click on the **Study data** tab.
3. Right-click on the study data grid and select **Copy data to clipboard** (data only).
4. Select **OK** and the window will close.

#### See Also

[Study data tab](#)

[R&R study worksheets](#)



## R&R study worksheets

Since an R&R study can be uniquely defined each time it is run, worksheets can be printed only after the study has been defined. Generally, a gage will only have one R&R study defined, and it may be repeated on some periodic basis. It is possible to have more than one R&R study defined for a gage that is used for different measurements for the same or different customers requiring an R&R to be done for different measurements.

**NOTE:** If you want the appraiser names and other information printed on the worksheet, the information will need to be filled in on the **Names & text** tab.

#### In This Section

[Printing an R&R study worksheet](#)

#### See Also

[R&R variables study](#)

[Conducting an R&R variables study](#)

[R&R Templates button](#)

[Study results tab](#)

[Charts tab](#)

[Printing an R&R study worksheet](#)



## Printing an R&R study worksheet

To print a worksheet for a defined study from the **Study parameters** tab:

1. Click on the **Preview** menu.

R&R study

Gage  
**C-06001**

Preview  
Report  
**Worksheet (random)**  
Worksheet (sequential)

General Procedure **Parameters** Names Data Results

☐ Treat this study as a destructive (non-replicable) test

**Study parameters**

Appraisers  
3

Replications  
2

Parts  
10

**Specifications**

Upper

Nominal

Lower

**Process parameters**

Xbarbar

Rbar

Sample size

Decimals in data  
3

Units of measure

☐ Print gage label after saving event

[Load form from last like event for this gage](#)

2. Select **Worksheet (random)** or **Worksheet (sequential)**. Each individual replication, appraiser and part will be listed either randomly (for the experimental design) or sequentially, for the ease of data entry on one or more printed sheets.
3. Click on the **Printer** icon to print the worksheet.

### In This Section

[Names and text tab](#)

[Study data tab](#)

### See Also

[R&R study worksheets](#)

## Results tab



## Results tab

### In This Section

[Calculating statistics and study results](#)

[Editing an R&R event record](#)

### See Also

[R&R variables study](#)

[Conducting an R&R variables study](#)

[R&R Templates button](#)

[R&R study worksheets](#)

[Charts tab](#)



## Calculating statistics and study results



## Calculating statistics and study results

To compute the results of the R&R study:

1. Click on the **Study results** tab to display this form and click on **Compute**.

The screenshot shows the 'R&R study' window with the 'Results' tab selected. The window title is 'R&R study' and the study ID is 'C-06002'. The 'Compute results based on' section has three radio buttons: 'Study parameters' (selected), 'Specifications', and 'Process parameters'. A 'Compute' button is next to it. The 'Results' section displays a table of variation components and their percentages. The 'Statistics' section shows the number of distinct data categories (5) and the probable error (0.02277). The 'Intermediate statistics' section shows R bar bar, XbarDiff, R(p), UCL(r), and LCL(r).

Compute results based on			
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Study parameters	<input type="radio"/> EMP III		
<input type="radio"/> Specifications			
<input type="radio"/> Process parameters			
Compute			

Results			
Equipment variation	EV	0.03398	%EV 18.73
Appraiser variation	AV	0.03046	%AV 16.79
R & R	RR	0.04564	%RR 25.15
Study part variation	PV	0.1756	%PV 96.79
Study total variation	TV	0.1815	

Statistics	
Number of distinct data categories	5
Probable error	0.02277

Intermediate statistics	
R bar bar	0.03833
XbarDiff	0.06
R(p)	0.5583
UCL(r)	0.1252
LCL(r)	0

☐ Print gage label after saving event

2. In the **Compute results based on** field, select the option that you want GAGEpack to use for calculating R&R percentages. Options are:

**Study parameters**

This option uses the settings specified in the **Study parameters** tab and the data entered in the study. The ranges for the replicated measurements and the means of the appraisers' total measurements are used to determine estimates of the standard deviations for Equipment Variation (EV) and Appraiser Variation (AV). The averages of the part measurements are used to estimate the standard deviation of the Process Variation (PV). The percentages are determined by dividing each component by the Total Variation (TV). This is the default option.

**Specifications**

This option uses the spread of the specifications to calculate R&R percentages. This option is available only if the specification data has been entered on the **Study parameters** tab. The percentages for this option are determined by dividing the specification range by six (to represent the specification range as one standard deviation). This in turn is used in the place of TV to calculate the percentages for EV,

AV, R&R and PV.

**Process parameters**

This option uses the process parameters to determine the estimate of total variation, and uses that total variation to calculate R&R percentages. This option is available only if process parameter data has been entered on the **Study parameters** tab.

**EMP III**

This option uses the settings specified on the **Study parameters** tab and the data entered in the study. The parts used in the study are used to estimate process variation. The formulas and statistics come from the "Honest gage study" as defined by Don Wheeler in a paper titled "An Honest Gauge R&R Study" (March 2008).

- The statistics calculated as follows:

<b>Statistic</b>	<b>Representing</b>	<b>Formulas</b>
EV	Equipment variation	$EV = \bar{\bar{R}} \times K_1$
AV	Appraiser variation	$AV = \sqrt{[(\bar{X}_{Diff} \times K_2)^2 - EV^2 / nr]}$
PV	Part variation	$PV = R_p \times K_3$
R&R	Repeatability & Reproducibility	$R\&R = \sqrt{(EV^2 + AV^2)}$
TV	Total variation	$TV = \sqrt{(R\&R^2 + PV^2)}$
EV%	Equipment variation percentage	$\%EV = 100 [EV / TV]$
AV%	Appraiser variation percentage	$\%AV = 100 [AV / TV]$
PV%	Part variation percentage	$\%PV = 100 [PV / TV]$
RR%	R&R percentage	$\%R\&R = 100 [R\&R / TV]$

- K1 values are based on the number of trials. For 2 trials, this is estimated at 0.8862. For 3 trials, this is estimated at 0.5908.
- K2 values are based on the number of appraisers. For 2 appraisers, this is estimated at 0.707. For 3 appraisers, this is estimated at 0.5231
- K3 values are based on the number of parts. These are estimated as follows:

<b>Number Parts</b>	<b>K3 value</b>
2	0.7071
3	0.5231
4	0.4467

5	0.4030
6	0.3742
7	0.3534
8	0.3375
9	0.3249
10	0.3146

- For more precise K1, K2, and K3 values, refer to the AIAG Measurement Systems Analysis, Third Edition.
  - Intermediate stats, used in creating charts for this study are also shown. These are  $\bar{\bar{R}}$ ,  $\bar{\bar{x}}_{Diff}$ ,  $R(p)$ ,  $UCL(r)$ ,  $LCL(r)$ .
3. If you select **Specifications**, **Process parameters** or **EMP III**, the data in the results fields will clear. Click on the **Compute** button and GAGEpack will calculate the values for the option selected. If the options for **Specifications** and/or **Process parameters** are grayed out, you will need to enter specifications or process parameter values on the **Study parameters** tab.

#### See Also

[Study results tab](#)

[Editing an R&R event record](#)

#### Editing an R&R event record



#### Editing an R&R event record

To edit an R&R event record from a previously entered R&R study:

1. From the **Gage** list, double-click on the gage for which the R&R event was recorded to open the **Gage** form.
  - You can also use the **Find** function to locate the gage and the **Edit gage** icon to open the **Gage viewing** form.
2. Click on the **History** tab.
3. Select the R&R event you want to edit.
4. Click on the **Edit event** button to open the R&R study form.
5. When you are finished making changes, click the **OK** button.

#### See Also

[Study results tab](#)

[Calculating statistics and study results](#)

#### Charts tab



#### Charts tab

In This Section	See Also
<a href="#">R&amp;R - Charts and Analysis</a>	<a href="#">R&amp;R variables study</a> <a href="#">Conducting an R&amp;R variables study</a> <a href="#">R&amp;R Templates button</a> <a href="#">R&amp;R study worksheets</a> <a href="#">Study results tab</a>

## R&R - Charts and Analysis



### R&R - Charts and Analysis

In This Section	See Also
<a href="#">To display an R&amp;R chart</a> <a href="#">Creating R&amp;R charts</a> <a href="#">Editing R&amp;R charts</a> <a href="#">Editing R&amp;R charts</a> <a href="#">Chart Descriptions</a>	<a href="#">Charts tab</a>

To display an R&R chart



### To display an R&R chart

To display an R&R chart:

1. Click on the **Charts** tab of the **R&R study** form if this is not already the current tab.
2. Highlight the name of the chart you want to see and click on the **Draw** button.
3. To close the chart, click on the **X** in the upper right corner of the chart window or press the **Esc** key.

If you need help interpreting the charts, the AIAG Measurement Systems Analysis manual (available at [www.aiag.org](http://www.aiag.org)) and Dr. Donald Wheeler's Evaluating the Measurement Process (available from [www.spcpress.com](http://www.spcpress.com)) are useful references.

See Also
<a href="#">R&amp;R - Charts and Analysis</a> <a href="#">Creating R&amp;R charts</a> <a href="#">Editing R&amp;R charts</a> <a href="#">Editing R&amp;R charts</a> <a href="#">Chart Descriptions</a>

Creating R&R charts



### Creating R&R charts

To create R&R charts:

1. Click on the **Charts** tab of the **R&R study** form.

The screenshot shows the 'R&R study' window with the 'Charts' tab selected. The window title is 'R&R study'. The top bar includes a 'Gage' icon, the identifier 'C-06002', a 'Preview' dropdown, and buttons for 'Templates', 'Cancel', and 'OK'. The main area has a tabbed interface with 'General', 'Procedure', 'Parameters', 'Names', 'Data', 'Results', 'Charts' (selected), and 'ANOVA'. The 'Charts' tab displays a table of chart types and a list of actions on the right.

Chart type	Description
X-bar and Range charts	
Part Appraiser average chart (X-bar)	
Repeatability Range chart (Range)	
Appraiser average run chart	
Accuracy/Deviation whiskers chart	
Gage error histogram	
Gage performance curve	
Appraiser Inconsistency	
Appraiser Bias	
Intraclass Correlation plot	

On the right side of the table, there are buttons: Draw, Add, Copy, Edit, and Delete. At the bottom left, there is a checkbox labeled 'Print gage label after saving event'.

2. Click the **Add** button to display the **R&R chart** form.

The screenshot shows the 'R&R chart' window. It has a title bar 'R&R chart' and a close button. The main area contains a 'Description (optional)' text field, a 'Chart type' dropdown menu, and 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons. The 'Chart type' dropdown is open, showing a list of chart types. The first item, 'X-bar and Range charts', is highlighted in orange.

Chart type: X-bar and Range charts

- X-bar and Range charts
- Part Appraiser average chart (X-bar)
- Repeatability Range chart (Range)
- Accuracy/Deviation whiskers chart
- Appraiser average run chart
- Gage error histogram
- Gage performance curve
- Appraiser Inconsistency

- Default charts are included with the program as a reference for defining charts.
3. Enter a name for this chart in the **Chart name** field.
    - This field is required. The default name is "New name".

4. Enter a description of the chart in the **Description** field. This field is optional.
5. Select **OK** to close the screen.

#### See Also

[R&R - Charts and Analysis](#)

[To display an R&R chart](#)

[Editing R&R charts](#)

[Editing R&R charts](#)

[Chart Descriptions](#)

Editing R&R charts



#### Editing R&R charts

To edit an existing chart or default chart:

1. Click on the **Charts** tab of the **R&R Study** form if this is not already the current tab.
2. Select a chart to edit by highlighting it.
3. Click the **Edit** button.
4. Make desired changes.
5. Click the **OK** button

#### See Also

[R&R - Charts and Analysis](#)

[To display an R&R chart](#)

[Creating R&R charts](#)

[Editing R&R charts](#)

[Chart Descriptions](#)

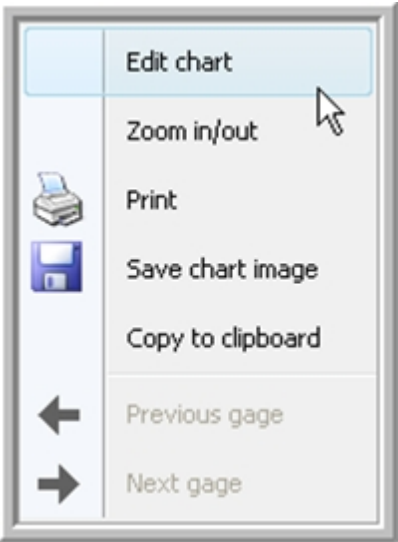
Editing R&R charts



#### Editing R&R charts

To edit an existing chart or default chart:

1. Click on the **Charts** tab of the **R&R study** form if this is not already the current tab.
2. Highlight the chart you desire to modify its appearance.
3. Click the **Draw** button or double-click on the chart name.
4. Right-click on the chart that you desire to take action on, and the action window will open.



- 5. Highlight the action you desire to take.
- 6. Follow the indicated steps to completion of the desired action.
- 7. Click the **OK** button.

See Also

[R&R - Charts and Analysis](#)  
[To display an R&R chart](#)  
[Creating R&R charts](#)  
[Editing R&R charts](#)  
[Chart Descriptions](#)

Chart Descriptions



Chart Descriptions

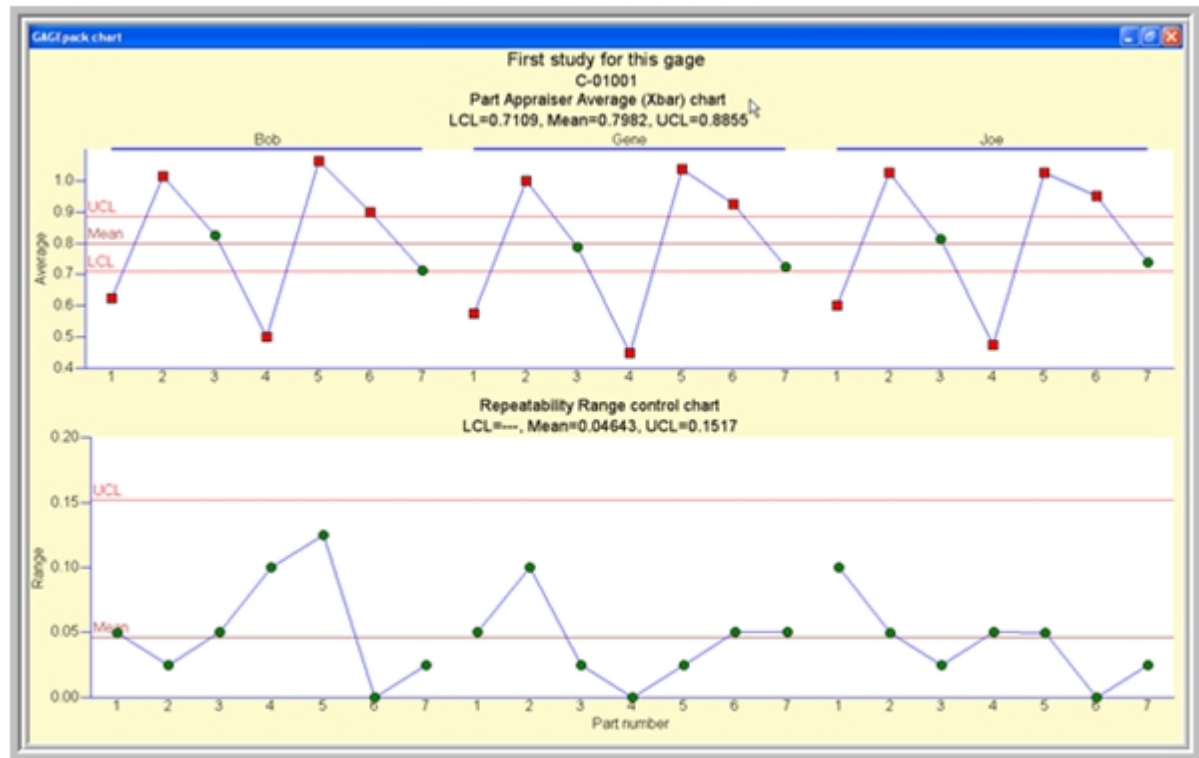
In This Section	See Also
<a href="#">R&amp;R X-bar and range charts</a>	<a href="#">R&amp;R - Charts and Analysis</a>
<a href="#">R&amp;R Part appraiser average chart (X-bar)</a>	<a href="#">To display an R&amp;R chart</a>
<a href="#">R&amp;R repeatability range chart (Range)</a>	<a href="#">Creating R&amp;R charts</a>
<a href="#">R&amp;R appraiser average run chart</a>	<a href="#">Editing R&amp;R charts</a>
<a href="#">R&amp;R accuracy/deviation whiskers chart</a>	<a href="#">Editing R&amp;R charts</a>
<a href="#">R&amp;R gage error histogram</a>	
<a href="#">R&amp;R gage performance curve</a>	
<a href="#">R&amp;R appraiser inconsistency</a>	
<a href="#">R&amp;R appraiser bias</a>	
<a href="#">R&amp;R intraclass correlation plot</a>	
<a href="#">R&amp;R multi-chart</a>	
<a href="#">R&amp;R ANOVA</a>	

## R&amp;R X-bar and range charts



## R&amp;R X-bar and range charts

This chart is the combination of the Part Appraiser Average chart and Repeatability Range chart. On the X-bar chart, at least half of the points should fall outside the control limits. On the Range chart, all of the points should fall within control limits.



To display multiple sets of control limits on the chart, exclude out-of-control Range subgroups, or add titles:

1. Right-click on the chart.
2. Select any of the options available if desired.
3. Add, modify, and/or delete titles.
4. Click the **Close** button.

### See Also

[Chart Descriptions](#)

[R&R Part appraiser average chart \(X-bar\)](#)

[R&R repeatability range chart \(Range\)](#)

[R&R appraiser average run chart](#)

[R&R accuracy/deviation whiskers chart](#)

[R&R gage error histogram](#)

[R&R gage performance curve](#)

[R&R appraiser inconsistency](#)

[R&R appraiser bias](#)



[R&R intraclass correlation plot](#)

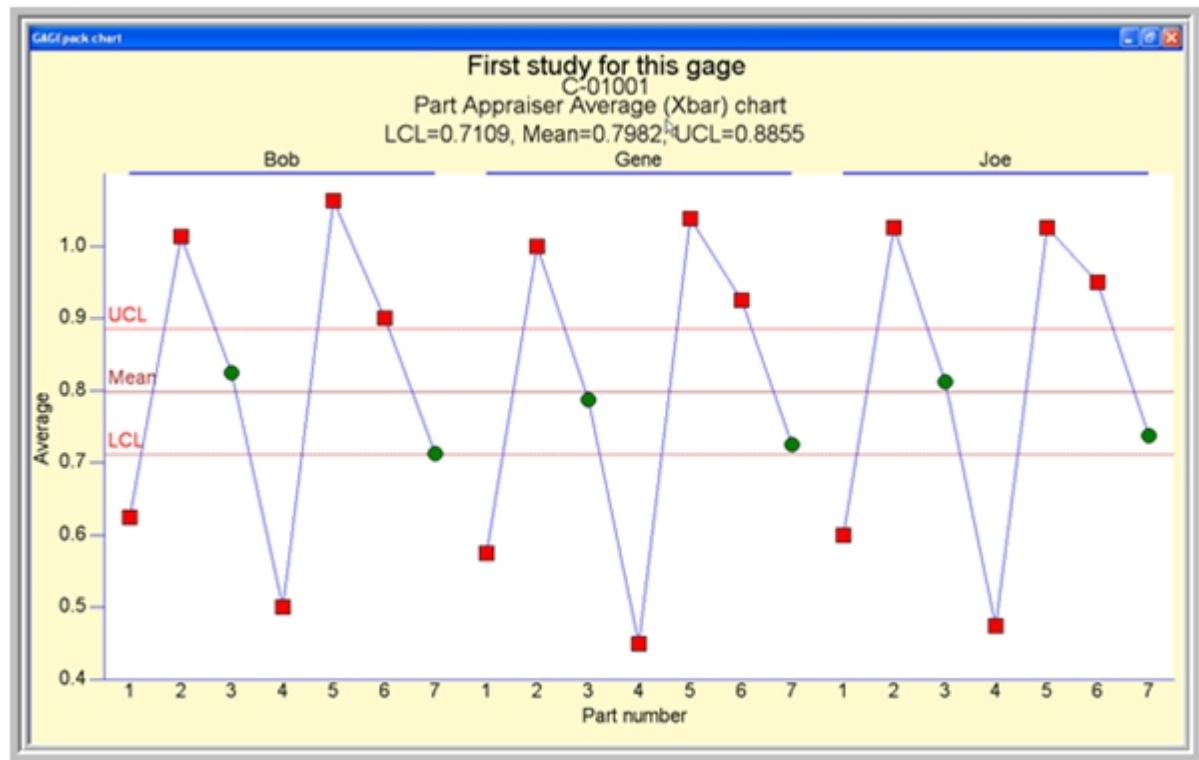
[R&R multi-chart](#)

[R&R ANOVA](#)

## R&amp;R Part appraiser average chart (X-bar)

**R&R Part appraiser average chart (X-bar)**

This X-bar chart shows the part averages for each appraiser. The averages on this chart represent part and measurement variation. The chart provides a check on the operator-to-operator consistency and relative measures of the usefulness of the measurements. The pattern of part averages should be the same across operators. If the measurement system is able to determine the differences in the parts, more than half the points will fall outside the limits.

**See Also**

[Chart Descriptions](#)

[R&R X-bar and range charts](#)

[R&R repeatability range chart \(Range\)](#)

[R&R appraiser average run chart](#)

[R&R accuracy/deviation whiskers chart](#)

[R&R gage error histogram](#)

[R&R gage performance curve](#)

[R&R appraiser inconsistency](#)

[R&R appraiser bias](#)

[R&R intraclass correlation plot](#)

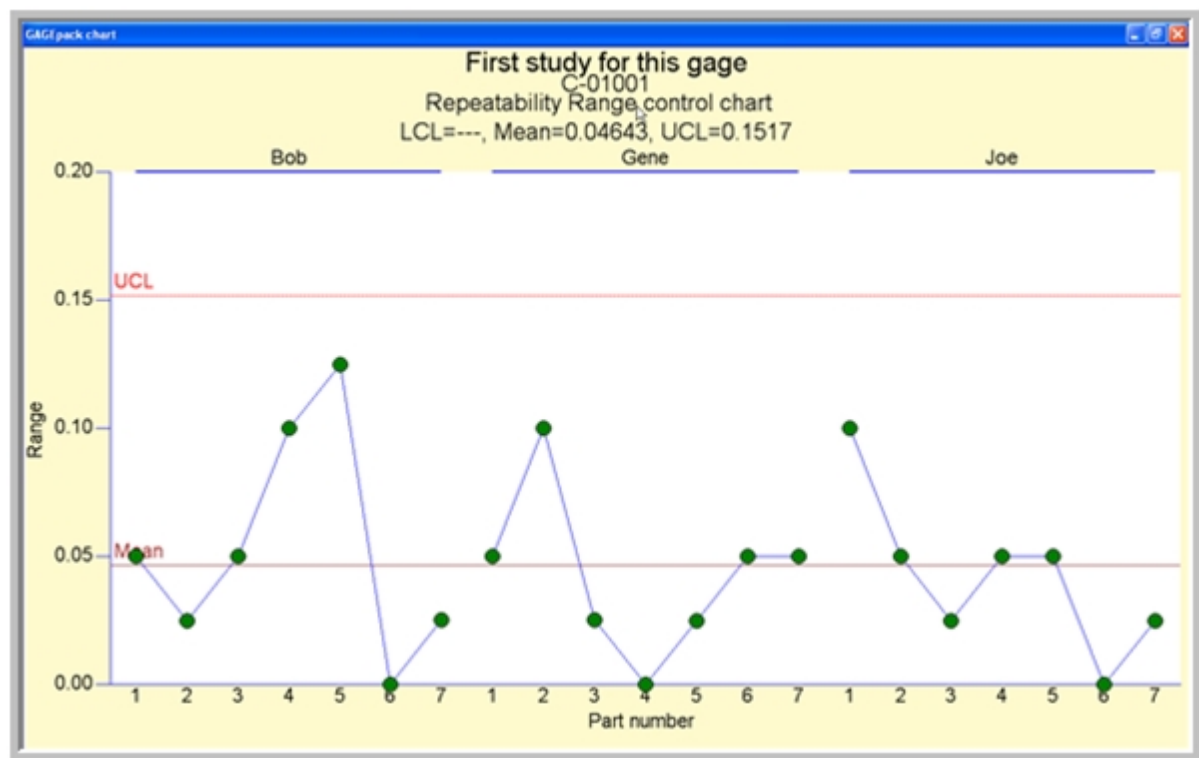
[R&R multi-chart](#)

[R&R ANOVA](#)

## R&amp;R repeatability range chart (Range)

**R&R repeatability range chart (Range)**

This chart plots the range for each subgroup and shows the consistency of the differences in the measurements each operator has made on each chart. Each range represents multiple measurements of the same part for the same characteristic using the same gage by the same operator. If all ranges displayed on this chart are in control, the appraisers' variation in measurements is essentially the same. If an appraiser's range falls outside the control limits, this appraiser may be using a measurement method that differs from that used by the other appraisers, or there may be another special cause. If most appraisers have ranges outside the control limits, the measurement system is too sensitive to the measurement methods to be useful. In either case, ranges outside the limits are to be excluded from the analysis or replaced once the cause has been determined.

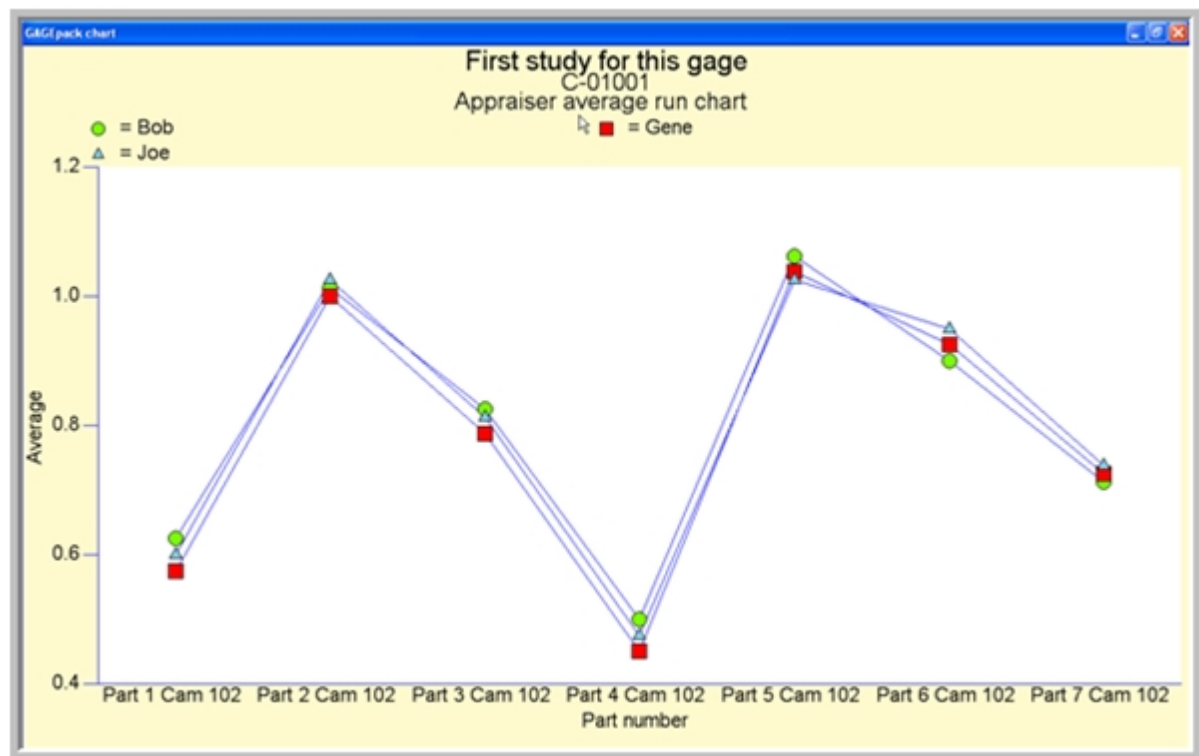
**See Also**
[Chart Descriptions](#)
[R&R X-bar and range charts](#)
[R&R Part appraiser average chart \(X-bar\)](#)
[R&R appraiser average run chart](#)
[R&R accuracy/deviation whiskers chart](#)
[R&R gage error histogram](#)
[R&R gage performance curve](#)
[R&R appraiser inconsistency](#)
[R&R appraiser bias](#)
[R&R intraclass correlation plot](#)
[R&R multi-chart](#)

[R&R ANOVA](#)

## R&amp;R appraiser average run chart

**R&R appraiser average run chart**

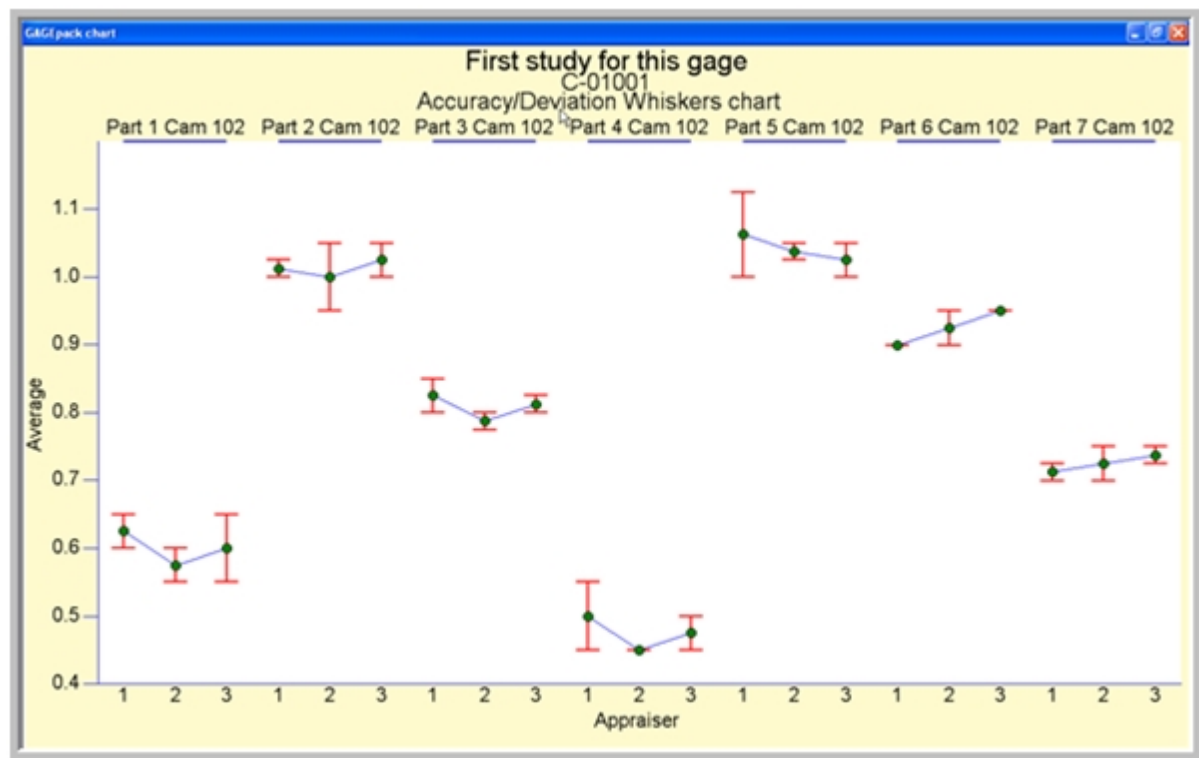
Also called an Interaction Plot, this chart displays the part average for each part by appraiser in a run chart. The difference between this and the X-bar chart is that this is a multi-line chart, where each appraiser is super imposed over the others on the scale. It helps in determining the consistency among appraisers and the usability of the measurement system by comparing the results of the average readings by part for each operator graphically. If the part averages differ by a substantial amount, and appraiser lines cross, some appraiser-part interaction may have taken place. If one appraiser's averages fall above or below the other appraisers', it may indicate appraiser bias.

**See Also**
[Chart Descriptions](#)
[R&R X-bar and range charts](#)
[R&R Part appraiser average chart \(X-bar\)](#)
[R&R repeatability range chart \(Range\)](#)
[R&R accuracy/deviation whiskers chart](#)
[R&R gage error histogram](#)
[R&R gage performance curve](#)
[R&R appraiser inconsistency](#)
[R&R appraiser bias](#)
[R&R intraclass correlation plot](#)
[R&R multi-chart](#)
[R&R ANOVA](#)

## R&amp;R accuracy/deviation whiskers chart

**R&R accuracy/deviation whiskers chart**

This chart shows the high and low data values and the averages by part and by appraiser. This illustrates the deviation of the measured values from the average values. The large **I** represents the range deviation made by an appraiser on one part. This helps determine measurement consistency by an appraiser, and across appraisers, and shows abnormal readings and part appraiser interaction.

**See Also**

[Chart Descriptions](#)

[R&R X-bar and range charts](#)

[R&R Part appraiser average chart \(X-bar\)](#)

[R&R repeatability range chart \(Range\)](#)

[R&R appraiser average run chart](#)

[R&R gage error histogram](#)

[R&R gage performance curve](#)

[R&R appraiser inconsistency](#)

[R&R appraiser bias](#)

[R&R intraclass correlation plot](#)

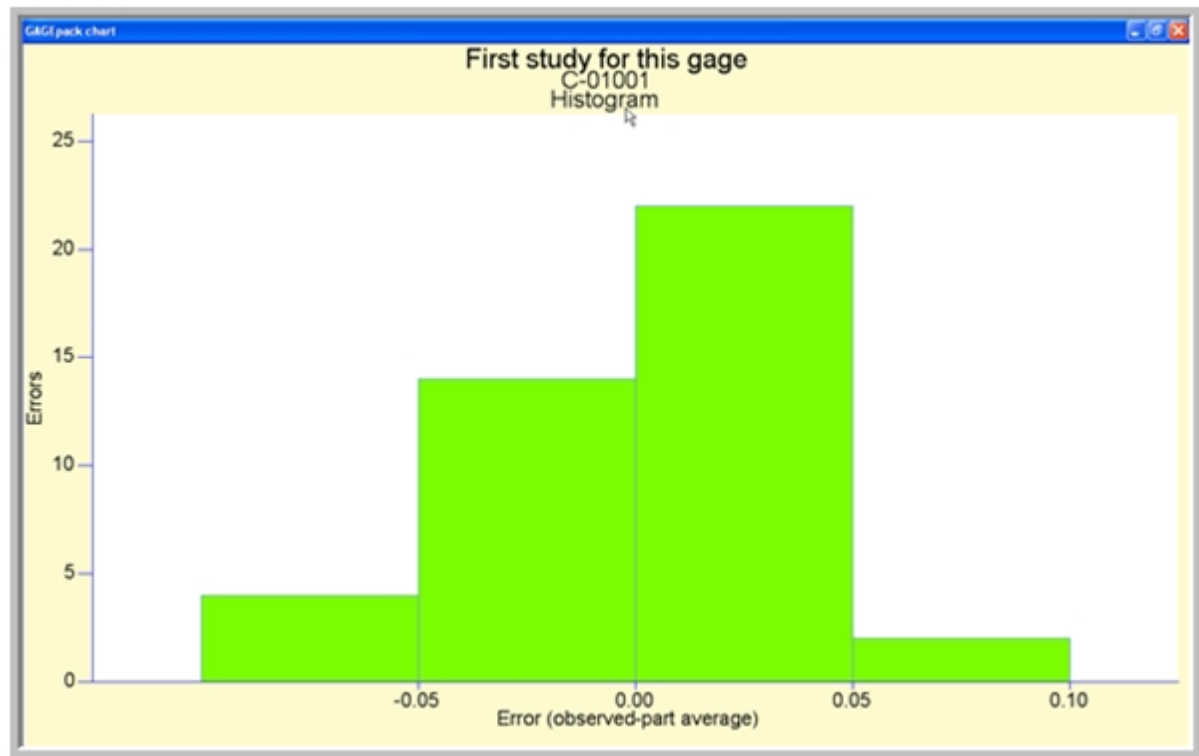
[R&R multi-chart](#)

[R&R ANOVA](#)

## R&amp;R gage error histogram

**R&R gage error histogram**

Also called Accuracy/Deviation Histogram, this chart shows the distribution of the deviations from the average of the part values or from the reference values if they are included. Ideally, the values will be centered on 0.0 with a bell-shaped curve. The tighter the base of the bell, the smaller the variation is about the average (or reference) values.

**See Also**

[Chart Descriptions](#)

[R&R X-bar and range charts](#)

[R&R Part appraiser average chart \(X-bar\)](#)

[R&R repeatability range chart \(Range\)](#)

[R&R appraiser average run chart](#)

[R&R accuracy/deviation whiskers chart](#)

[R&R gage performance curve](#)

[R&R appraiser inconsistency](#)

[R&R appraiser bias](#)

[R&R intraclass correlation plot](#)

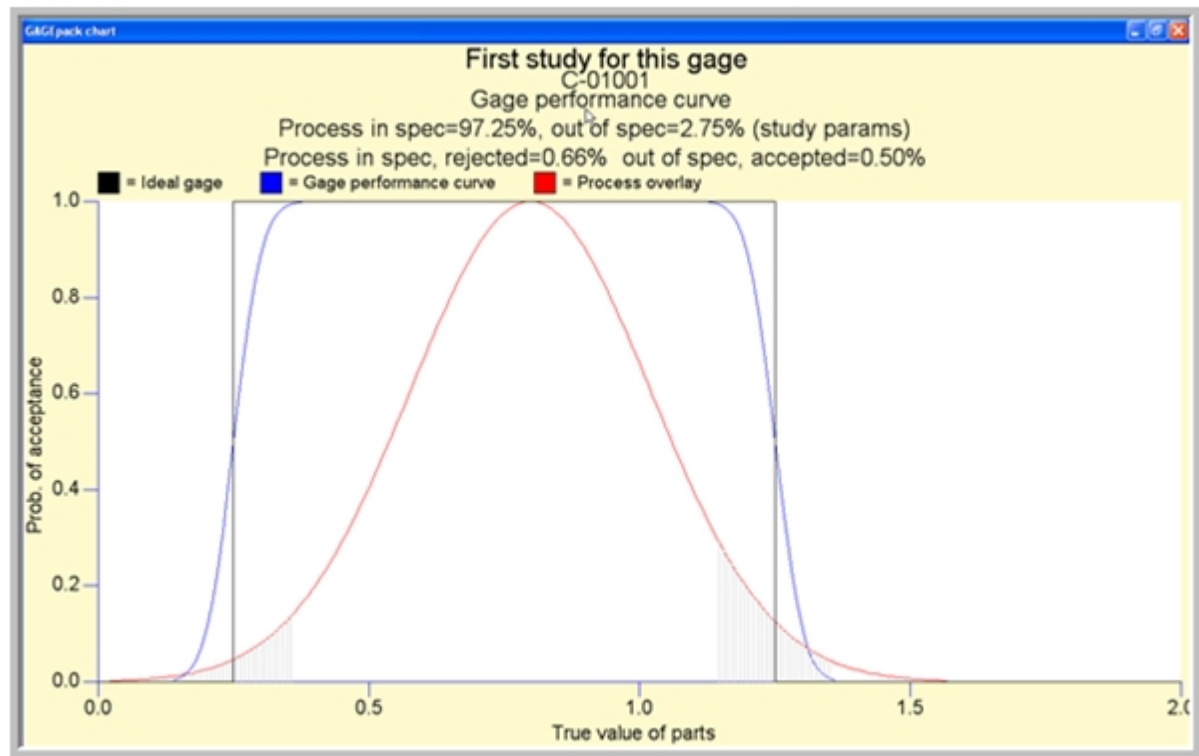
[R&R multi-chart](#)

[R&R ANOVA](#)

## R&amp;R gage performance curve

**R&R gage performance curve**

Use the Gage performance curve chart to determine the probability of either accepting or rejecting a part with a particular measurement value. The left axis represents the probability of acceptance, from 0 to 1. For a part value that lies on one of the specification limits, the probability of acceptance would be 0.5, if the measurement is unbiased.



To select study or process parameters to overlay the process curve, use reference values and/or add titles:

1. Right-click on the chart.
2. Select **Edit chart** from the pop-up menu.
3. Select any of the options available if desired.
4. Add, modify, and/or delete titles.
5. Click the **Close** button.

**See Also**

[Chart Descriptions](#)

[R&R X-bar and range charts](#)

[R&R Part appraiser average chart \(X-bar\)](#)

[R&R repeatability range chart \(Range\)](#)

[R&R appraiser average run chart](#)

[R&R accuracy/deviation whiskers chart](#)

[R&R gage error histogram](#)

[R&R appraiser inconsistency](#)



[R&R appraiser bias](#)

[R&R intraclass correlation plot](#)

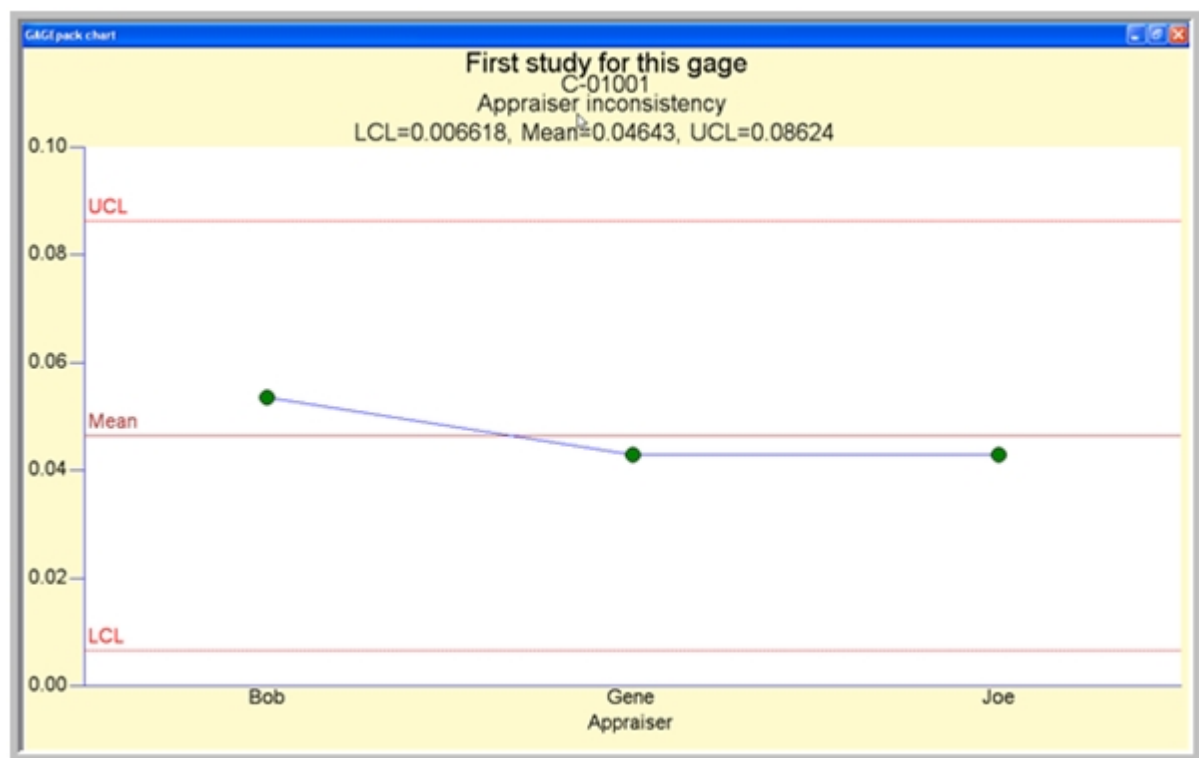
[R&R multi-chart](#)

[R&R ANOVA](#)

## R&amp;R appraiser inconsistency

**R&R appraiser inconsistency**

The Appraiser Inconsistency chart is a control chart of average ranges by each appraiser. It shows whether there is a detectable difference among the ranges of part measurements for each appraiser. Analysis for appraiser inconsistency can be performed if more than one appraiser is used in the study. Inconsistency is a way of seeing if the range for one appraiser is statistically different from the others. This analysis is similar to that of the range chart in the X-bar and Range charts. The data should fall inside control limits. If an appraiser's average range falls above the upper control limit, that appraiser's replications are statistically farther apart than the replications made by the other appraisers.



To add titles:

1. Right-click on the chart.
2. Select **Edit chart** from the pop-up menu.
3. Add, modify, and/or delete titles.
4. Click the **OK** button.

**See Also**

[Chart Descriptions](#)

[R&R X-bar and range charts](#)

[R&R Part appraiser average chart \(X-bar\)](#)

[R&R repeatability range chart \(Range\)](#)

[R&R appraiser average run chart](#)

[R&R accuracy/deviation whiskers chart](#)

[R&R gage error histogram](#)

[R&R gage performance curve](#)

[R&R appraiser bias](#)

[R&R intraclass correlation plot](#)

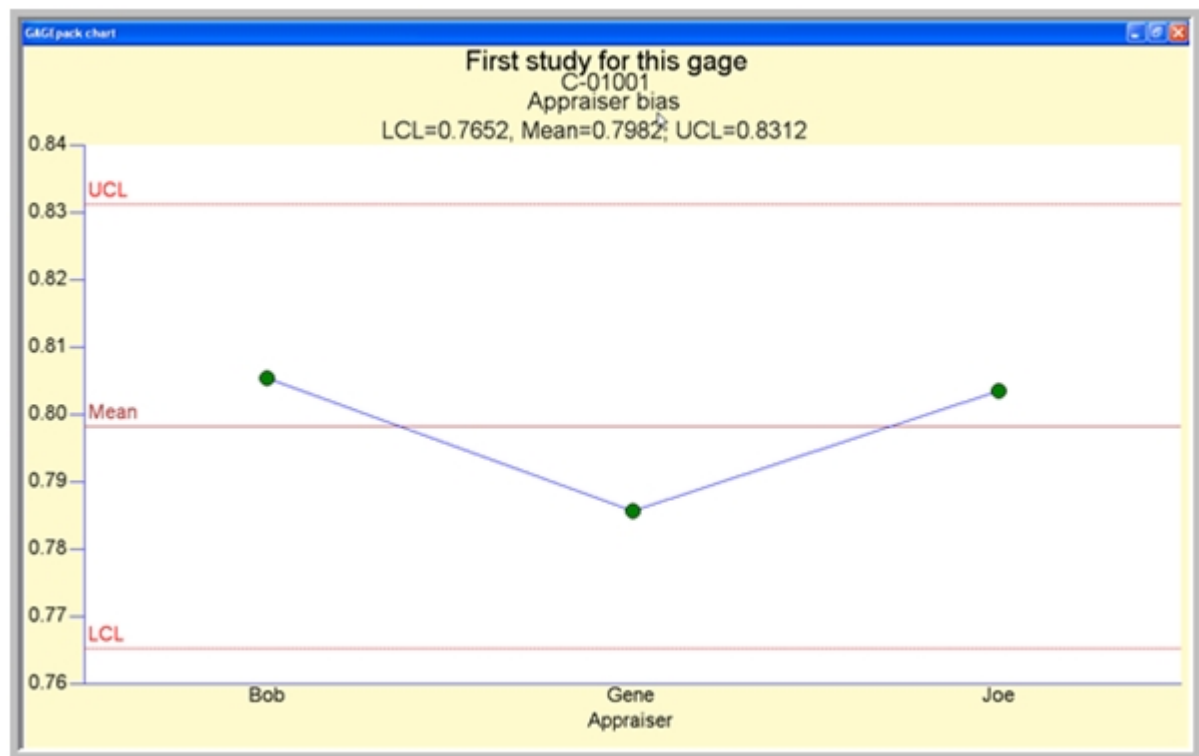
[R&R multi-chart](#)

[R&R ANOVA](#)

## R&amp;R appraiser bias

**R&R appraiser bias**

The Appraiser Bias chart is an X-bar chart of the averages of all the measurements made by an appraiser. By plotting averages of all the measurements taken by each appraiser on a control chart, one can see statistically if one of the appraisers is measuring the parts in a way that is biased (higher or lower) from the others. All the appraisers' averages should fall within the control limits. If any appraiser's average measurement is above the upper control limit, that appraiser is measuring the parts statistically larger than the other appraisers. If any appraiser's average measurement is below the lower control limit, that appraiser is measuring the parts statistically smaller than the other appraisers.

**See Also**

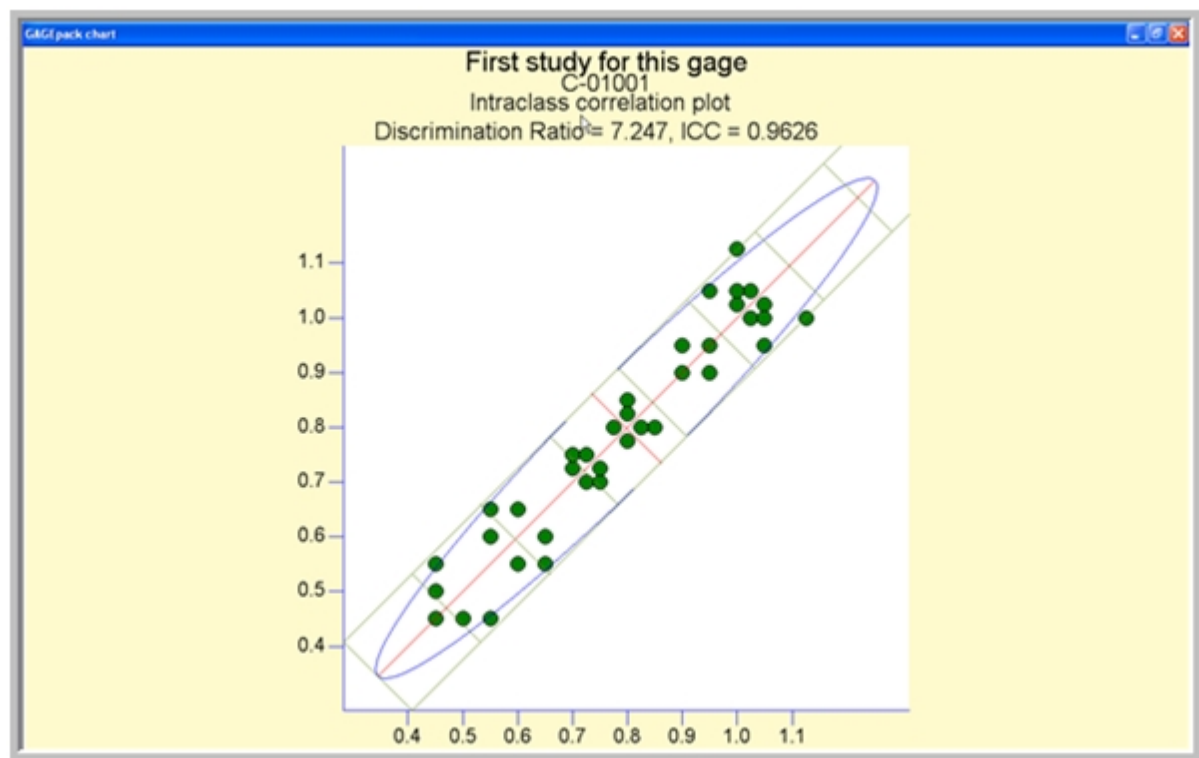
[Chart Descriptions](#)  
[R&R X-bar and range charts](#)  
[R&R Part appraiser average chart \(X-bar\)](#)  
[R&R repeatability range chart \(Range\)](#)  
[R&R appraiser average run chart](#)  
[R&R accuracy/deviation whiskers chart](#)  
[R&R gage error histogram](#)  
[R&R gage performance curve](#)  
[R&R appraiser inconsistency](#)  
[R&R intraclass correlation plot](#)  
[R&R multi-chart](#)  
[R&R ANOVA](#)

## R&amp;R intraclass correlation plot

**R&R intraclass correlation plot**

The Intraclass Correlation Plot is a plot of ranges of measurements made by a gage. It illustrates the relationships between total variation and measurement error. The major axis (long line) represents the total variation attributable to product variation and measurement error. The minor axis (short line) is attributable to the measurement error alone. The Discrimination Ratio (D.R.) compares the total variation to the measurement variation. A Discrimination Ratio greater than four is considered acceptable. As the D.R. gets larger, the Intraclass Correlation Plot becomes more elliptical and less round. The Intraclass Correlation Coefficient (ICC) measures the same thing as the D.R., but is limited to a scale of 0.0 to 1.0. The ICC should be greater than 0.8824. The D.R. should be greater than 4.0. These calculations are made based on the assumption that the appraiser variation is zero. The long axis of the ellipsoid represents the total variation (part variation plus equipment variation) and the short axis represents the equipment variation.

Right-click on the chart window and select **Edit chart** to specify if category squares should be drawn on the Intraclass Correlation Plot to display the D.R. in squares. A D.R. = 4 implies that four squares will be drawn. You can add chart titles through this form also.



To select Draw category squares and/or to add titles:

1. Right-click on the chart.
2. Select **Edit chart** from the pop-up menu.
3. Select or de-select category squares.
4. Add, modify, and/or delete titles.
5. Click the **OK** button.

**See Also**

[Chart Descriptions](#)

[R&R X-bar and range charts](#)

[R&R Part appraiser average chart \(X-bar\)](#)

[R&R repeatability range chart \(Range\)](#)

[R&R appraiser average run chart](#)

[R&R accuracy/deviation whiskers chart](#)

[R&R gage error histogram](#)

[R&R gage performance curve](#)

[R&R appraiser inconsistency](#)

[R&R appraiser bias](#)

[R&R multi-chart](#)

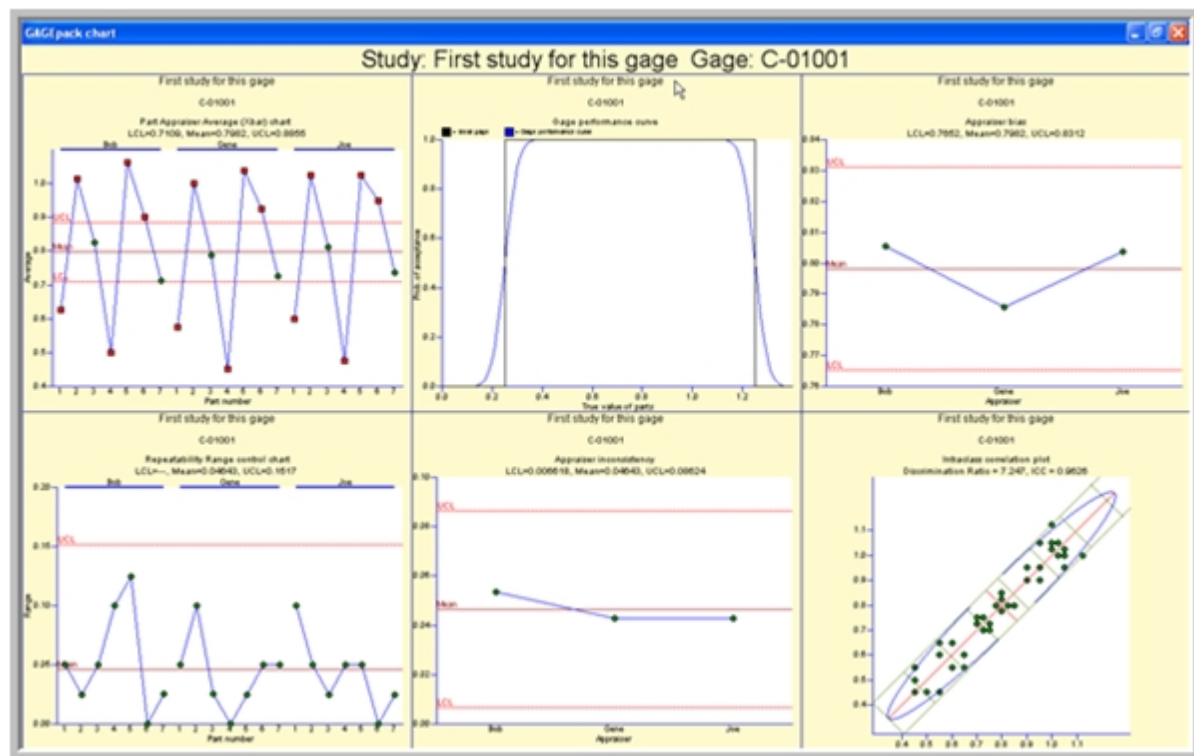
[R&R ANOVA](#)

## R&amp;R multi-chart



## R&amp;R multi-chart

The Multi-chart lets you select up to six charts to be viewed or printed on one page. Click on the **Add** button, give the chart a name, and select the charts to be included from the list of available charts by clicking on the check box next to the chart name. The only charts available to be included are those that have been defined for this study.



## See Also

[Chart Descriptions](#)

[R&R X-bar and range charts](#)

[R&R Part appraiser average chart \(X-bar\)](#)

[R&R repeatability range chart \(Range\)](#)

[R&R appraiser average run chart](#)

[R&R accuracy/deviation whiskers chart](#)

[R&R gage error histogram](#)

[R&R gage performance curve](#)

[R&R appraiser inconsistency](#)

[R&R appraiser bias](#)

[R&R intraclass correlation plot](#)

[R&R ANOVA](#)

## R&amp;R ANOVA



## R&amp;R ANOVA

Ideally, the sum of the squares (SS) for the appraiser and appraiser part interaction should not be significant. If the associated p-value is smaller than the desired alpha value (usually 0.05 or 0.01), then the source of variation is considered to be significant. In addition, the column following the F value will display an asterisk if the source of variation is significant.

Calculating the "percent of total" here is similar to calculating the percent of total variation under the R&R study results. The "% Contrib" (percent contribution) calculates the percent of the total variation contributed by the factor listed (e.g., appraisers) based on the variances (SS). Since variances are additive, the "% Contrib" will sum to 100 percent.

To view a standard ANOVA table for the study:

1. From the Gage list, double-click on the gage for which the R&R event was recorded in order to open the **Gage viewing** form. You can also use the **Find** function to locate the gage and the **Edit gage** icon to open the **Gage viewing** form.
2. Click the **History** tab. Then, locate the R&R event for which you want to see the ANOVA table.
3. Click the **Edit event** button to open the **R&R study** form.
4. Click the **ANOVA** tab. Use the drop-down menu to set an **Alpha for F-tests** values.
5. Generally, for experimental investigative purposes the alpha value is set at a relatively high value (0.10) when compared to the alpha value normally used in quality control (0.0027). In this case the **P-value** becomes useful, since it is indicating that the values are significant beyond the 0.001 level.

Source	DF	SS	MS	F	Significant	P-value
App (AV)	2	0.003304	0.001652	1	Not significant	0.3847
Parts (PV)	6	1.623	0.2705	163.8	Significant	1.11e-16
AV x PV	12	0.008363	0.0006969	0.4219	Not significant	0.9372
Error (EV)	21	0.03469	0.001652			
Total (TV)	41	1.669				

Confidence limits			% of study	% of	% contributi
LCL	1 sigma	UCL	parameters	tolerance	study params
Repeatability (EV)	0.03885	0.03513	0.04853	16.78	3.818

6. The factors Appraiser, Parts and Appraiser x Part (interaction) are all significant, indicated by the asterisk in the column next to the F column. The parts should be significant, since the objective is to



be able to distinguish among the parts. However, you do not want either Appraisers or the Appraiser/Part interaction to be significant.

## ANOVA report PQ Systems

8/13/2012

Gage number: C-01001  
Study name:  
Study date: 8/13/2012  
Operators: 3  
Parts: 10  
Replications: 2  
Alpha level: 0.1

Source	DF	SS	MS	F	sig.	P-value
App (AV)	2	0.048	0.024	18.58	sig.	5.624e-06
Parts (PV)	9	2.059	0.2287	177.1	sig.	0
AV x PV	18	0.1037	0.005759	4.459	sig.	0.0001563
Error (EV)	30	0.03875	0.001292			
Total (TV)	59	2.249				

	Confidence limi			% of study parameters	% of tolerance	% contribution study params
	LCL	1 sigma	UCL			
Repeatability (EV)	0.02975	0.03694	0.04578	17.57		3.088
Reproducibility (AV)	0.007045	0.0337	0.1518	16.48		2.715
AV x PV	0.02869	0.04726	0.07363	23.11		5.341
Gage R&R (EV+AV)	0.06032	0.06827	0.1632	33.38		11.14
Part variation (PV)	0.1207	0.1928	0.3345	94.26		88.86
Total variation (TV)		0.2045				

ndc = 4.0 (-> 3)

- This part of the analysis provides a calculation of the R&R percentages (% of Total column) using the ANOVA sum of squares analysis to determine the percentages. They should be similar but not exactly equal to those obtained using the traditional analysis. In addition, the ANOVA approach typically provides another column of percentages (% Contribution). These percentages are figured using the variances, and the R&R percentage plus the Part-to-part percentage will add up to 100 percent.

### See Also

[Chart Descriptions](#)

[R&R X-bar and range charts](#)

[R&R Part appraiser average chart \(X-bar\)](#)

[R&R repeatability range chart \(Range\)](#)

[R&R appraiser average run chart](#)

[R&R accuracy/deviation whiskers chart](#)

[R&R gage error histogram](#)

[R&R gage performance curve](#)

[R&R appraiser inconsistency](#)

[R&R appraiser bias](#)

[R&R intraclass correlation plot](#)

[R&R multi-chart](#)

## R&R attribute study



### R&R attribute study

To conduct an Attributes R&R study:

1. Open the **Attributes study** form.
  - Move the highlight to the record for the gage that you want. Click the **Attributes R&R study** icon.
  - Double-click on the record to open the **Gage viewing** form. Click on the gage **History** tab. Select **Attributes Study** from the **Add new event** drop-down menu.

The screenshot shows the 'Attributes study' form for 'Z-MSA 4th Ed. Examples'. The form has a title bar 'Attributes study' with a close button. Below the title bar is a header section with a 'Gage' icon, the title 'Z-MSA 4th Ed. Examples', and buttons for 'Preview', 'Cancel', and 'OK'. The main form area has a tabbed interface with 'General', 'Setup', 'Data', 'Cross-tabs', and 'Results' tabs. The 'General' tab is active, showing fields for 'Event name' (Attribute study p134 MSA 4th Edition), 'Status' (Being tested), 'UserField1', 'Entered by' (Matt Savage), 'Date' (12/23/2013 10:23 AM), 'Location' (Quality Lab), 'UserField2', 'Done by' (SUPERVISOR), 'Active' checkbox, 'Cost' (\$0.00), and 'Time' (0). There is also a 'Document' field and a 'Notes' section with a text area containing the text: 'Preview the report to see the cross tabulation results, kappa summary values, study effectiveness table, and study effectiveness summary shown on pages 136-140'.

#### In This Section

[General study setup tab](#)

[Study names tab](#)

[Study data tab](#)

[Cross tabs tab](#)

[Study results tab](#)

#### See Also

[Recording gage events](#)

[Launching gage events](#)

[Calibration](#)

[External Calibration](#)

[Check-out](#)

[Check-in](#)

[Maintenance](#)

[Verification](#)  
[Repair](#)  
[Other](#)  
[Multi-gage events](#)  
[Group events](#)  
[R&R variables study](#)  
[R&R stability study](#)  
[R&R linearity study](#)  
[R&R uncertainty study/bias](#)

## General study setup tab



### General study setup tab

1. The **General study setup** tab will be displayed. Enter a name for the Attributes Study, if desired. This information will appear in the **Event name** field of the **History** tab.
2. Enter your user name in the **Entered by** field. You can type it in or select from the user choice list. If user login is activated when you start GAGEpack, your name will appear in the **Entered by** field. If you do not use login, the default entry is Supervisor.
3. Date and time are automatically recorded in the study **Date** field. To change the date, click on the down arrow on the right side of the field. A calendarform will open. Click the right or left arrows to change the month. Click on a date to select it.
4. **Next date** is a new field added to this screen and allows the user to reset the next due date at the entry of the current study information.
5. The study **Done by** field allows you to enter the name of the operator who conducted the study.
6. Enter cost to accomplish the study and the time in hours required into the **Cost** and **Time (hours)** fields if you desire to track these items.
7. The **Status** field shows the current status of the gage. Likewise, **Location** shows the current location. You can change any of these by typing over the data. **Location** and **Status** may also be changed through choice lists drop-down menus for these fields. Record Status and Location at the time of the study for traceability purposes.
8. Enter a number of **Appraisers**, **Parts**, and **Replications** in their respective fields. (3 appraisers, 50 parts with 3 replications are the suggested numbers.)
9. Use the optional **Notes** field to enter any notes about the study.

#### See Also

[R&R attribute study](#)  
[Study names tab](#)  
[Study data tab](#)  
[Cross tabs tab](#)  
[Study results tab](#)

## Setup tab



## Setup tab

1. To enter the names of the appraisers', click the **Setup** tab. Enter the appraisers' names.

Attributes study

Gage

**Z-MSA 4th Ed. Examples**

Preview Cancel OK

General **Setup** Data Cross-tabs Results

Appraisers 3 Parts 50 Replications 3

Appraiser names

	Name
1	A
2	B
3	C

### See Also

[R&R attribute study](#)

[General study setup tab](#)

[Study data tab](#)

[Cross tabs tab](#)

[Study results tab](#)

### Data tab



### Data tab

1. To enter the test results, click the **Data** tab. When you first click on the tab, the form shows all ones. If a part is considered to be good (passes), enter a 1 in the field. If the part fails, leave a zero (0) in the field. If a part passes for all appraisers, click on the green smiley face to set that part to all ones. If a part fails for all appraisers, click on the Red face to set all zeros. The current default is to all passes.

Attributes study

Gage  
**Z-MSA 4th Ed. Examples**

Preview

Cancel OK

General Setup **Data** Cross-tabs Results

Press 0 or 1 to enter a value; <Space> to toggle the current value

Part		A - 1	A - 2	A - 3	B - 1	B - 2	B - 3	C - 1	C - 2	C - 3	Reference	Ref value	Code
1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.476901	+
2		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.509015	+
3		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.576459	-
4		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.566152	-
5		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.57036	-
6		1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0.544951	x
7		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0.465454	x
8		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.502295	+
9		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.437817	-
10		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.515573	+
11		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.488905	+
12		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0.559918	x
13		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.542704	+
14		1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0.454518	x
15		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.517377	+
16		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.531939	+
17		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.519694	+
18		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.484167	+

- Each of the test results has the default set to good (1). If there is a reference for each part (1 is good and 0 is bad), make sure it is entered correctly. Using the faces to change the new to all passes or all fails does the same to the reference. The references are used in the analysis, but their numerical equivalence recorded under Ref. value is not used in the analysis.
- Enter the reference values if known for each part. These are numerical values and not pass/fail. These values do not enter directly into the analysis, but can be used to determine the reference (pass/fail) if specifications are known.

### See Also

[R&R attribute study](#)

[General study setup tab](#)

[Study names tab](#)

[Cross tabs tab](#)

[Study results tab](#)


### Cross tabs tab



### Cross tabs tab

- If you are using AIAG's Cross Tab Method for Hypothesis Test Analysis, click the **Cross tabs** tab to view these results. The first set of cross tabs will be between appraisers and the second with each appraiser and the Reference. If the references are not known, the second set of cross tabs and resulting **Kappa values** are all irrelevant.

Attributes study

Gage  
 **Z-MSA 4th Ed. Examples**

Preview Cancel OK

General Setup Data **Cross-tabs** Results

**A \* B Cross Tabulation**

			B		
			.00	1.00	Total
A	.00	Count	44	6	50
		Expected count	15.7	34.3	50.0
	1.00	Count	3	97	100
		Expected count	31.3	68.7	100.0
Total		Count	47	103	150
		Expected count	47.0	103.0	150.0

**A \* C Cross Tabulation**

			C		
			.00	1.00	Total
A	.00	Count	43	7	50
		Expected count	17.0	33.0	50.0
	1.00	Count	8	92	100
		Expected count	34.0	66.0	100.0
Total		Count	51	99	150
		Expected count	51.0	99.0	150.0

## See Also

[R&R attribute study](#)

[General study setup tab](#)

[Study names tab](#)

[Study data tab](#)

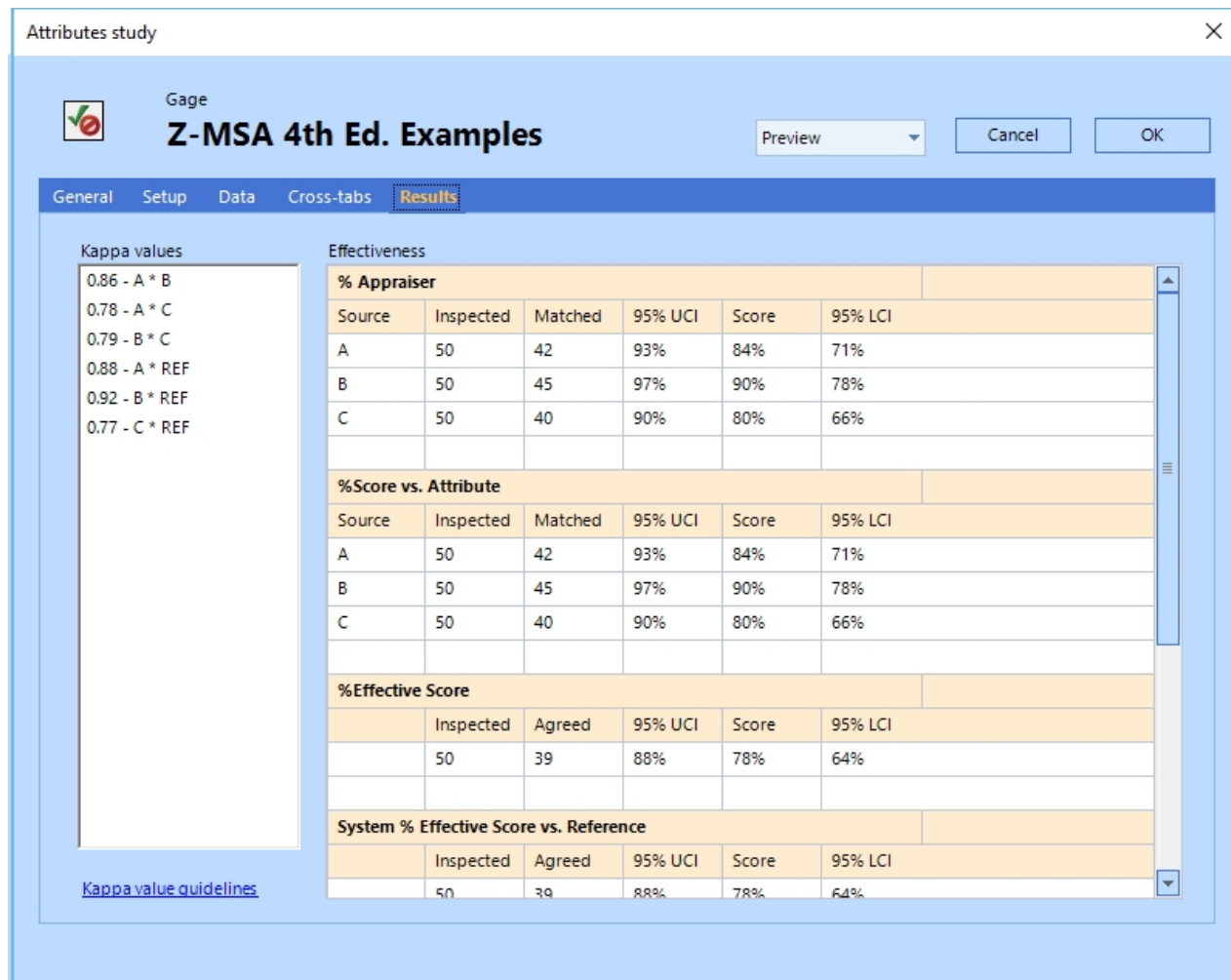
[Study results tab](#)

## Results tab



## Results tab

- For the study results, click the **Results** tab. The **Kappa values** indicate the level of agreement between two appraisers or between one appraiser and the reference. Guidelines are:
  - $K > 0.75$  good to excellent agreement
  - $0.40 < K < 0.75$  acceptable agreement
  - $K < 0.40$  unacceptable agreement
  - $K = 0$  implies random agreement



- Click the **Report** button to view or print a report of the Attributes study.

To better understand the results, consult a measurement systems analysis reference such as that published by the Automotive Industry Action Group, Measurement Systems Analysis Fourth Edition.

### See Also

[R&R attribute study](#)

[General study setup tab](#)

[Study names tab](#)

[Study data tab](#)

[Cross tabs tab](#)

## R&R stability study



### R&R stability study

Process stability refers to the ability to predict what is to come. When a process is stable, it is subject only to common cause variation. Without process stability, the statistics for repeatability and reproducibility, cannot help you predict future outcomes.

In terms of measuring equipment, stability is the total variation in the measurements obtained with a

measurement device on the same unit (frequently called a master) when measuring a single characteristic over an extended period of time. In this instance, stability refers to the predictability of the equipment over time.

The appropriate time interval is often a major consideration when analyzing the measurement system. Knowledge of the circumstances and conditions in which the equipment is used will help identify special causes when the system is unstable. Action should be taken to make the measurement system robust to the conditions that cause instability.

The more likely it is that the system will change, the shorter the time interval should be between samples.

In This Section	See Also
<a href="#">Entering an R&amp;R stability study</a>	<a href="#">Recording gage events</a>
<a href="#">Editing a continuing R&amp;R stability study</a>	<a href="#">Launching gage events</a>
<a href="#">Deleting an R&amp;R stability study</a>	<a href="#">Calibration</a>
	<a href="#">External Calibration</a>
	<a href="#">Check-out</a>
	<a href="#">Check-in</a>
	<a href="#">Maintenance</a>
	<a href="#">Verification</a>
	<a href="#">Repair</a>
	<a href="#">Other</a>
	<a href="#">Multi-gage events</a>
	<a href="#">Group events</a>
	<a href="#">R&amp;R variables study</a>
	<a href="#">R&amp;R attribute study</a>
	<a href="#">R&amp;R linearity study</a>
	<a href="#">R&amp;R uncertainty study/bias</a>

## Entering an R&R stability study



### Entering an R&R stability study

In This Section	See Also
<a href="#">To setup a stability study for a gage</a>	<a href="#">R&amp;R stability study</a>
	<a href="#">Editing a continuing R&amp;R stability study</a>
	<a href="#">Deleting an R&amp;R stability study</a>

#### To setup a stability study for a gage



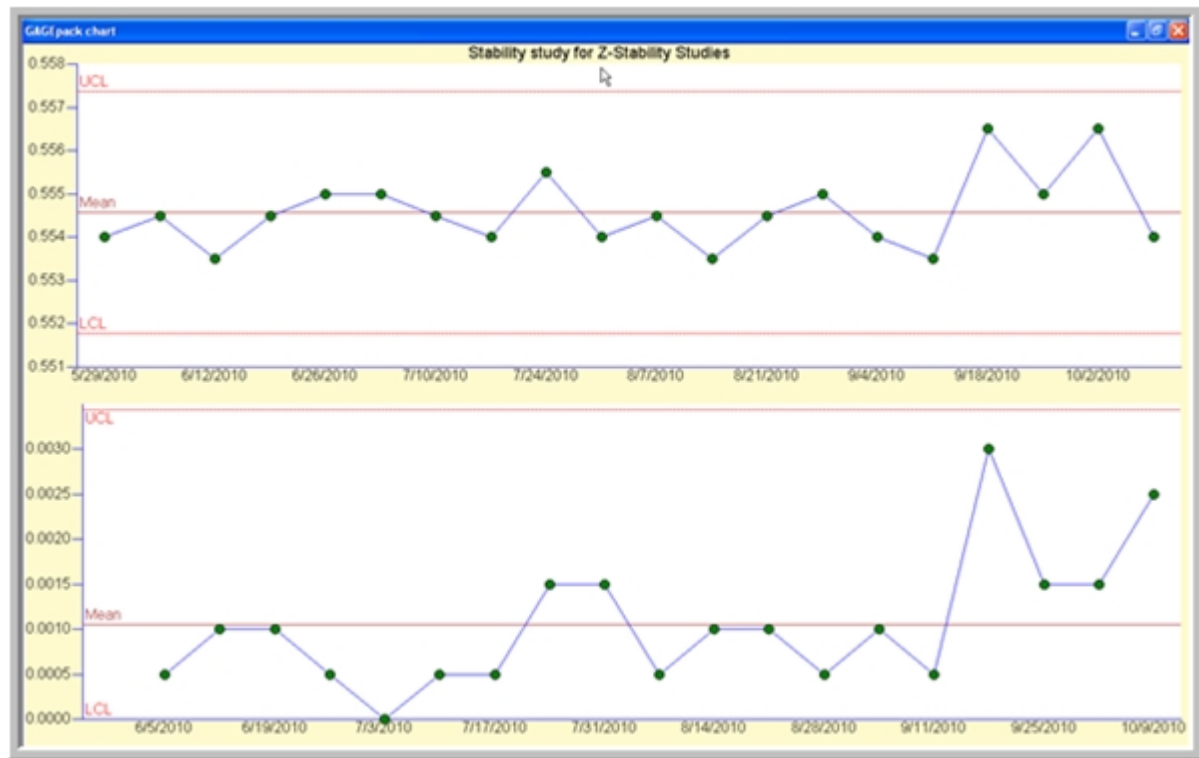
#### To setup a stability study for a gage

1. Open the **Stability study** form. To do this:
  - On the **Inventory** tab, highlight the gage that you want to add to the stability study. Click on





click on the study and edit it, or if the **Stability study** icon is clicked on, a pop up window will ask whether you want to continue with the most recent stability study (if one exists) or create a new one. In addition, the data for the stability event advances to the date of the most recently entered data keeping it more current on the **History** tab.



### See Also

[Entering an R&R stability study](#)

### Editing a continuing R&R stability study



### Editing a continuing R&R stability study

On some periodic basis, additional samples are to be entered using the same part, gage, appraiser, method, etc. After the sample has been entered, the chart can be drawn and checked for out-of-control conditions.

### In This Section

[To edit an R&R study](#)

### See Also

[R&R stability study](#)

[Entering an R&R stability study](#)

[Deleting an R&R stability study](#)

To edit an R&R study



### To edit an R&R study

1. Gather the data as outlined above.
2. Select the gage on the gage list.

**NOTE:** An option here is to select the **Stability study** icon which asks if you want to open the most current

stability study found. If you want any other study opened, you will need to follow the steps below.

3. Open the gage for editing on the **History** tab.
4. Find the Stability study on the history list and open it for editing.
5. Enter the sample data.
6. Select **Draw chart** and check for out-of-control conditions. One point out will be denoted as a red box. A run of seven points above or below the mean will be indicated by six consecutive points with unfilled red boxes, with the seventh and any continuing points designated by filled red boxes.
7. Take appropriate action:
  - a. If the process is in control, close the chart, click **OK**, and schedule the next sample to be taken.
  - b. If the process is out of control, look for assignable causes and take appropriate action. If appropriate after the action has been taken, schedule the next sample.
8. Repeat steps 1 to 7.

**NOTE:** As a sample is entered, the date for the stability study will become current, placing it based on the date of the most recent data. Data should be entered into a Stability Study periodically—for example, once each day, once per hour, etc. If the process remains stable for long periods of time, consider lengthening the calibration period. The process is stable if all the points lie within the control limits. An out-of-control point on the range chart indicates excessive variation within a sample larger than one or between samples of size one. An out-of-control point on the X-bar chart or X chart indicates a change in the measurement center. If a point falls outside the control limits or if there is a run of 7 points above or below the mean, look for assignable causes and take corrective action (such as calibration, appraiser training).

#### See Also

[Editing a continuing R&R stability study](#)

### Deleting an R&R stability study



#### Deleting an R&R stability study

To delete an R&R stability study:

1. Click on the **History** tab and move the highlight to the Stability study that you want to delete.
2. Right-click on the history and select **Delete event** from the pop-up menu.
  - You will be prompted to confirm the deletion.
3. Click the **Yes** button.
4. Click the **OK** button.

#### See Also

[R&R stability study](#)

[Entering an R&R stability study](#)

[Editing a continuing R&R stability study](#)

### R&R linearity study



#### R&R linearity study

This option allows you to define a linearity study for a gage. Linearity describes how bias varies over the operating range of the gage. For a 6" micrometer, you might analyze readings at 0.5", 1", 3", 4", and 5.5". You can use parts or standards, such as gage blocks, but you must have an acceptable reference value for each item measured. To estimate the bias for a specific reference, take the average of all measurements for that specific part and subtract the reference value. For that reference part, no bias would mean a zero value. Repeat this for all the parts used in the study. A straight line is fit to the bias values for each of the reference parts using least squares regression. The coefficient of determination ( $r^2$ ) indicates how much of the variation of the points around a horizontal line is explained (by size of the part) by the regression equation. Ninety-five percent confidence limits are developed around the regression line. If a horizontal line drawn at 0.0 on the vertical axis is contained completely within the confidence limits over the operating range of the gage, then the gage can be said to have a zero bias over its operating range. A second test checks the average bias at each of the selected values to see if these values also fall within the confidence limits. If so, the gage can be said to have a zero bias throughout its operating range. If a gage fails the test, corrective action (such as calibration, repair, or replacement) should be taken.

In This Section	See Also
<a href="#">Entering a linearity study data for a gage</a>	<a href="#">Recording gage events</a>
<a href="#">Editing an R&amp;R linearity study</a>	<a href="#">Launching gage events</a>
<a href="#">Deleting an R&amp;R linearity study</a>	<a href="#">Calibration</a>
	<a href="#">External Calibration</a>
	<a href="#">Check-out</a>
	<a href="#">Check-in</a>
	<a href="#">Maintenance</a>
	<a href="#">Verification</a>
	<a href="#">Repair</a>
	<a href="#">Other</a>
	<a href="#">Multi-gage events</a>
	<a href="#">Group events</a>
	<a href="#">R&amp;R variables study</a>
	<a href="#">R&amp;R attribute study</a>
	<a href="#">R&amp;R stability study</a>
	<a href="#">R&amp;R uncertainty study/bias</a>

## Entering a linearity study data for a gage



### Entering a linearity study data for a gage

To enter linearity study data for a gage:

1. Open the **Linearity study** form. To do this:
  - o On the **Inventory** tab, highlight the gage to which you want to add the Linearity study. Click on the **Linearity study** icon.
  - o On the **Inventory** tab, double-click on the **Gage** form. Click on the **History** tab. Select **Linearity Study** from the **Add new event** drop-down menu and the **Linearity study** form will open.

Linearity study

Gage  
**C-06001**

Preview Cancel OK

**General** Data

Event name  Status  UserField1

Entered by  Date  Location  UserField2

Replications  ☒ Active Cost  Time

Document  ... ⚡ 🔍

Notes

2. Enter a name for the study in the **Event name** field. Information entered in this field will appear in the gage history display.
3. Enter the name of the person who conducted the Linearity study in the **Entered by** field. This can be typed in or selected from the user choice list. If user login is activated, the current user will be entered in the **Entered by** field. If user logins are not activated, the default entry is Supervisor.
4. The current date is added automatically by GAGEpack. To edit the date, click on the down arrow on the right side of the field. A calendar form will open. Click on the right or left arrows to change the month. Click on a date to select it.
5. Enter the number of replications for the study in the **Replications** field. GAGEpack will create a table with a column for parts with this many replications in it. Once this value has been filled in, the **Study data** tab will become available.
6. The **Status** field shows the current status of the gage. Likewise, **Location** shows the current location. Edit these by typing over the data or selecting a new location or status through choice lists. Record this data for traceability.
7. Optional fields for recording **Cost** and **Time (hours)** are available, as well as two event user fields that may be named and data entered.
8. Enter the part name, reference value, and replication data in the fields provided.
9. Once the desired information has been entered on the **General** tab, click on the **Study data** tab and the data entry screen will open.

Linearity study

Gage  
**C-06001**

Preview Cancel OK

General **Data**

Part									
Reference									
Average									
Bias									
Range									
Rep 1									
Rep 2									
Rep 3									
Rep 4									
Rep 5									
Rep 6									

Statistics

Slope  t-slope  R-squared  Average bias

Intercept  t-intercept  Regression equation

Compute

10. Enter the part names and reference values in the top two rows of the data grid. These may be some type of gage block or different parts with known measurement values throughout the range of the gage (similar to the steps in a calibration).
11. Enter the data into the grid. Data may be entered individually or copied from the clipboard by right-clicking on the grid and selecting **Paste from clipboard**.
12. To calculate statistics for **Slope**, **t-slope**, **R-squared**, **Intercept**, and **t-intercept**, click on the **Compute** button.

Linearity study

Gage

## Z-MSA 4th Ed. Examples

Preview   Cancel   OK

General   **Data**

Part	1	2	3	4	5			
Reference	2	4	6	8	10			
Average	2.492	4.125	6.025	7.708	9.383			
Bias	0.4917	0.125	0.025	-0.2917	-0.6167			
Range	0.4	1.3	0.7	0.3	0.5			
Rep 1	2.7	5.1	5.8	7.6	9.1			
Rep 2	2.5	3.9	5.7	7.7	9.3			
Rep 3	2.4	4.2	5.9	7.8	9.5			
Rep 4	2.5	5	5.9	7.7	9.3			
Rep 5	2.7	3.8	6	7.8	9.4			
Rep 6	2.3	3.9	6.1	7.8	9.5			
Rep 7	2.5	3.9	6	7.8	9.5			
Rep 8	2.5	3.9	6.1	7.7	9.5			

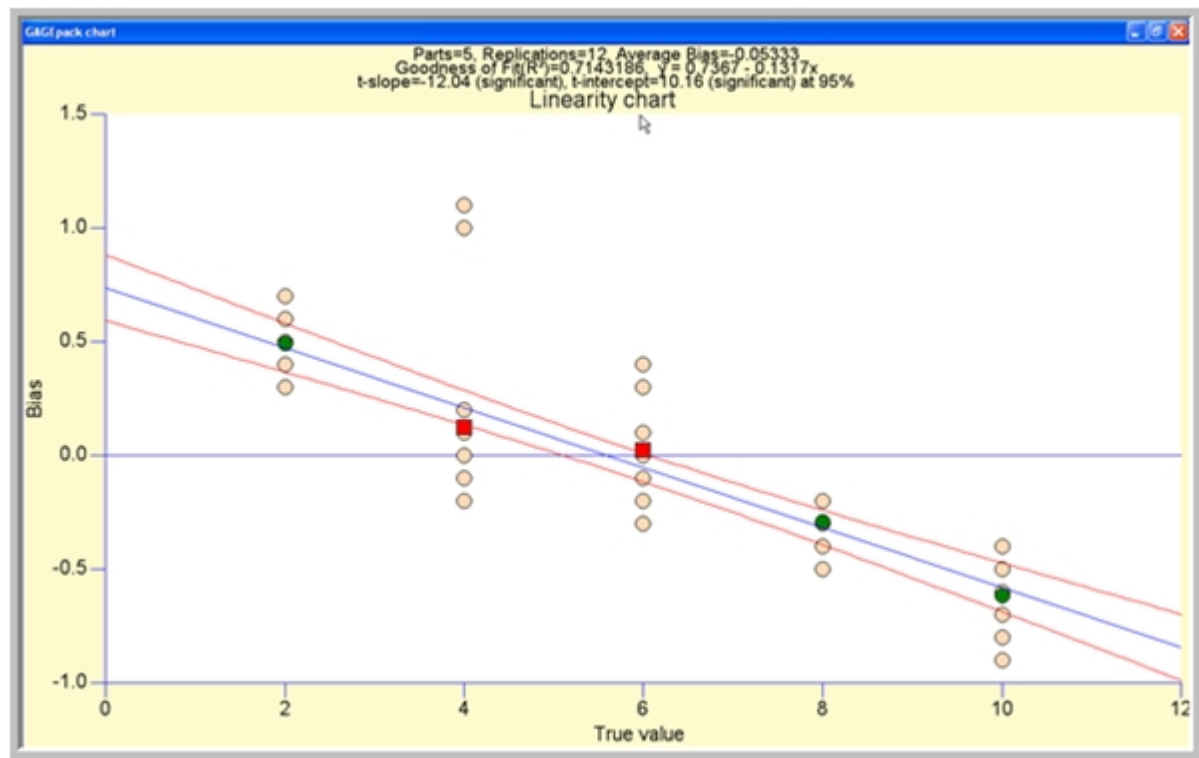
Statistics

Slope	t-slope	R-squared	Average bias
-0.1317	-12.04	0.7143	-0.05333
Intercept	t-intercept	Regression equation	
0.7367	10.16	y = 0.7367 - 0.1317x	

Compute

13. To view a report, click on the **Report** button.

14. To view a linearity plot, click on the **Draw chart** button. If the **Draw chart** button is grayed out, click on the **OK** button to save the report and then re-open the chart and click on the **Draw chart** button.



### See Also

[R&R linearity study](#)

[Editing an R&R linearity study](#)

[Deleting an R&R linearity study](#)

### Editing an R&R linearity study



### Editing an R&R linearity study

From the Gage list, double-click on the gage for which you want to edit the Linearity study. You can also use the **Find** function to locate the gage and the **Edit gage** icon to open the **Gage viewing** form.

To edit an R&R linearity study:

1. Click the **History** tab and select the Linearity study that you want to edit.
2. Click the **Edit event** button or double-click the event that you want to edit.
  - o The study will be displayed.
3. Make any desired changes or add additional entries.
4. Click the **OK** button to close the study.

### See Also

[R&R linearity study](#)

[Entering a linearity study data for a gage](#)

[Deleting an R&R linearity study](#)

### Deleting an R&R linearity study





## Deleting an R&R linearity study

From the Gage list, double-click on the gage for which you want to delete the linearity study. You can also use the **Find** function to locate the gage and the **Edit gage** icon to open the **Gage viewing** form.

To delete an R&R linearity study:

1. Click the **History** tab and select the Linearity study that you want to delete.
2. Click the **Delete event** button.
  - You will be prompted to confirm the deletion.
3. Click the **Yes** button.
4. Click the **OK** button.

### See Also

[R&R linearity study](#)

[Entering a linearity study data for a gage](#)

[Editing an R&R linearity study](#)

## R&R uncertainty study/bias



## R&R uncertainty study/bias

The objective of an uncertainty study is to put bounds on a measurement (plus/minus some interval). Uncertainty normally gives a 95 percent confidence interval for containing the true value of the measurement. Generally a 95 percent confidence interval and the t-distribution are used, since there few observations have been taken. A study normally consists of repeated measurements (GAGEpack allows sample sizes as large as 100) using one gage, one part, one part characteristic, and one appraiser. The standard deviation is calculated using the data and the range method for sample sizes up to and including 20 if the **Range** button has been selected. For sample sizes larger than 20 and up to 100, standard deviation is based on the squared deviations formula. This method is available for sample sizes less than 20 and can be selected by checking the **Individuals** button. Both of the estimates will be shown for samples up to 20. The uncertainty estimate is obtained by using the selected estimate for the standard deviation and multiplying it times the appropriate t value. It is displayed as **Uncertainty ±**.

Bias indicates a measurement consistently over or under the true (reference) value for the part. If you want a bias estimate using the uncertainty data, and you have reference value for the part characteristic used, enter the reference value in the **Reference** field on the **General** tab. GAGEpack will determine the mean of the measurements and subtract the reference value to calculate an average bias value. GAGEpack also calculates a t-statistic to determine if the bias is significantly different from zero. If the bias is significant, it would indicate that some response is required.

There is an option in GAGEpack to calculate bias as a percent of the specification range. If the user enters the upper specification in the **USL** field and the lower specification in the **LSL** field on the **General** tab, the Bias (% of specs) will be calculated. If the specs were entered after the data was entered and the **Compute** button on the **Data** tab selected, it will be necessary to select **Compute** a second time.

In some cases, there may be a significant bias (significantly different from zero), but a relatively insignificant amount compared to the overall specification range. Once the reference value and the specification limits have been entered, GAGEpack will calculate the bias as a percentage of the specification range. If one selects Bias as a % of specs, enters a Max Bias % on the study **Data** tab and clicks on the **Compute** button, GAGEpack will do the rest. For example, if the bias is 3.5 percent and the Max bias is 5 percent, one could

conclude that no further action is needed. To enter an uncertainty or bias study:

1. Open the **Uncertainty-Bias study** form. To do this:
  - On the **Inventory** tab, highlight the gage desired to add an Uncertainty/Bias study to. Click on the **Uncertainty-Bias study** icon.
  - On the **Inventory** tab, double-click on the Gage desired to add an Uncertainty/Bias study to. Click on the **History** tab. Select **Uncertainty Study** from the **Add new event** drop-down menu.

2. The Gage number will be displayed automatically in the Gage field and cannot be changed. If your organization uses a different term for an uncertainty study, enter it in the optional **Event name** field. Data entered in this field will appear in the gage history display.
3. From the drop-down menu in the **Done by** field, select the name of the person who conducted the study or type it in. If user login has been activated, the user name will appear in the **Done by** field. If user login is not activated, the default entry is Supervisor.
4. GAGEpack automatically adds the current date. To edit the date, click on the down arrow on the right side of the field. A **Calendar** form will open. Click the right or left arrows to change the month. Click on a date to select it.
5. The **Status** field shows the current status of the gage. **Location** shows the current location. Edit these by typing over the data or selecting a new location or status through choice lists. Record this data for traceability.

Optional fields for recording **Cost** and **Time (hours)** are available. Type data into these fields. In addition, two user-defined event fields are available for use.

6. Select the **Data** tab.

Uncertainty-Bias study

Gage  
**Z-MSA 4th Ed. Examples**

Report

General **Data**

Data	
1	5.8
2	5.7
3	5.9
4	5.9
5	6.0
6	6.1
7	6.0
8	6.1
9	6.4
10	6.3
11	6.0
12	6.1
13	6.2
14	5.6
15	6.0
16	
17	
18	
19	

Type of sigma

☐ Range

☒ Individuals

Acceptance

☐ Bias as % of specs

Max bias (%)

Statistics	
Mean	6.01
Sigma(r)	0.2252
Sigma(i)	0.212
Standard error	0.05474
Bias	0.006667 (not significant)
Uncertainty	0.4547
Bias (% of spec)	
t-statistic	0.1218
p-value	0.9048
UCL bias	0.1214
LCL bias	-0.1081

7. Enter the gage readings (repetitions) into the **Data** column and click the **Compute** button.
8. You have done all the steps required to complete an uncertainty study. If you desire a report, click on the **Report** down arrow.
9. Select **Uncertainty** and the report will be created.
10. Print or save the Report if desired, by clicking on the appropriate icon.
11. Including Bias on an uncertainty study requires only the addition of a reference value for the measurement being taken. We will add specifications as well.

Uncertainty-Bias study

Gage

## Z-MSA 4th Ed. Examples

Report Cancel OK

**General** Data

Event name  
Bias study p90 MSA 4th Edition

Status  
Being tested

UserField1

Done by  
Matt Savage

Date  
12/23/2013 09:38 AM

Location  
Quality Lab

UserField2

Document

Cost  
\$0.00

Time  
0

Notes

**Specifications**

Reference  
6

LSL  
5.5

USL  
6.5

☐ Active

12. Select the **Data** tab and click on the **Compute** button.

Uncertainty-Bias study

Gage

## Z-MSA 4th Ed. Examples

Report

General **Data**

Data	
1	5.8
2	5.7
3	5.9
4	5.9
5	6.0
6	6.1
7	6.0
8	6.1
9	6.4
10	6.3
11	6.0
12	6.1
13	6.2
14	5.6
15	6.0
16	
17	
18	
19	

Type of sigma

☐ Range

☒ Individuals

Acceptance

☐ Bias as % of specs

Max bias (%)

Statistics	
Mean	6.01
Sigma(r)	0.2252
Sigma(i)	0.212
Standard error	0.05474
Bias	0.006667 (not significant)
Uncertainty	0.4547
Bias (% of spec)	0.67
t-statistic	0.1218
p-value	0.9048
UCL bias	0.1214
LCL bias	-0.1081

13. A bias can be significant (not zero) and still not be large enough to change the outcome. If the bias is small compared to the range of the specifications, it can still be declared relatively insignificant.
14. Return to the **Data** tab, check the **Bias as % of specs** box under **Acceptance**, enter the **Max bias (%)** and click on the **Compute** button. This will result in one of two outcomes: Bias exceeds acceptable value or Bias is acceptable for continued use.

Uncertainty-Bias study

Gage  
**Z-MSA 4th Ed. Examples**

Report Cancel OK

General **Data**

Data	
1	5.8
2	5.7
3	5.9
4	5.9
5	6.0
6	6.1
7	6.0
8	6.1
9	6.4
10	6.3
11	6.0
12	6.1
13	6.2
14	5.6
15	6.0
16	
17	
18	
19	

Type of sigma

☐ Range

☒ Individuals

Acceptance

☒ Bias as % of specs

Max bias (%)

.25

Compute

Bias (% specs) exceeds acceptable value

Statistics	
Mean	6.01
Sigma(r)	0.2252
Sigma(i)	0.212
Standard error	0.05474
Bias	0.006667 (not significant)
Uncertainty	0.4547
Bias (% of spec)	0.67
t-statistic	0.1218
p-value	0.9048
UCL bias	0.1214
LCL bias	-0.1081

15. After clicking on the **Compute** button, it is obvious that the bias is large enough to make the gage unacceptable for use in measuring this dimension with this specification.

16. Let's see what happens if we change the **Max bias %** to 10% and click on the **Compute** button again.

Uncertainty-Bias study

Gage  
**Z-MSA 4th Ed. Examples**

Report Cancel OK

General **Data**

Data	
1	5.8
2	5.7
3	5.9
4	5.9
5	6.0
6	6.1
7	6.0
8	6.1
9	6.4
10	6.3
11	6.0
12	6.1
13	6.2
14	5.6
15	6.0
16	
17	
18	
19	

Type of sigma

☐ Range

☒ Individuals

Acceptance

☒ Bias as % of specs

Max bias (%)

10

Compute

Bias (% specs) is acceptable for continued use

Statistics	
Mean	6.01
Sigma(r)	0.2252
Sigma(i)	0.212
Standard error	0.05474
Bias	0.006667 (not significant)
Uncertainty	0.4547
Bias (% of spec)	0.67
t-statistic	0.1218
p-value	0.9048
UCL bias	0.1214
LCL bias	-0.1081

17. Now even though the bias is significant, since it is less than 5 percent, the gage can be used to make this measurement. Since we have added bias to our study, we can look at either a Bias report or a Both (uncertainty and bias) report. Click on the pull-down menu for **Report** and select **Both**.
18. Print or save the report if desired, by clicking on the appropriate icon.
19. Save the study with any changes you have made by clicking on **OK**.

### In This Section

[Editing an R&R uncertainty study](#)

[Deleting an R&R uncertainty study](#)

### See Also

[Recording gage events](#)

[Launching gage events](#)

[Calibration](#)

[External Calibration](#)

[Check-out](#)

[Check-in](#)

[Maintenance](#)

[Verification](#)

[Repair](#)

[Other](#)

[Multi-gage events](#)

[Group events](#)

[R&R variables study](#)[R&R attribute study](#)[R&R stability study](#)[R&R linearity study](#)

## Editing an R&R uncertainty study



### Editing an R&R uncertainty study

From the Gage list, double-click on the gage for which you want to edit the uncertainty study. You can also use the **Find** function to locate the gage and the **Edit gage** icon to open the **Gage viewing** form.

To edit an R&R uncertainty study:

1. Click the **History** tab. Select the Uncertainty study that you want to edit.
2. Click the **Edit event** button or double-click the event that you want to edit.
  - o The study will be displayed.
3. Make any desired changes or add additional entries.
4. Click the **OK** button to close the study.

#### See Also

[R&R uncertainty study/bias](#)[Deleting an R&R uncertainty study](#)

## Deleting an R&R uncertainty study



### Deleting an R&R uncertainty study

From the Gage list, double-click on the gage for which you want to edit the uncertainty study. You can also use the **Find** function to locate the gage and the **Edit gage** icon to open the **Gage viewing** form.

To delete an R&R uncertainty study:

1. Click on the **History** tab and select the uncertainty study that you want to delete.
2. Click on the **Delete event** button.
  - o You will be prompted to confirm the deletion.
3. Click the **Yes** button.
4. Click the **OK** button.

#### See Also

[R&R uncertainty study/bias](#)[Editing an R&R uncertainty study](#)

## Utilities





## Utilities

This chapter will examine the collection of miscellaneous utilities that can be accessed from various places within the software.

### In this chapter

- [Import data](#)
- [Export data](#)
- [Import gages](#)
- [Import events](#)
- [Import choice lists](#)
- [Import GAGEpack objects](#)
- [Export remote calibrations](#)
- [Import remote calibrations](#)
- [Import external calibrations](#)
- [Restore from backup](#)
- [Labels](#)
- [My reports](#)
- [Batch reports](#)
- [Management statistics](#)
- [Wear-trend analysis](#)
- [Information](#)
- [Custom query](#)
- [Refresh due dates](#)
- [Delete event history](#)
- [Load choice lists from gages](#)
- [Replace master gage](#)
- [Master gage circular references](#)

### Import data



### Import data

This utility is designed to read the contents of a comma or TAB delimited text file that contains gage information and then import that information into the currently open GAGEpack database. This utility can be found by going to Utilities > Import > Gages from .csv.

The utility is organized in a wizard format with three pages. The first page requires the user to browse to the file to be imported and offers a few options to govern the behavior of the import.

The data to be imported should be in a text (.TXT) or comma-separated (.CSV) file. Use the Browse [...] button below to locate the file. Some files may have header rows which should be skipped during the import process.

Import file  
 C:\Customer Files\ImportMe.csv

File format

☒ Fields are separated by commas  
☐ Fields are separated by TAB characters

Number of rows to skip  
 1

How should I treat duplicate gage numbers?

☒ Ignore them  
☐ Replace the old with the new  
☐ Append a unique tag to the number then insert the record

Load View Cancel Next >>

**Import file** – Use the browse button to navigate to the text file that contains the gage information.

**File format** – Specify whether the columns in the text file are separated by commas or TAB characters.

**How should I treat duplicate gage numbers?** – All gage numbers in GAGEpack must be unique. In the event that the file being imported contains two gages with identical numbers, the wizard will either ignore all but the first instance of the gage, ignore all but the last instance of the gage (replace the old with the new), or keep both instances of it while slightly modifying the gage number to preserve the uniqueness, depending on how this option is configured.

**Load** – Used to apply a previously saved stored import procedure.

**View** – Once the 'Import file' field has been filled out, this button will open the file in Windows.

**Cancel** – Close the wizard and abandon the import.

**Next >>** - Proceed to the second step of the import wizard.

The second step requires the user to match up the columns in the text file with the gage characteristics used in GAGEpack. This is done by selecting the appropriate gage characteristic from the dropdown list in the green bar at the top of each column.

**GAGEpack Import Wizard (2)**

Assign each column to a GAGEpack field by clicking in the header (green) line and selecting one of the GAGEpack fields from the drop-down list. Note that the field 'Gage Number' **MUST** be allocated to one of your columns.

Certain columns may need to be translated before they can be imported into GAGEpack. When one of these columns is allocated you will be prompted to fill out a 'translation table'.

Gage number	Gage type	Last calib date	Status
AM-2001	Micrometer	12/3/2015 9:49:09 AM	Storage location
AM-3001	Micrometer	1/28/2016 9:57:24 AM	Units of measure
C-01001	Caliper	12/14/2015 10:14:56 AM	Use as master
C-02002	Caliper	2/1/2016 10:21:46 AM	Use task dates
C-05001	Caliper	2/1/2016 10:31:12 AM	UserCheckField01
C-06001	Caliper	5/4/2015 12:00:00 AM	UserCheckField02
C-06002	Caliper	11/1/2015 10:50:57 AM	UserCheckField03
C-08001	Caliper	2/1/2016 11:05:53 AM	Available
DG-03001	Depth	1/14/2016 11:57:36 AM	Available

Reset      << Previous      Cancel      Next >>

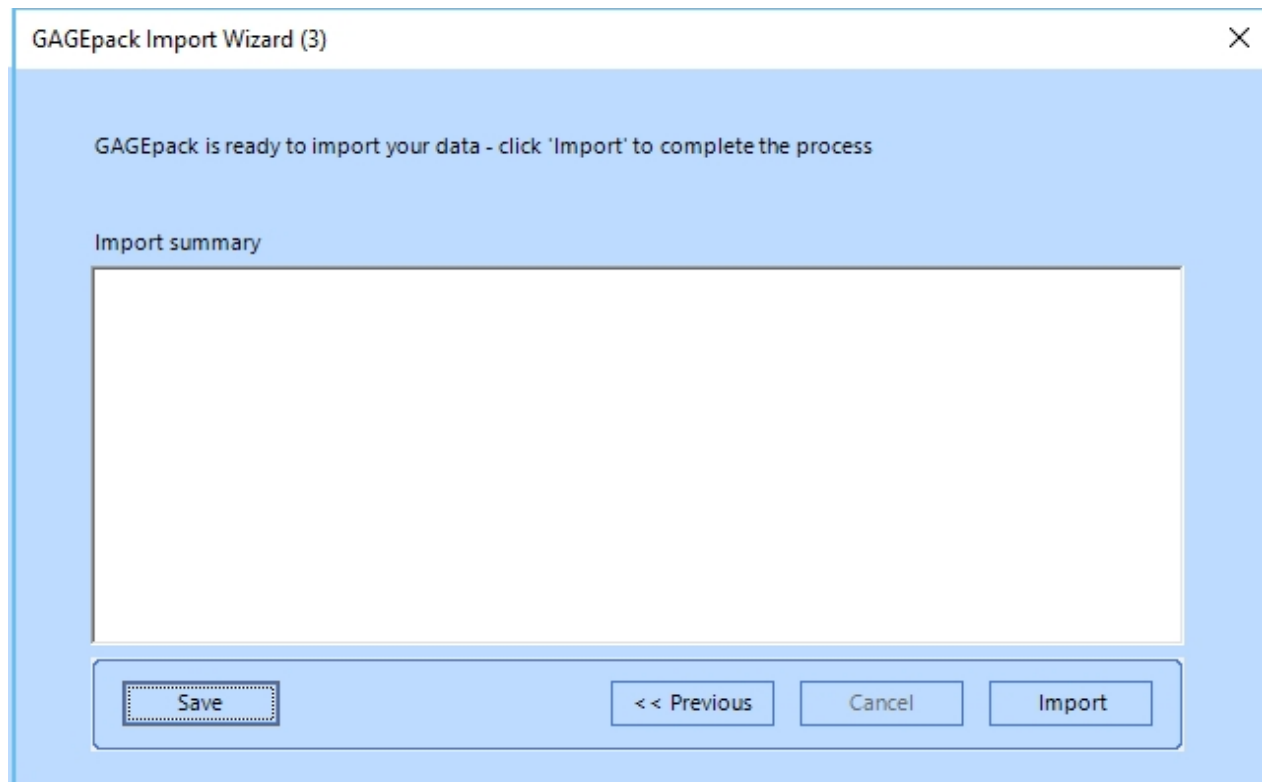
**Reset** – Return all of the green cells to their original blank state.

**Previous** – Go back to the first screen.

**Cancel** – Close the wizard and abandon the import.

**Next >>** - Proceed to the third step of the import wizard.

On the third and final form, the user will push **Import** to begin the import. The error log will report any problems, and the 'Records read,' 'Records imported,' and 'Progress' labels will keep the user informed about the current state of the import. Click **Close** to return to the main screen.



**Save** – Store the settings of this import for use later.

**Previous** – Go back to the second screen.

**Cancel** – Close the wizard and abandon the import.

### See Also

[Utilities](#)

[Export data](#)

[Import gages](#)

[Import events](#)

[Import choice lists](#)

[Import GAGEpack objects](#)

[Export remote calibrations](#)

[Import remote calibrations](#)

[Import external calibrations](#)

[Restore from backup](#)

[Labels](#)

[My reports](#)

[Batch reports](#)

[Management statistics](#)

[Wear-trend analysis](#)

[Information](#)

[Custom query](#)

[Refresh due dates](#)

[Delete event history](#)

[Load choice lists from gages](#)

[Replace master gage](#)

[Master gage circular references](#)

## Export data



## Export data

This utility will create a comma delimited text file (.csv) that contains the raw gage information stored in the GAGEpack database. It can be found by going to Tasks > Utilities > Export data.

**Output file** – Used to specify the name of the file that is to be created by the export and where the file should be saved.

**Output column names in first row** – By default, the first row of the new .csv file will label the column with the name of the gage characteristic. This can be disabled by unchecking this box.

**Convert True/False data to -1/0** – Many of the gage characteristics are stored as Booleans. Use this

checkbox to specify whether those values should be displayed as 'TRUE/FALSE' or '-1/0'

**Save** – Remember the settings of this export for quick use later.

**Load** – Restore the settings of a previously saved export.

**Clear** – Uncheck all of the boxes on the list of the currently active tab.

**Export** – Once all settings are in place, push this button to launch the process.

**Close** – Exit the wizard.

In This Section	See Also
<a href="#">Gage data</a>	<a href="#">Utilities</a>
<a href="#">History</a>	<a href="#">Import data</a>
	<a href="#">Import gages</a>
	<a href="#">Import events</a>
	<a href="#">Import choice lists</a>
	<a href="#">Import GAGEpack objects</a>
	<a href="#">Export remote calibrations</a>
	<a href="#">Import remote calibrations</a>
	<a href="#">Import external calibrations</a>
	<a href="#">Restore from backup</a>
	<a href="#">Labels</a>
	<a href="#">My reports</a>
	<a href="#">Batch reports</a>
	<a href="#">Management statistics</a>
	<a href="#">Wear-trend analysis</a>
	<a href="#">Information</a>
	<a href="#">Custom query</a>
	<a href="#">Refresh due dates</a>
	<a href="#">Delete event history</a>
	<a href="#">Load choice lists from gages</a>
	<a href="#">Replace master gage</a>
	<a href="#">Master gage circular references</a>

## Gage data



### Gage data

This tab contains a list of every gage characteristic in the database. Only those characteristics that are checked will be included in the export.

The filter dropdown contains the same collection of filters that is available on the inventory grid. If a filter is activated here, only the gages that match the criteria specified by the filter will be included in the data

export.

#### See Also

[Export data](#)

[History](#)

### History



#### History

This tab contains a list of every event characteristic that is shared by all of the event types. Only those characteristics that are checked will be included in the export.

The output sequence dropdown allows the user to specify how the content of the export file will be organized. It can be sorted by gage number or by event date.

#### See Also

[Export data](#)

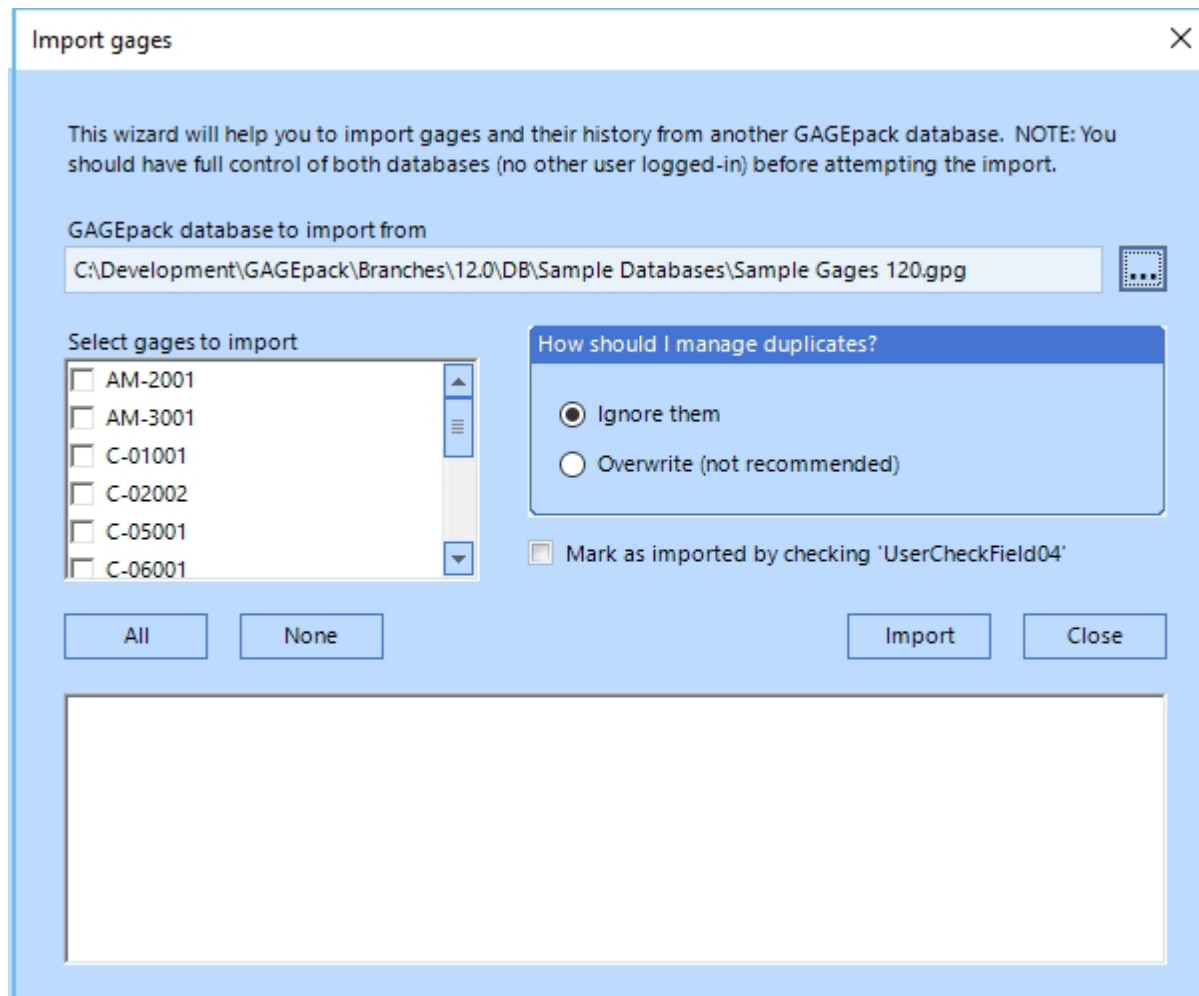
[Gage data](#)

### Import gages



#### Import gages

This utility enables users to transfer gages and their history from one GAGEpack database to another one. It can be accessed by going to **Utilities > Import > Gages from DB**.



First, use the **GAGEpack database to import from** field to browse to the location of the database file where the gages to import are currently saved. Once the database has been selected, the **Select gages to import** list will be populated with every single gage that exists in the other database.

Use the **All** or **None** buttons to check or uncheck all of the gages on the list quickly, or pick gages manually one at a time.

Push **Import** to complete the transfer. Copies of the gages, along with their complete histories, will be written into the current database.

## See Also

[Utilities](#)

[Import data](#)

[Export data](#)

[Import events](#)

[Import choice lists](#)

[Import GAGEpack objects](#)

[Export remote calibrations](#)

[Import remote calibrations](#)

[Import external calibrations](#)

[Restore from backup](#)



[Labels](#)  
[My reports](#)  
[Batch reports](#)  
[Management statistics](#)  
[Wear-trend analysis](#)  
[Information](#)  
[Custom query](#)  
[Refresh due dates](#)  
[Delete event history](#)  
[Load choice lists from gages](#)  
[Replace master gage](#)  
[Master gage circular references](#)

## Import events



### Import events

This utility is designed to read the contents of a comma or TAB delimited text file that contains gage history information and then import that information into the currently open GAGEpack database. The text file must have a column that contains the gage number that the event belongs to, and those gage numbers must correspond to gages in the current database. This utility is typically run after the 'Import data' feature is used to import a set of gages from some previous calibration software.

This utility can be found by going to Utilities > Import > Events.

First, use the **Import file** field to browse to the text file containing the gage history information. Use the **File format** box to specify whether the columns in the file are separated with commas or TAB characters. Click **Next>>** to continue.

Import events wizard (2) ✕

**GAGEpack needs to know how to recognise events**

☐ Use values from the table on the right. Only events with a valid entry will be imported

☒ Ignore the type and import everything as a calibration

Mark columns for Gage number, Event date and Event type by dragging items from this box onto the columns of your data. You may also mark a Comment. Deallocate a column by double-clicking it.

Gage number	Event date	Event type	Comment
GageNumber	EventDate	EventType	Comment
A114	9/22/1998	Calibration	NULL-MIKE SHIMP-NUL
B341	9/15/1999	Calibration	NULL-DENNY GERLING-NUL
B341	10/23/2001	Calibration	NULL-DENNY GERLING-NUL

Data rows: 52399

<< Back
Cancel
Next >>

The second page of the wizard requires the user to identify which columns in the text file contain the gage number and the date of the event. This is done by dragging 'Gage number' and 'Event date' from the list on the left into the green bar at the top of the grid. In addition, comment and gage event columns can be identified.

If no column is marked as the event type, every event will be imported as a calibration. If the file contains non-calibration events, the user must use the grid in the top right corner to define how each event type is identified in the data file. Click **Next >>** to complete the import.

## See Also

[Utilities](#)

[Import data](#)

[Export data](#)

[Import gages](#)

[Import choice lists](#)

[Import GAGEpack objects](#)

[Export remote calibrations](#)

[Import remote calibrations](#)

[Import external calibrations](#)

[Restore from backup](#)

[Labels](#)

[My reports](#)

[Batch reports](#)

[Management statistics](#)

[Wear-trend analysis](#)  
[Information](#)  
[Custom query](#)  
[Refresh due dates](#)  
[Delete event history](#)  
[Load choice lists from gages](#)  
[Replace master gage](#)  
[Master gage circular references](#)

## Import choice lists



### Import choice lists

Older versions of GAGEpack (v8.5 and prior) stored the contents of the choice lists in a separate database file. As of v9.0, these lists are stored in the same database as the gage information. This utility exists to give users the opportunity to import the contents of an old choice list database.

Note – In most cases, importing choice lists is unnecessary. The utility 'Load choice lists from gages' can be used to create new choice lists based on the contents of gages already in the database.

Import GAGEpack choice lists

This wizard will help you import choice lists from a 'choice list database' used by an earlier version of GAGEpack

Choice list database

Select the choice list to import

Import options

- ☒ Append items from matching lists
- ☐ Overwrite items on existing lists with new data

Summary

Clear Import Close

First, use the **Choice list database** field to browse to the .mdb file that contains the choice lists. Once it has been selected, the **Select the choice list to import** list will be populated with the set of all choice lists that exist in that database.

Check the boxes associated with the lists that should be added to the current database and then click **Import** to complete the process.

**See Also**

- [Utilities](#)
- [Import data](#)
- [Export data](#)
- [Import gages](#)
- [Import events](#)
- [Import GAGEpack objects](#)
- [Export remote calibrations](#)
- [Import remote calibrations](#)
- [Import external calibrations](#)
- [Restore from backup](#)
- [Labels](#)
- [My reports](#)
- [Batch reports](#)
- [Management statistics](#)
- [Wear-trend analysis](#)
- [Information](#)
- [Custom query](#)
- [Refresh due dates](#)
- [Delete event history](#)
- [Load choice lists from gages](#)
- [Replace master gage](#)
- [Master gage circular references](#)

## Import GAGEpack objects



### Import GAGEpack objects

This utility allows users to copy certain GAGEpack collections from one GAGEpack database to another. The objects available to copy include filters, users, vendors, choice lists, parts, queries, views, email addresses, PM tasks, and devices.

Import database objects

This wizard will help you to import objects from another GAGEpack database

Select GAGEpack database containing the objects to import

What to import: Filters

How to manage duplicates: Ignore them (do not import)

Buttons: Import, Close, All, None

First, use the browse button at the top of the form to navigate to the database that contains the objects to copy. Once it has been selected, use the **What to import** dropdown to specify which collection should be copied into the currently active database. Click **Import** to complete the process.

## See Also

[Utilities](#)  
[Import data](#)  
[Export data](#)  
[Import gages](#)  
[Import events](#)  
[Import choice lists](#)  
[Export remote calibrations](#)  
[Import remote calibrations](#)  
[Import external calibrations](#)  
[Restore from backup](#)  
[Labels](#)  
[My reports](#)  
[Batch reports](#)  
[Management statistics](#)  
[Wear-trend analysis](#)  
[Information](#)

[Custom query](#)  
[Refresh due dates](#)  
[Delete event history](#)  
[Load choice lists from gages](#)  
[Replace master gage](#)  
[Master gage circular references](#)

## Export remote calibrations



### Export remote calibrations

This utility is intended to work in conjunction with GAGEpack Remote, which allows users to complete calibration events from computers that do not have GAGEpack installed. Gage and calibration data are exported to a 'Calibration Transfer File' (.ctf) which is then opened by GAGEpack Remote on the other computer. The calibration results data are entered into the .ctf using GAGEpack Remote, and then the contents of the .ctf file are uploaded back into the GAGEpack database, where all records are updated appropriately.

This utility exists to create the .ctf file that contains the calibration data. Users select a filter from the dropdown list or manipulate specific selection criteria to define which gages should be included in the export. All gages that match the defined criteria will have their calibration information saved in the .ctf file.

The **File to export** field is used to define where the new file should be saved and what it should be called.

## See Also

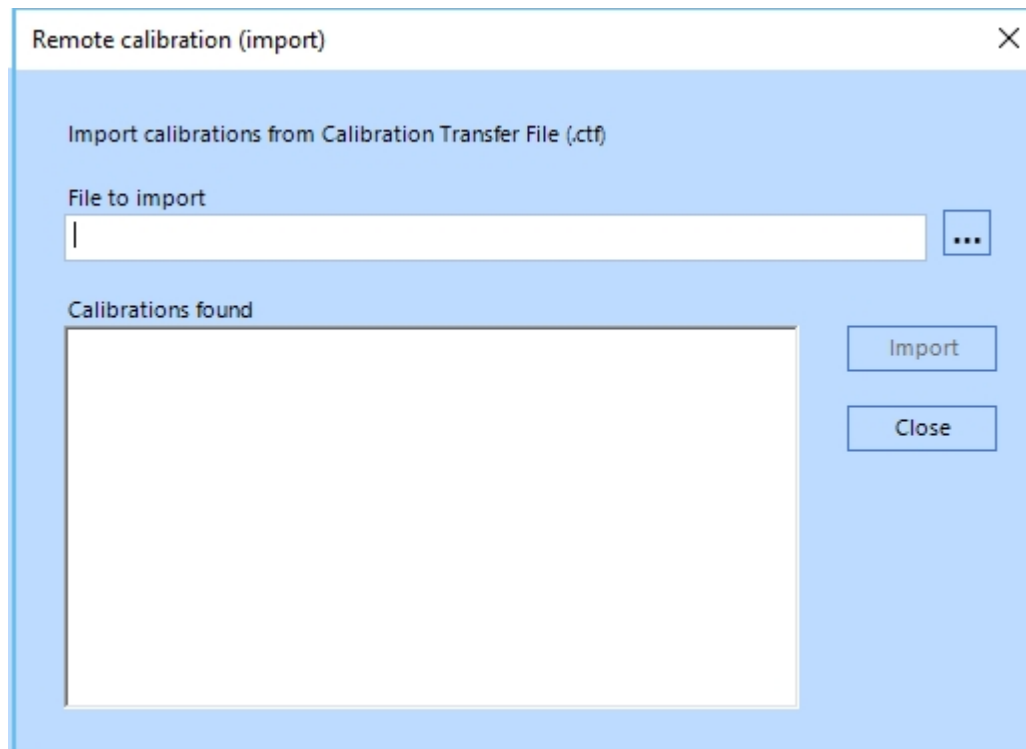
- [Utilities](#)
- [Import data](#)
- [Export data](#)
- [Import gages](#)
- [Import events](#)
- [Import choice lists](#)
- [Import GAGEpack objects](#)
- [Import remote calibrations](#)
- [Import external calibrations](#)
- [Restore from backup](#)
- [Labels](#)
- [My reports](#)
- [Batch reports](#)
- [Management statistics](#)
- [Wear-trend analysis](#)
- [Information](#)
- [Custom query](#)
- [Refresh due dates](#)
- [Delete event history](#)
- [Load choice lists from gages](#)
- [Replace master gage](#)
- [Master gage circular references](#)

## Import remote calibrations



### Import remote calibrations

This utility is intended to work in conjunction with GAGEpack Remote, which allows users to complete calibration events from computers that do not have GAGEpack installed. Gage and calibration data are exported to a 'Calibration Transfer File' (.ctf) which is then opened by GAGEpack Remote on the other computer. The calibration results data are entered into the .ctf using GAGEpack Remote, and then the contents of the .ctf file are uploaded back into the GAGEpack database, where all records are updated appropriately.



This utility exists to collect the calibration data that has been added to a .ctf file by GAGEpack Remote and add/update all necessary records in the gage database. Simply browse to the .ctf file using the **File to import** field, and then click **Import** to complete the process.

### See Also

[Utilities](#)

[Import data](#)

[Export data](#)

[Import gages](#)

[Import events](#)

[Import choice lists](#)

[Import GAGEpack objects](#)

[Export remote calibrations](#)

[Import external calibrations](#)

[Restore from backup](#)

[Labels](#)

[My reports](#)

[Batch reports](#)

[Management statistics](#)

[Wear-trend analysis](#)

[Information](#)

[Custom query](#)

[Refresh due dates](#)

[Delete event history](#)



[Load choice lists from gages](#)

[Replace master gage](#)

[Master gage circular references](#)

## Import external calibrations



### Import external calibrations

GAGEpack has the ability to import external calibration events from files supplied by a calibration vendor and this section describes the system in detail.

The vendor must supply a text file in comma-delimited format with (eventually) one gage record per line. Since different vendors may output different fields GAGEpack uses a configuration file – known as a 'profile' – to filter the contents of the vendor's file and to distribute the contents to the relevant fields in the database.

To access the import function: Tasks -> Utilities -> Import external calibrations, which causes the following form to appear:

To import the information, complete the form then click the Start button. The five entry fields are now described:

**File to import** - This section **MUST** be completed by clicking the browse button [ ] and then locating the calibration file supplied by the vendor.

**Calibration Import Profile** - This is also mandatory. A profile is a text file with a .cip extension that

conforms to the specification set out later in this document. Locate the required .cip file by clicking the browse button [ ].

**Set locations to** - This is the same field as 'Location' that appears on all events. Leaving the box empty will leave the location of the gage unchanged; otherwise it will be "moved" to the location entered here.

**Set status on Pass to** - This and the following field are equivalent to 'Status' that also appears on every event form in GAGEpack. Depending on whether a gage passes or fails the calibration, its status will be set accordingly. Leaving the field blank causes no change in the status.

**and on Fail to**- see above description.

**Copy the vendor name to 'Entered by'** - GAGEpack will attempt to record the vendor name from the file provided it matches a name already present in the database. In addition, checking this box will cause the name to be written to the 'Entered by' field of the calibration. If it is not checked, the name of the current user is placed there.

The import file will vary between calibration labs (and possibly within a lab, depending on what is being calibrated and who the GAGEpack customer is) but a typical format may be like this:

#### Data Transfer

Invoice number 12345678

Invoice date 14/02/2011

Asset #, Cal date, Vendor, Result, Report #, Price, Notes, Certificate File Name

C-01001,14/02/2011,Acme Inc,PASS,14987,23.40,See certificate, C:\Data\Cert14987.pdf

C-02002,13/02/2011,Acme Inc,FAIL,15018,305.00,See certificate, C:\Data\Cert15018.pdf

C-05001,13/02/2011,Acme Inc,PASS,14820,26.00,See certificate, C:\Data\Cert14820.pdf

This file comprises a header, then a set of lines in comma-separated format each of which represents one calibration, and will be imported into GAGEpack as a new event. Any file in this format may be imported.

To import this and other like files from the same vendor will require a profile (.cip) file located in the GAGEpack or SysData folder. This is a text file that can be created in Notepad and a suitable profile to import the above may look like this:

```

Acme.cip
[General]
Type=GAGEpack Calibration Import Profile
Name=Acme
DateFormat=dd/mm/yyyy
StartRow=6
EventName=This is the name of the event

[Fields]
1=Asset #|GageNumber
2=Entered by|EnteredBy
3=Cal date|EventDate
4=Overall result|Result
5=Calibration vendor|VendorName
6=Status|Status
7=Certificate number|CertNo
8=Certificate File Name|CertFile

```

There are two sections: [General] and [Fields] each with a number of lines of the format property=value. The property settings are:

**Type** – currently unused but describes what the file is.

**Name** – this is the text that will appear in the drop-down list on the import form.

**DateFormat** – currently only recognises 'dd/mm/yyyy' and 'mm/dd/yyyy'

**StartRow** – the line where the calibrations start (numbering from 1).

**EventName** – if present, the name assigned to each of the imported events.

**IntervalUnits** – required only where the gage calibration interval is to be amended by the import process. GAGEpack recognises intervals measured in Days, Weeks, Months and Years and the value for IntervalUnits is a string of 4 pipe-delimited items showing how these intervals are described in the import file. For example, IntervalUnits=DAYS|WEEKS|MONTHS|YEARS implies that these words will appear in the appropriate section in the calibration rows.

**YesNo** – this entry is required only when the data includes Boolean (Yes or No) values. At the time of writing, this only applies to the Adjusted field described later. The value comprises a pair of values separated by a pipe, with the first representing 'Yes'

In the Fields sections the rows must start from 1 and contain one entry for each of the items delimited by commas in the data section of the file. As soon as the sequence is broken, GAGEpack will stop reading the field values. The item before the pipe ('|') is unused (but must be present) and is the 'local' name of the field; the item to the right of the pipe is the equivalent GAGEpack field. In the example above, Acme Inc refers to the objects it calibrates by 'Asset #' and this field is transferred to GAGEpack's GageNumber.

In this version, the recognised fields are: GageNumber and EventDate (both mandatory) , VendorName, Result, CertNo, CertFile, Cost, Comment, Adjusted, CalibDueInterval, CalibIntervalUnits, and PoNumber, together with the user-defined fields: Userfield01 – Userfield10.

The PO Number can appear on each row – that is, can vary from calibration to calibration. If the import file represents one batch job where each calibration shares a common PO number, then the number need appear only once somewhere before the data starts. In the first file shown above the line starting with "PoNumber" followed by one or more spaces followed by some text will be picked up by GAGEpack and the PO number recorded against each calibration.

Once a profile and input file have been selected, the Start button will be enabled and clicking it starts the import process. A progress log is displayed in the large box in the lower half of the form and each gage will either succeed or fail with some error message.

Successfully imported calibrations behave exactly as if they had been entered into GAGEpack manually – they update the due date (where appropriate), write to the audit trail, cancel alarms, etc.

## See Also

[Utilities](#)

[Import data](#)

[Export data](#)

[Import gages](#)

[Import events](#)

[Import choice lists](#)

[Import GAGEpack objects](#)

[Export remote calibrations](#)

[Import remote calibrations](#)

[Restore from backup](#)

[Labels](#)  
[My reports](#)  
[Batch reports](#)  
[Management statistics](#)  
[Wear-trend analysis](#)  
[Information](#)  
[Custom query](#)  
[Refresh due dates](#)  
[Delete event history](#)  
[Load choice lists from gages](#)  
[Replace master gage](#)  
[Master gage circular references](#)

## Restore from backup



## Restore from backup

This utility enables users to convert database backup files (.gb? extension) into normal database files (.gpg extension). Backup files are originally created using either the **Backup database** command from the inventory tab toolbar, or the automated backup system configured under **Setup > Preferences > Local settings > Files paths**.

To restore a database backup, go to **Utilities > Restore**. You will be prompted to browse to and select the backup file. Then you will be prompted for a name and location for the database that will be created. Click **Save** to complete the process.

### See Also

[Utilities](#)  
[Import data](#)  
[Export data](#)  
[Import gages](#)  
[Import events](#)  
[Import choice lists](#)  
[Import GAGEpack objects](#)  
[Export remote calibrations](#)  
[Import remote calibrations](#)  
[Import external calibrations](#)  
[Labels](#)  
[My reports](#)  
[Batch reports](#)  
[Management statistics](#)  
[Wear-trend analysis](#)  
[Information](#)

- [Custom query](#)
- [Refresh due dates](#)
- [Delete event history](#)
- [Load choice lists from gages](#)
- [Replace master gage](#)
- [Master gage circular references](#)

Labels



Labels

Gage labels can be printed from a number of different locations within the software. There are several different types of labels available, and all of them are customizable by the user, both in content and format. This section covers several important topics concerning labels.

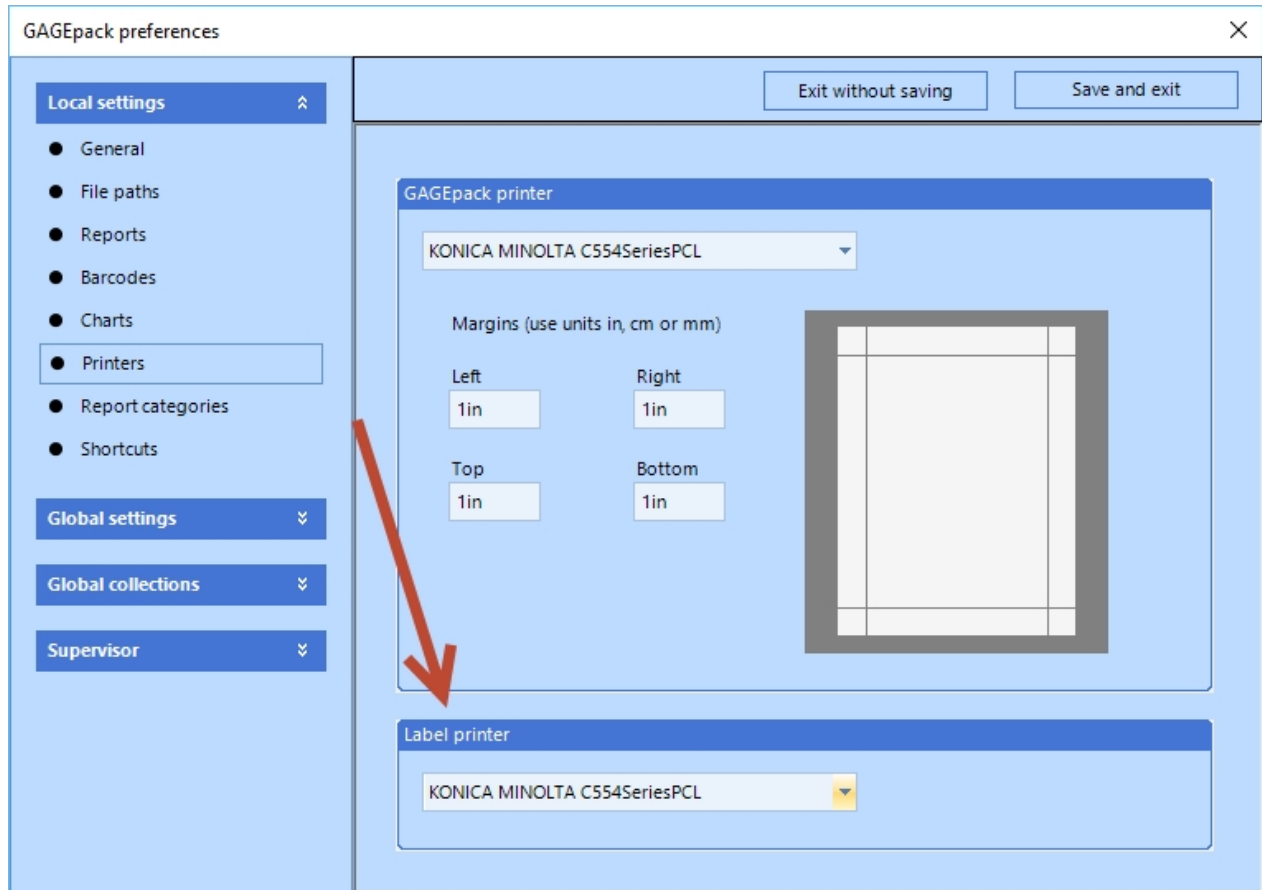
In This Section	See Also
<a href="#">Label printer</a>	<a href="#">Utilities</a>
<a href="#">User-defined labels</a>	<a href="#">Import data</a>
<a href="#">System labels</a>	<a href="#">Export data</a>
<a href="#">Label design wizard</a>	<a href="#">Import gages</a>
	<a href="#">Import events</a>
	<a href="#">Import choice lists</a>
	<a href="#">Import GAGEpack objects</a>
	<a href="#">Export remote calibrations</a>
	<a href="#">Import remote calibrations</a>
	<a href="#">Import external calibrations</a>
	<a href="#">Restore from backup</a>
	<a href="#">My reports</a>
	<a href="#">Batch reports</a>
	<a href="#">Management statistics</a>
	<a href="#">Wear-trend analysis</a>
	<a href="#">Information</a>
	<a href="#">Custom query</a>
	<a href="#">Refresh due dates</a>
	<a href="#">Delete event history</a>
	<a href="#">Load choice lists from gages</a>
	<a href="#">Replace master gage</a>
	<a href="#">Master gage circular references</a>

Label printer



## Label printer

In order to print labels, a label printer must be connected to the computer and setup with Windows. GAGEpack is compatible with any label printer that is compatible with Windows. Once Windows is aware of the label printer, GAGEpack can begin using it. Simply go to **File > Printers** and select the printer from the list.



It is important to note that the size of the label is determined by the printer, not GAGEpack. To adjust the label size, go to the Windows 'Devices and Printers' panel and adjust the 'Printing preferences' of the printer.

### See Also

[Labels](#)

[User-defined labels](#)

[System labels](#)

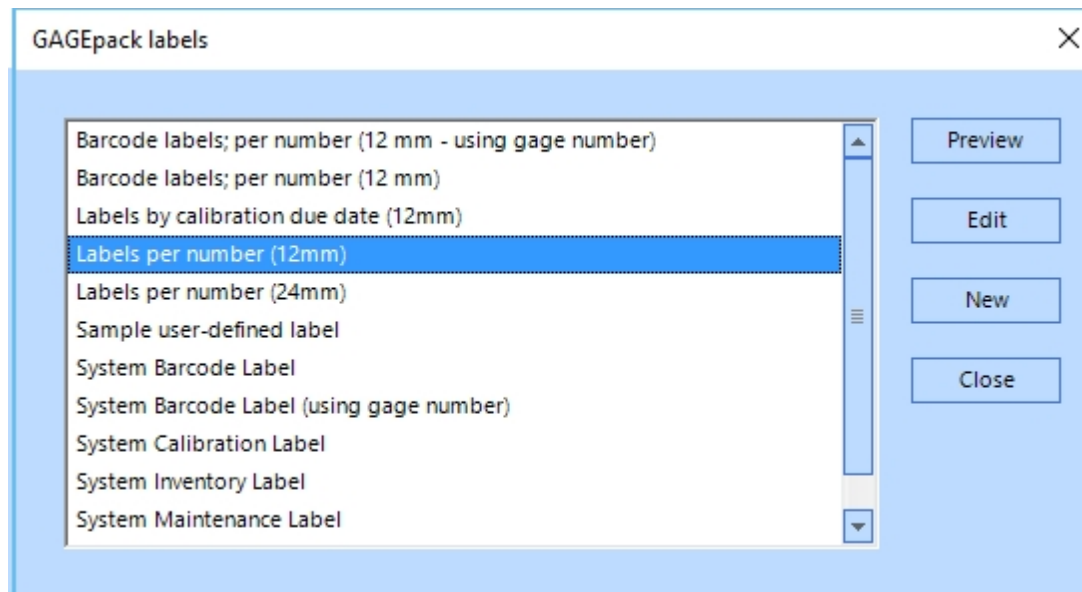
[Label design wizard](#)

## User-defined labels

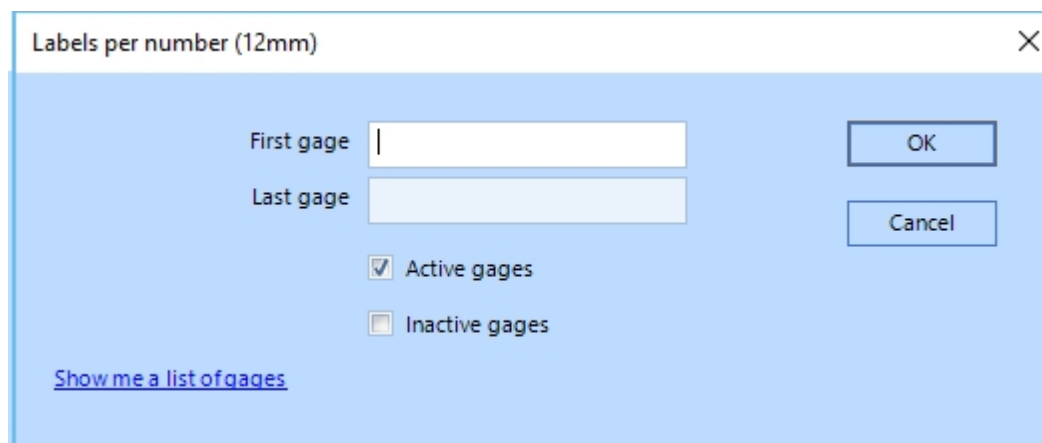


### User-defined labels

User-defined labels are those that are printed from the **Labels** interface accessible from the **Home** tab of the ribbon bar.



They rely on the user to enter information into a prompts window in order to determine which gages in the database should have labels generated for them.



New custom labels can be created using the label design wizard, which is explained later in this section.

### See Also

[Labels](#)

[Label printer](#)

[System labels](#)

[Label design wizard](#)

## System labels



### System labels

System labels are those that are generated in conjunction with some other feature of the software. For example, if the ***Print gage label after saving event*** box is checked on the Calibration form, a System Calibration Label will be printed once the calibration has been saved to the database.

Calibration

Gage  
**C-06001**

Overall result   Cancel OK

**General** Admin Procedure Actions

Event name   Status Available UserField1  

Entered by SUPERVISOR Date 02/11/2016 10:44 AM Location Tool Crib UserField2  

Done by SUPERVISOR Next date 02/11/2018 Condition   ☒ Active ☐ Adjustment made →

Name	Is atr?	Target	Units	Result as found	Result after adj	P/F as found	P/F after adj	Min	Max	Master gage
Min-Range	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.100	millimete					0.099	0.101	MASTER-06001
Lo-End	<input type="checkbox"/>	1.000	millimete					0.999	1.001	MASTER-06001
Mid-Range	<input type="checkbox"/>	2.000	millimete					1.999	2.001	MASTER-06001
Hi-Range	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.000	millimete					3.999	4.001	MASTER-06001
Max-Range	<input type="checkbox"/>	6.000	millimete					5.999	6.001	MASTER-06001

☐ Print gage label after saving event ☐ Print certificate after saving event [Load form from last like event for this gage](#)

System labels can be printed from calibration, maintenance, and R&R study events. In addition, barcode and inventory system labels can be printed from the right-click selection menu on the inventory grid.

The content of all system labels can be edited using the label design wizard, explained later in this section.

### See Also

[Labels](#)

[Label printer](#)

[User-defined labels](#)

[Label design wizard](#)

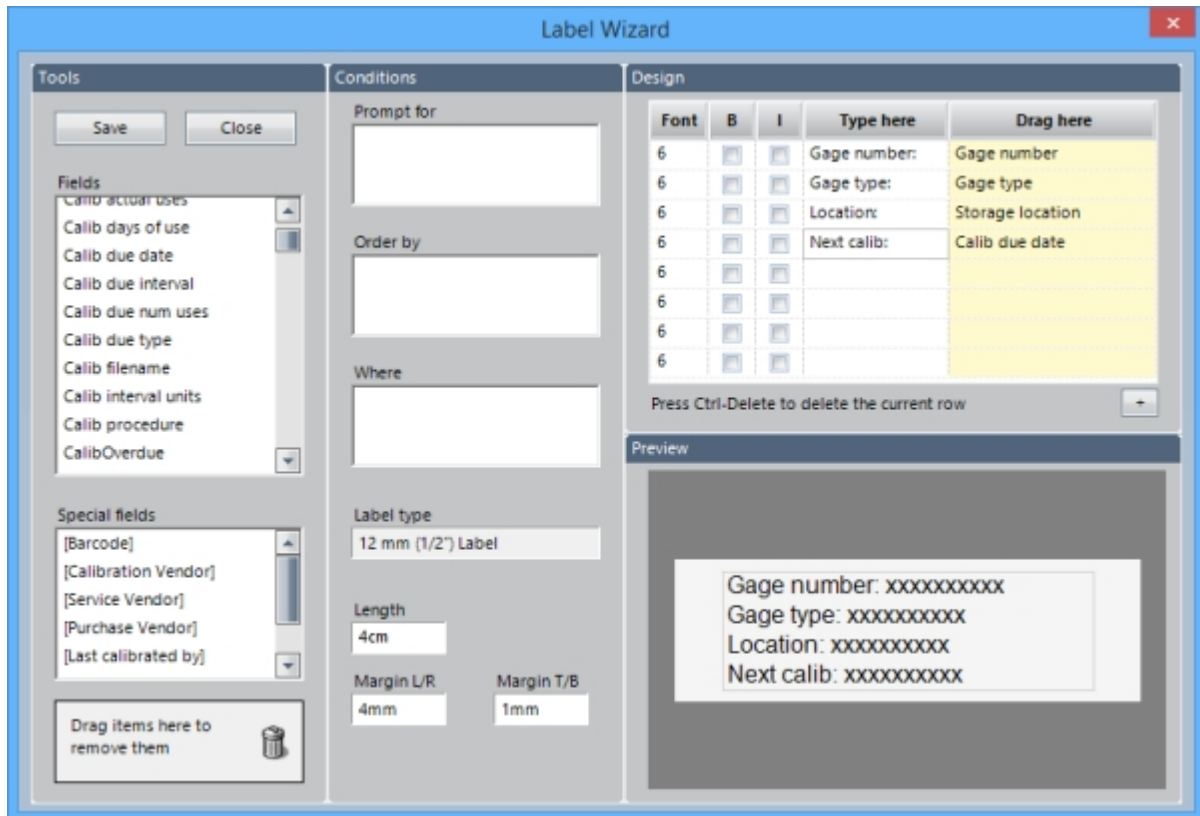
### Label design wizard



### Label design wizard

The label design wizard is a drag-and-drop interface that can be used to create new user-defined labels, edit existing user-defined labels that were originally created with the label wizard, and edit system labels. To access the label design wizard, go to the **Print gage labels** interface accessible from the default inventory tab toolbar. To create a new user-defined label, click **New**. To edit an existing label, select the label and click **Edit**. If the label is editable using the label design wizard, the user will be presented with the option to edit the label using a text editor or the label wizard. Select the label wizard.





The label design wizard interface is broken up into four sections, explained below.

## In This Section

[Tools](#)

[Conditions](#)

[Design](#)

[Preview](#)

## See Also

[Labels](#)

[Label printer](#)

[User-defined labels](#)

[System labels](#)

## Tools



### Tools

The **Fields** list contains the complete collection of gage characteristics in the database. Any characteristic can be dragged to the 'Design' area to be added to the label. In addition, there are several **Special fields** available to be added. These are fields that are not gage characteristics but are nonetheless commonly desired for labels.

The bottom of the Tools section contains a trash can where unneeded fields can be dragged from the 'Design' window to be removed from the label.

## See Also

[Label design wizard](#)

[Conditions](#)

[Design](#)

[Preview](#)

## Conditions



### Conditions

**Prompt for** – If a gage characteristic is added to this box, this label will ask the user to specify what values a gage must have for that characteristic in order for the gage to have a label printed for it.

**Order by** – This box refers to the order in which the labels will be printed. The gage label printouts will be ordered in ascending or descending order by whatever characteristic(s) is/are dropped into this box.

**Where** – This box works much the same way as the filters on the inventory grid. By dropping a gage characteristic into this box, the user will be able to specify what values a gage must have for the specified characteristic in order to have a label printed for it.

**Note:** All three of these boxes will be disabled while editing a system label, since they are not relevant.

**Label Type** – This field displays the size of the label currently being used. This field is NOT editable and, in fact, GAGEpack has no control over the size of the label. This value is set by the Printing preferences control panel in Windows.

**Length** – The distance (in inches, centimeters, or millimeters) from the left end of the label to the right.

**Margin L/R** - The distance (in inches, centimeters, or millimeters) from the left and right edges of the label to the left and right edges of the printable area.

**Margin T/B** - The distance (in inches, centimeters, or millimeters) from the top and bottom edges of the label to the top and bottom edges of the printable area.

### See Also

[Label design wizard](#)

[Tools](#)

[Design](#)

[Preview](#)

## Design



### Design

This area contains the grid that controls the layout of the label. Every row on this grid represents a row on the label. There are five columns that can have an effect on the label.

**Font** – A number that represents the size of the font for this row.

**B** – A checkbox that will make this row **Bold**.

**I** – A checkbox that will make this row italicized.

**Type here** – A text field that identifies the contents of the row.

**Drag here** – Gage characteristics are dragged from the **Fields** and **Special fields** lists to this column to be added to the label.

### See Also

[Label design wizard](#)

[Tools](#)

[Conditions](#)

[Preview](#)

[Preview](#)



### Preview

This is a simple print preview that displays what the label would look like if it were printed right now. This preview will be automatically updated as changes are made to the Conditions and Design areas.

Click **Save** to complete the changes to the label and **Close** to return to the label list.

### See Also

[Label design wizard](#)

[Tools](#)

[Conditions](#)

[Design](#)

## My reports

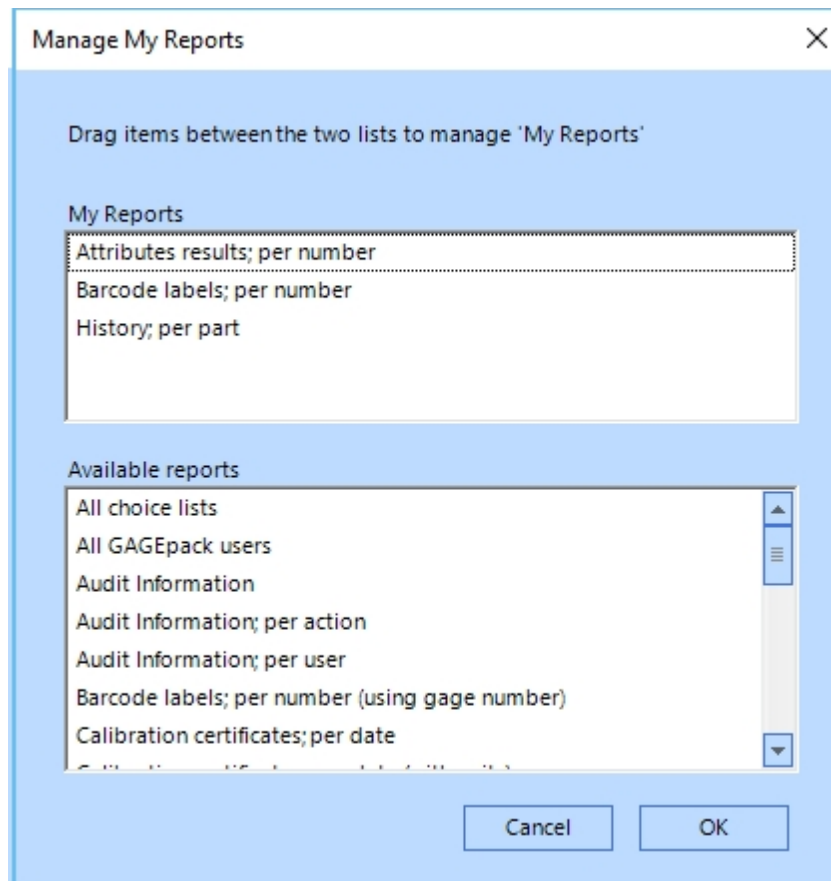


### My reports

This utility allows the user to create a personalized list of commonly-used reports. This gives easy access to reports they need to see regularly without requiring them to scroll through the long list of reports found on the main reports list.

**My reports** can be launched from the **Home** tab of the ribbon bar. A report on the list can be displayed in the same way a report is viewed from the standard list.

To add or remove reports from **My reports**, click **Manage My Reports**.



**Available reports** shows a list of all of the reports accessible to GAGEpack that are not already on the **My Reports** list. To edit the contents of **My reports**, simply drag the reports into the appropriate list. Click **OK** to save.

## See Also

[Utilities](#)

[Import data](#)

[Export data](#)

[Import gages](#)

[Import events](#)

[Import choice lists](#)

[Import GAGEpack objects](#)

[Export remote calibrations](#)

[Import remote calibrations](#)

[Import external calibrations](#)

[Restore from backup](#)

[Labels](#)

[Batch reports](#)

[Management statistics](#)

[Wear-trend analysis](#)

[Information](#)

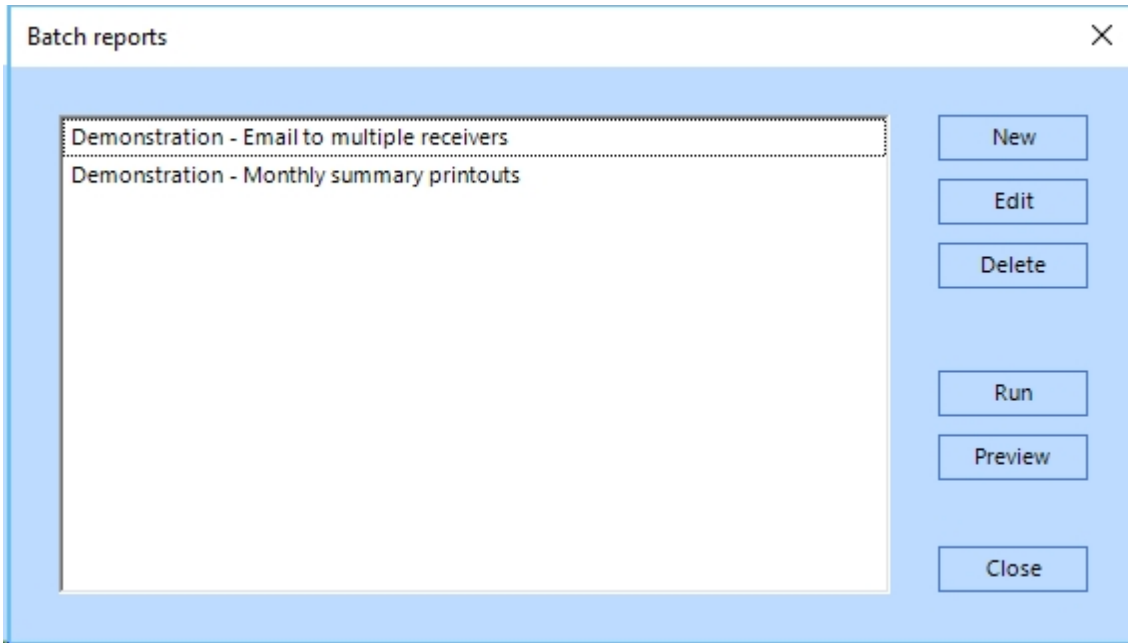
- [Custom query](#)
- [Refresh due dates](#)
- [Delete event history](#)
- [Load choice lists from gages](#)
- [Replace master gage](#)
- [Master gage circular references](#)

## Batch reports



## Batch reports

A batch report is a collection of individual reports that have been clumped together and whose prompt fields have been pre-populated with values. This grouping exists to enable users to distribute many reports to the people who need them in a single action. The batch reports button can be added to the inventory tab toolbar.



In This Section	See Also
<a href="#">Creating a batch report</a>	<a href="#">Utilities</a>
<a href="#">Running a batch report</a>	<a href="#">Import data</a>
	<a href="#">Export data</a>
	<a href="#">Import gages</a>
	<a href="#">Import events</a>
	<a href="#">Import choice lists</a>
	<a href="#">Import GAGEpack objects</a>
	<a href="#">Export remote calibrations</a>
	<a href="#">Import remote calibrations</a>
	<a href="#">Import external calibrations</a>

[Restore from backup](#)  
[Labels](#)  
[My reports](#)  
[Management statistics](#)  
[Wear-trend analysis](#)  
[Information](#)  
[Custom query](#)  
[Refresh due dates](#)  
[Delete event history](#)  
[Load choice lists from gages](#)  
[Replace master gage](#)  
[Master gage circular references](#)

## Creating a batch report



### Creating a batch report

Creating a batch report involves selecting which reports should be included in the batch and filling out any prompts values required by those reports. To do this, click **New** from the batch reports list window.

Batch report

Name  
New batch report

OK Cancel

Report items

Report	Description	Destination
--------	-------------	-------------

Preview Add Edit ↓ ↑ Remove

This will open the 'Batch report' window, which displays a list of all the reports currently included in this batch report. At first the list will be empty, but reports can be added to the list by clicking **Add**.

This will display a blank 'Individual batch report' form. Use **Report name** to select which report should be added to the batch. The dropdown list will display every report that GAGEpack is aware of. This is the same list that appears on the Reports list accessible from the default inventory tab toolbar.

Next, use **Destination** to define where the report should be sent. This dropdown list will display every email

recipient that exists in the gage database, as well as the option <Printer> which will simply send the report to the default GAGEpack printer.

The **Description** field provides the option to include a line of text about the report. This is visible on the batch report list.

The **Prompts** grid at the bottom displays a list of all the prompts that are built into this report. These are the values the report needs before it can be displayed. However, they can be left blank to instruct GAGEpack to simply ignore them.

Individual batch report

Report name  
Due for calibration; this month

Destination  
Bobby Mohr

File

Description  
Gages due for calibration this month to Bobby

Prompts

Prompt	Response
Active gages	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Inactive gages	<input type="checkbox"/>

Once all fields are filled out correctly, click **OK** to save and the report will be added to the batch. Repeat this process for every report that should be included in the batch.

### See Also

[Batch reports](#)

[Running a batch report](#)

## Running a batch report

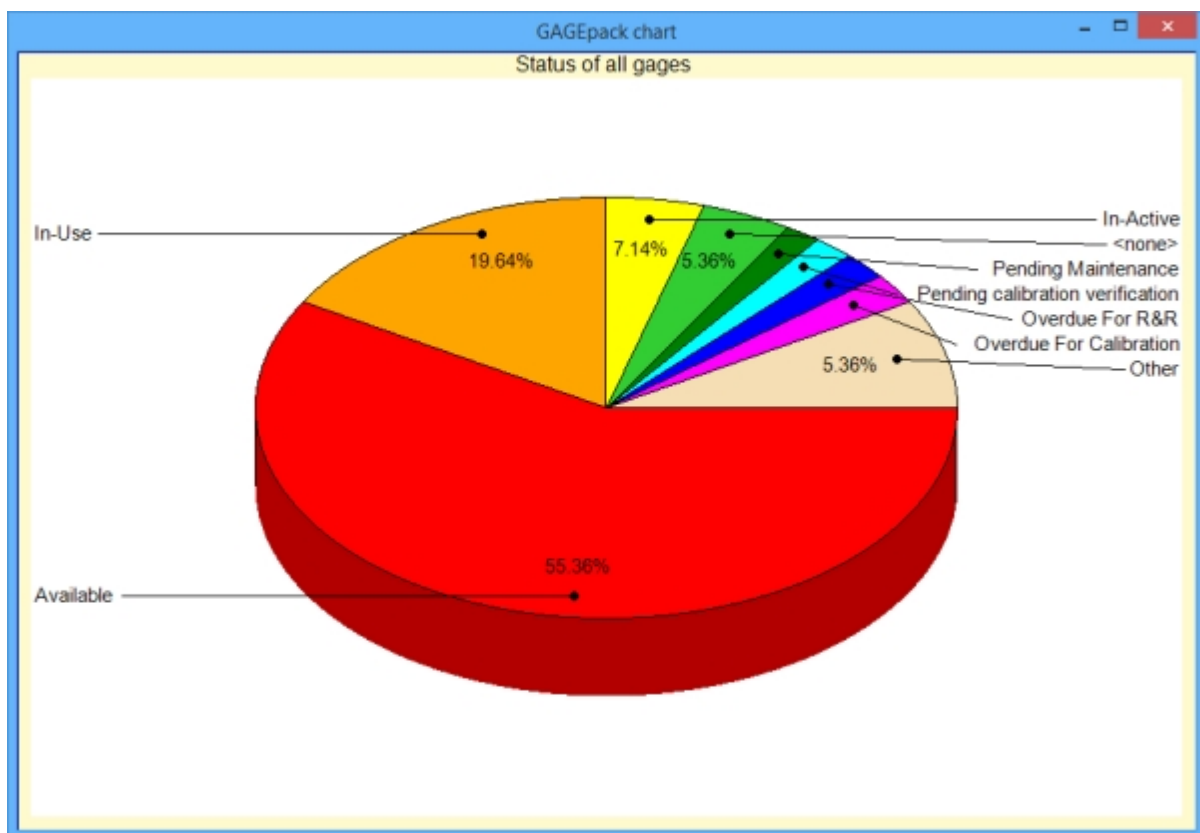


### Running a batch report

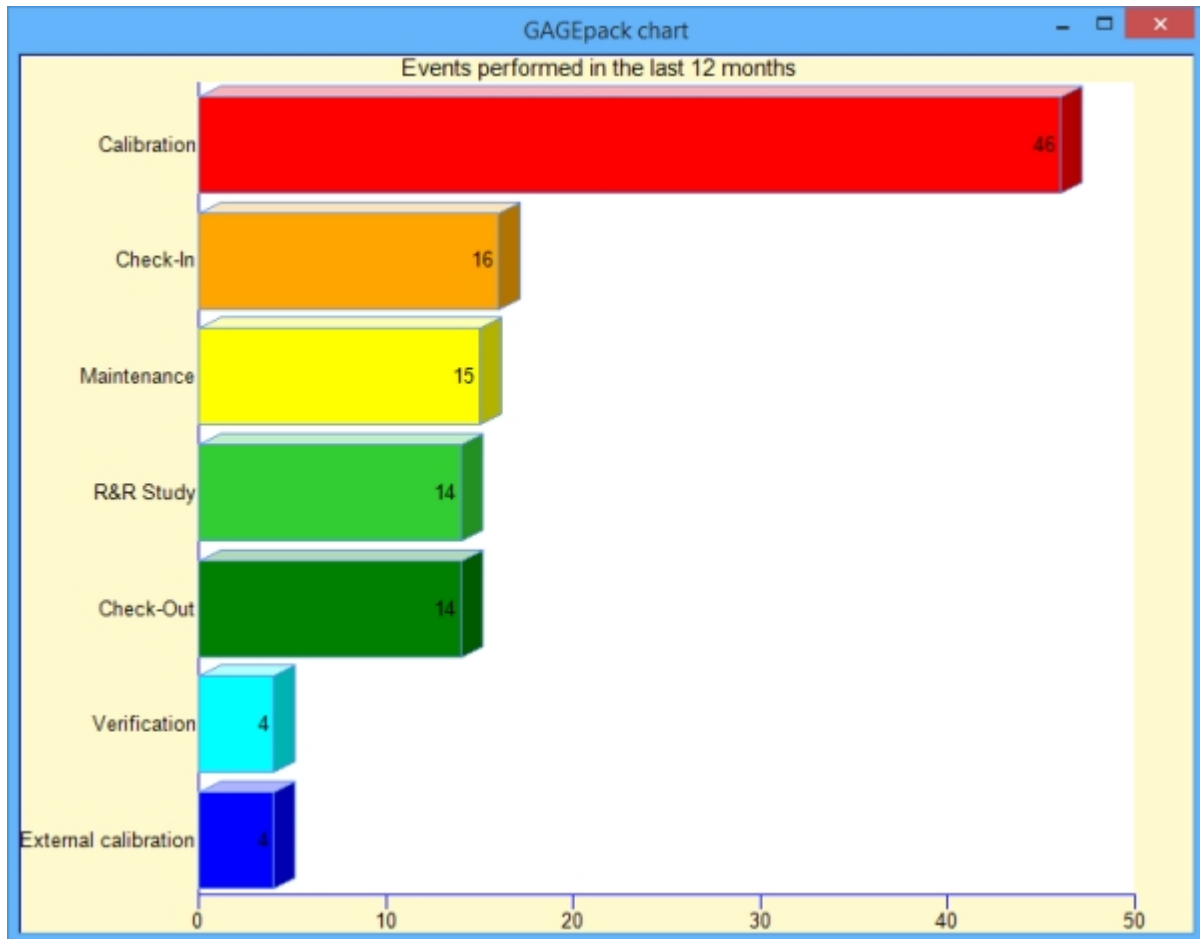
To run a batch report, select it from the batch reports list and click **Run**. Since all of the recipients were defined and all of the prompts were populated when the batch report was created, no additional steps are required at this point.

**See Also**[Batch reports](#)[Creating a batch report](#)**Management statistics****Management statistics**

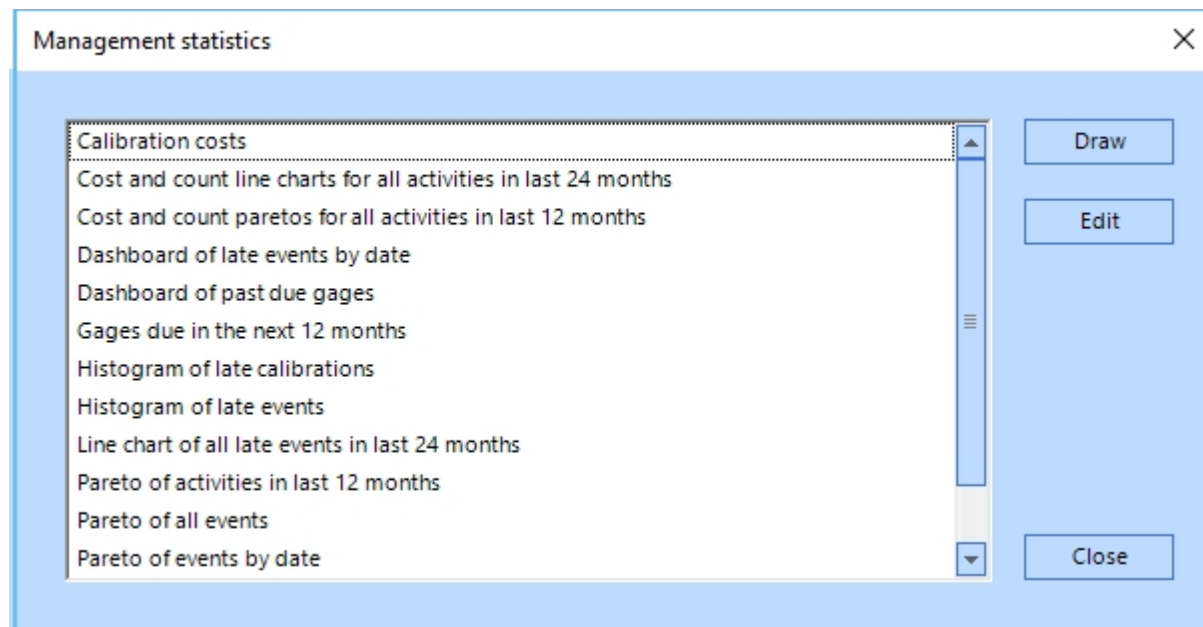
Management statistics are similar to reports, in that they are designed to extract information from the gage database and display it in an easy-to-understand format. The difference is that while reports display information in plain text, management statistics display information in graphical form.







These charts can be accessed by clicking on the **Charts** button on the **Home** tab of the ribbon bar.



It is possible to create new charts and edit existing charts. For more information, please review the document called "Management Statistics in GAGEpack 13.0.doc" which, by default, can be found here:

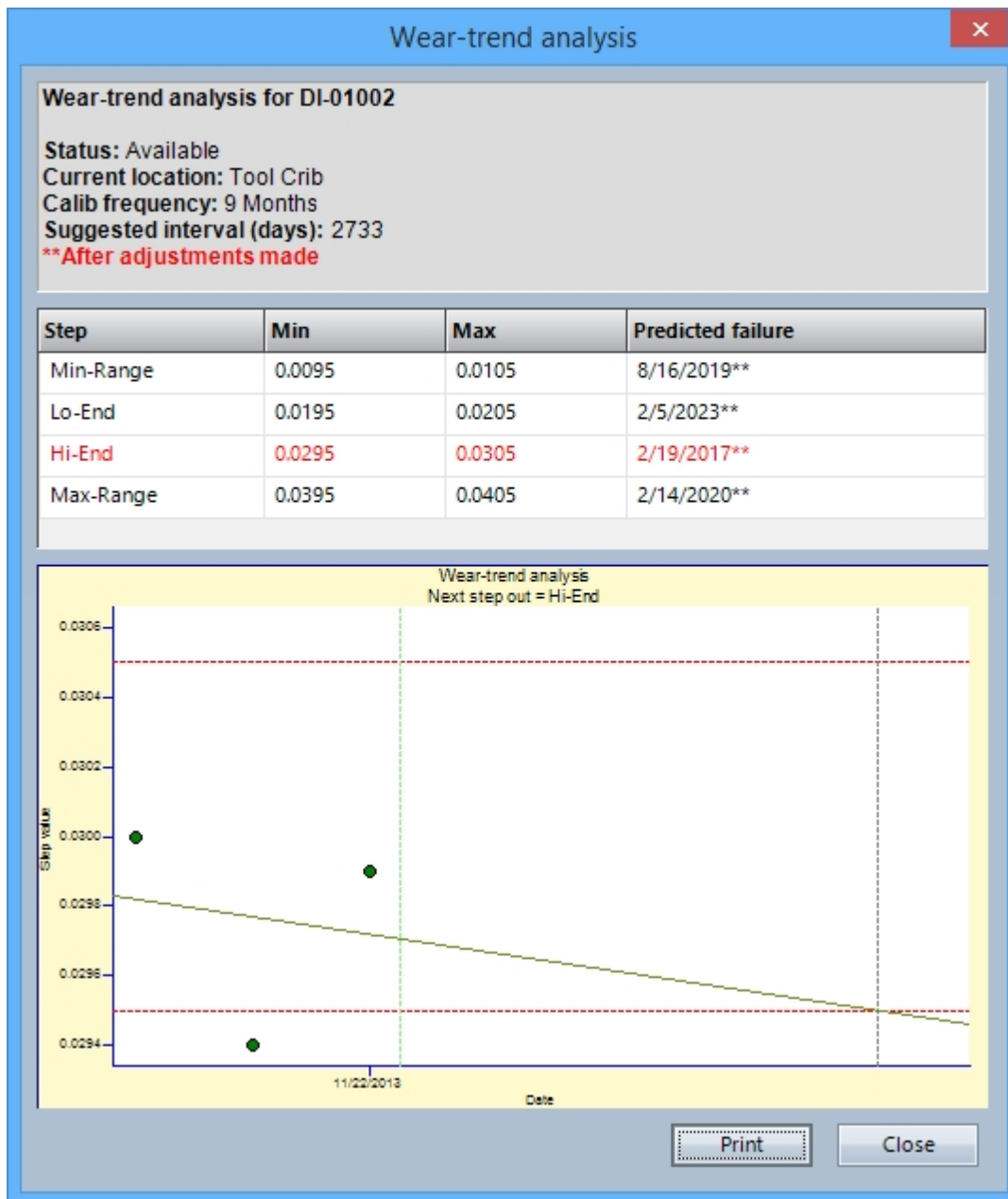
C:\Program Files (x86)\PQ Systems\GAGEpack 13.0\Documents

**See Also**

[Utilities](#)  
[Import data](#)  
[Export data](#)  
[Import gages](#)  
[Import events](#)  
[Import choice lists](#)  
[Import GAGEpack objects](#)  
[Export remote calibrations](#)  
[Import remote calibrations](#)  
[Import external calibrations](#)  
[Restore from backup](#)  
[Labels](#)  
[My reports](#)  
[Batch reports](#)  
[Wear-trend analysis](#)  
[Information](#)  
[Custom query](#)  
[Refresh due dates](#)  
[Delete event history](#)  
[Load choice lists from gages](#)  
[Replace master gage](#)  
[Master gage circular references](#)

**Wear-trend analysis****Wear-trend analysis**

The wear-trend analysis is designed to predict when a gage will need to be replaced, by examining the calibration results data for previous calibrations. When one of the gage's ranges are seen to be drifting high or low, a line of best fit is laid over those data points to estimate when the gage will be consistently found to be inaccurate.



The wear-trend analysis for a gage can be found by right-clicking on the gage from the inventory tab and selecting ***Wear-trend analysis***.

## See Also

[Utilities](#)

[Import data](#)

[Export data](#)

[Import gages](#)

[Import events](#)

[Import choice lists](#)

[Import GAGEpack objects](#)

[Export remote calibrations](#)

[Import remote calibrations](#)

[Import external calibrations](#)  
[Restore from backup](#)  
[Labels](#)  
[My reports](#)  
[Batch reports](#)  
[Management statistics](#)  
[Information](#)  
[Custom query](#)  
[Refresh due dates](#)  
[Delete event history](#)  
[Load choice lists from gages](#)  
[Replace master gage](#)  
[Master gage circular references](#)

## Information



## Information

The Information utility provides a few important details about the currently-open database. These include the database name, the folder where the database is saved, and the number of gages, events, users, and vendors in the database.

Users can quickly navigate to the database location by clicking the View button to the right of the field.

Database information	
Database name	Sample Gages 120.gpg
Database location	C:\Program Files (x86)\PQ Systems\GAGEpack 12.0\Sample Databa...
Number of gages	61
Number of events	660
Number of users	13
Number of vendors	18

## See Also

[Utilities](#)  
[Import data](#)  
[Export data](#)

- [Import gages](#)
- [Import events](#)
- [Import choice lists](#)
- [Import GAGEpack objects](#)
- [Export remote calibrations](#)
- [Import remote calibrations](#)
- [Import external calibrations](#)
- [Restore from backup](#)
- [Labels](#)
- [My reports](#)
- [Batch reports](#)
- [Management statistics](#)
- [Wear-trend analysis](#)
- [Custom query](#)
- [Refresh due dates](#)
- [Delete event history](#)
- [Load choice lists from gages](#)
- [Replace master gage](#)
- [Master gage circular references](#)

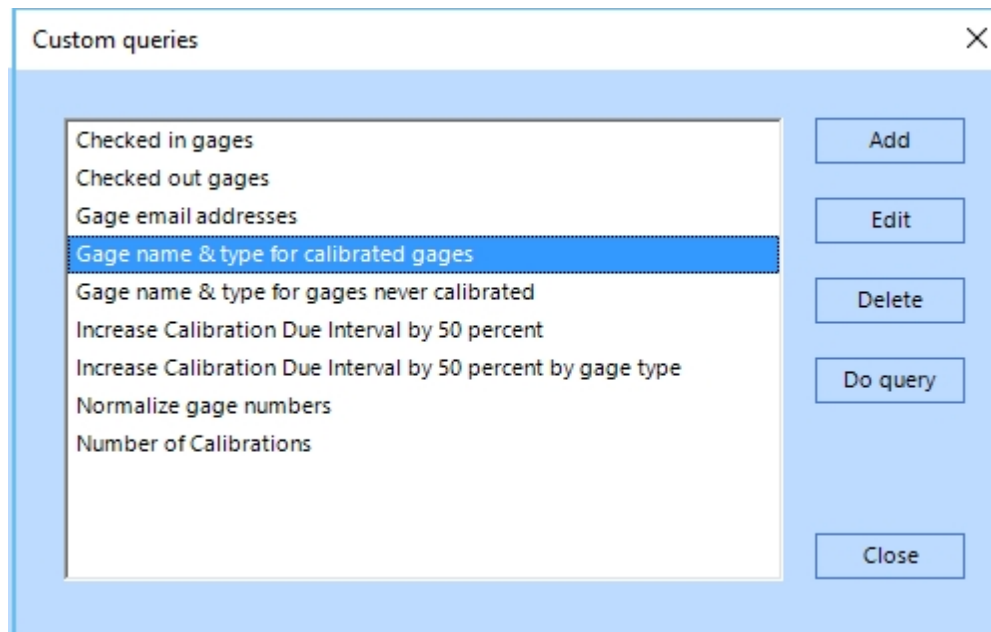
## Custom query



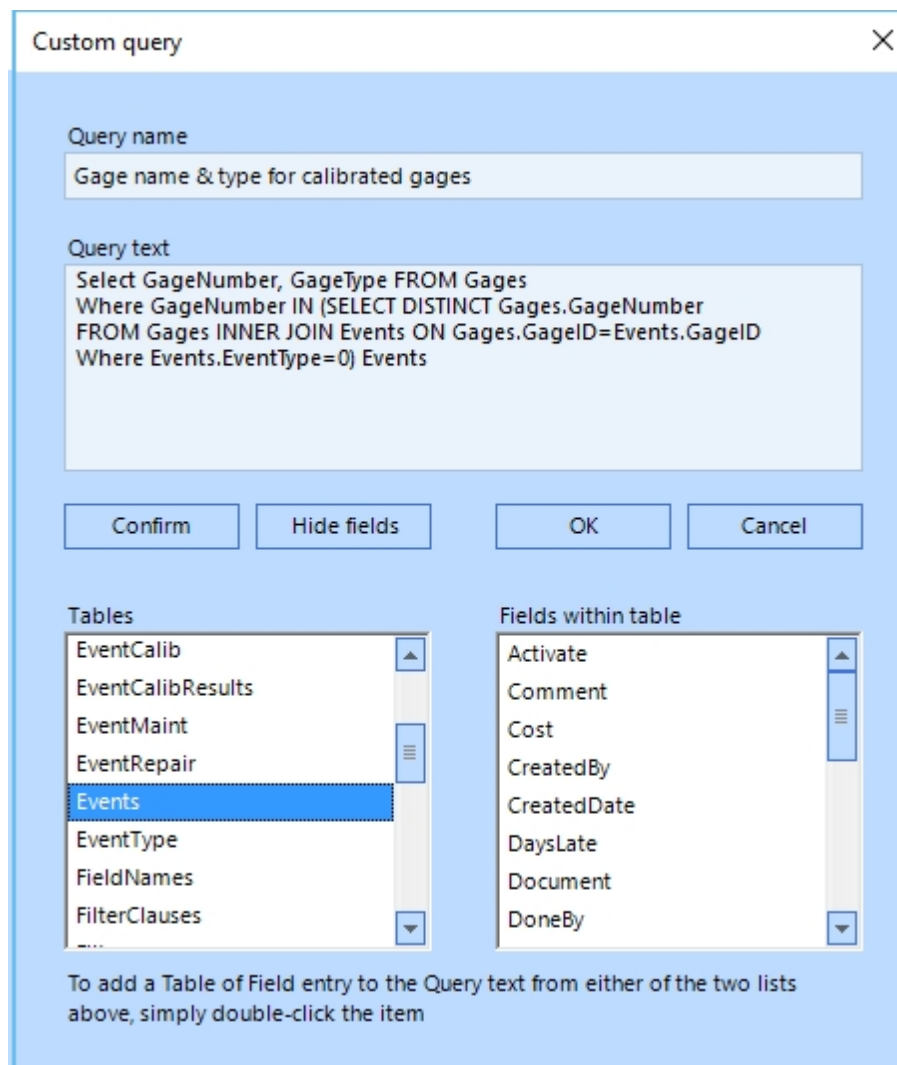
### Custom query

The custom query utility provides those users who are proficient in Structured Query Language (SQL) with the ability to execute SQL statements against the GAGEpack database.

**Note:** This can be dangerous. Don't tinker with custom queries unless you are confident that you know what you are doing.



To create a new query, click **Add**.



Give the query a name and type the SQL statement into the 'Query text' field. The **Show fields** button will display a list of all of the tables in the database. Selecting one of these tables will display a list of all of the

columns that exist on that table. Click **OK** to save the query.

To execute a query, click **Do query**. For SELECT statements, the query results will be displayed in a new window. Other statements will display a message to inform the user that the statement was executed.

Custom query - Gage name & type for gages never calibrated

Gage number	Gage type
Y-Blank Mic Tem	Micrometer
Y-Calibration Pro	Multiple Samples
Y-Inactive Gage	Example In-Active Gage
Y-Master Gage	Master Blocks
M-1001	Example Overdue Gage
M-1002	Example Overdue Gage
M-1003	Example Overdue Gage
Z-Attribute Studi	Attribute
Z-EMP Examples	R&R Studies
Z-MSA-Ford Sup	
Z-MSA 4th Ed. Ex	MSA Studies
Z-Destructive Tes	Micrometer

Record count: 16

OK Clipboard Print

## See Also

[Utilities](#)

[Import data](#)

[Export data](#)

[Import gages](#)

[Import events](#)

[Import choice lists](#)

[Import GAGEpack objects](#)

[Export remote calibrations](#)

[Import remote calibrations](#)

[Import external calibrations](#)

[Restore from backup](#)

[Labels](#)

[My reports](#)

[Batch reports](#)

[Management statistics](#)

[Wear-trend analysis](#)

[Information](#)

[Refresh due dates](#)

[Delete event history](#)  
[Load choice lists from gages](#)  
[Replace master gage](#)  
[Master gage circular references](#)

## Refresh due dates



## Refresh due dates

This utility will force GAGEpack to recalculate all of the calibration, maintenance, and R&R study due dates for all of the active gages in the database. In the event that some of the dates have been manually entered by users, the utility will ask the user if they want to overwrite these dates.

The utility takes into account skip dates, 'recalculated daily' gages, and 'end-of-the-month' gages when calculating the new due dates.

To access this utility, go to Utilities > Refresh due dates.

### See Also

[Utilities](#)  
[Import data](#)  
[Export data](#)  
[Import gages](#)  
[Import events](#)  
[Import choice lists](#)  
[Import GAGEpack objects](#)  
[Export remote calibrations](#)  
[Import remote calibrations](#)  
[Import external calibrations](#)  
[Restore from backup](#)  
[Labels](#)  
[My reports](#)  
[Batch reports](#)  
[Management statistics](#)  
[Wear-trend analysis](#)  
[Information](#)  
[Custom query](#)  
[Delete event history](#)  
[Load choice lists from gages](#)  
[Replace master gage](#)  
[Master gage circular references](#)

## Delete event history





## Delete event history

This utility will erase all historical records of gage events in the database that occurred before the user-specified date. To perform this operation, simply select a date from the dropdown calendar and then push **Delete**.

GAGEpack will automatically create a backup copy of the database in the specified folder before the history purge is executed.

This utility can be accessed by going to **Utilities > Delete event history**.

### See Also

- [Utilities](#)
- [Import data](#)
- [Export data](#)
- [Import gages](#)
- [Import events](#)
- [Import choice lists](#)
- [Import GAGEpack objects](#)
- [Export remote calibrations](#)
- [Import remote calibrations](#)
- [Import external calibrations](#)
- [Restore from backup](#)
- [Labels](#)
- [My reports](#)
- [Batch reports](#)
- [Management statistics](#)
- [Wear-trend analysis](#)
- [Information](#)
- [Custom query](#)
- [Refresh due dates](#)
- [Load choice lists from gages](#)

[Replace master gage](#)

[Master gage circular references](#)

## Load choice lists from gages



### Load choice lists from gages

This utility represents an extremely efficient method for populating the contents of the dropdown lists that appear throughout the software. It works by creating the lists based on the values that already appear on the gages in the database.

**Load choice lists** [X]

This utility will let you load one or more choice lists from the corresponding fields in the Gages table. Select the items to load from the table below.

**Options**

☒ Clear the list before adding new items

☐ Append new items to the existing list

☐ Current location

☐ Event name

☐ Gage description

☐ Gage type

☐ Group

☐ Manufacturer

☐ Owner

☐ Status

☐ Storage location

☐ Units of measure

**All**

**None**

**Start**

**Close**

To perform this operation, select the lists that should be populated (or just click **All** to select every one of them), and then click **Start**. The log box at the bottom of the screen will say "Finished" at the end of the process.

To access this utility, go to **Utilities > Load choice lists**.

#### See Also

[Utilities](#)

[Import data](#)

[Export data](#)

[Import gages](#)

[Import events](#)  
[Import choice lists](#)  
[Import GAGEpack objects](#)  
[Export remote calibrations](#)  
[Import remote calibrations](#)  
[Import external calibrations](#)  
[Restore from backup](#)  
[Labels](#)  
[My reports](#)  
[Batch reports](#)  
[Management statistics](#)  
[Wear-trend analysis](#)  
[Information](#)  
[Custom query](#)  
[Refresh due dates](#)  
[Delete event history](#)  
[Replace master gage](#)  
[Master gage circular references](#)

## Replace master gage



### Replace master gage

This utility provides an easy way to update all current references to one master gage with references to a different one. This is particularly useful in cases where a master gage has been retired or lost or removed from service for some other reason and is being replaced with a new master gage.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Master Gage Replacement" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Inside the window, there is a text box that reads: "This utility will search through every gage and calibration step and replace every reference to the specified master gage with a reference to a different master gage". Below this text box is a section titled "Select new master" which contains two dropdown menus. The first dropdown menu is labeled "Master to replace" and the second is labeled "Replace with". To the right of these dropdown menus are two buttons: "Make the change" and "Close".

This utility examines all references to master gages on each gage and every calibration step. When it finds

the 'Master to replace,' it will remove that gage and replace it with the 'Replace with' gage.

This utility can be found by going to **Utilities > Masters > Replace master**. The user will also be offered the opportunity to use this utility whenever they mark a current master gage as inactive or no longer a master gage.

### See Also

[Utilities](#)

[Import data](#)

[Export data](#)

[Import gages](#)

[Import events](#)

[Import choice lists](#)

[Import GAGEpack objects](#)

[Export remote calibrations](#)

[Import remote calibrations](#)

[Import external calibrations](#)

[Restore from backup](#)

[Labels](#)

[My reports](#)

[Batch reports](#)

[Management statistics](#)

[Wear-trend analysis](#)

[Information](#)

[Custom query](#)

[Refresh due dates](#)

[Delete event history](#)

[Load choice lists from gages](#)

[Master gage circular references](#)

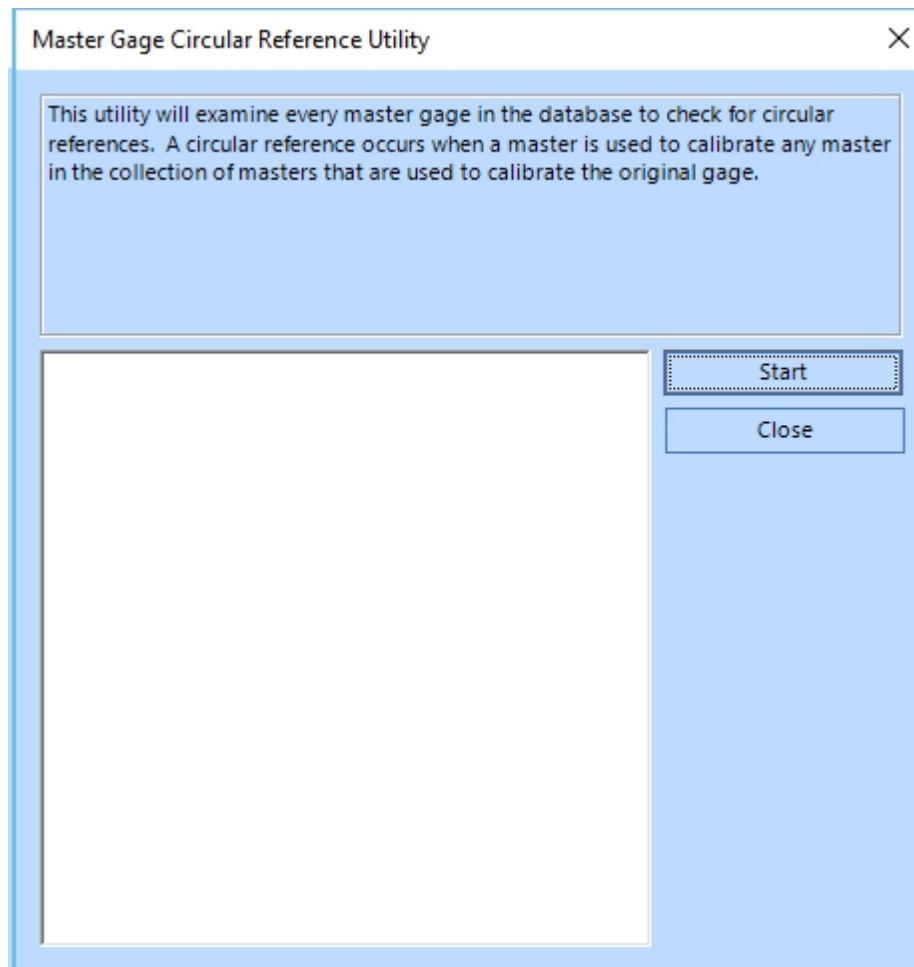
## Master gage circular references



### Master gage circular references

This utility will examine every master gage in the database to check for circular references. A circular reference occurs when a master is used to calibrate any master in the collection of masters that are used to calibrate the original gage. For example, if MasterA is used to calibrate MasterB, MasterB is used to calibrate MasterC, and MasterC is used to calibrate MasterA, a circular reference has occurred.

There is no limit to the size of the circular loop that this utility can detect. No matter how obscure the circular reference is, it will be discovered by this mechanism.



To access this utility, go to **Utilities > Masters > Circular reference check**. To perform the check, simply click **Start**.

### See Also

[Utilities](#)

[Import data](#)

[Export data](#)

[Import gages](#)

[Import events](#)

[Import choice lists](#)

[Import GAGEpack objects](#)

[Export remote calibrations](#)

[Import remote calibrations](#)

[Import external calibrations](#)

[Restore from backup](#)

[Labels](#)

[My reports](#)

[Batch reports](#)

[Management statistics](#)

[Wear-trend analysis](#)[Information](#)[Custom query](#)[Refresh due dates](#)[Delete event history](#)[Load choice lists from gages](#)[Replace master gage](#)

## Appendix A: Measurement systems analysis

---



### Appendix A: Measurement systems analysis

Variation in the measurement system affects the individual measurement data and subsequently the decision based upon the data. By identifying the sources of variation, one can make better decisions and improve the measurement system.

#### In this chapter

[What is a measurement system?](#)[When is it used?](#)[How do you develop a measurement system?](#)[Measurement systems terminology](#)[What is MSA?](#)

### What is a measurement system?



#### What is a measurement system?

A measurement system is the process of quantifying a description of a characteristic of interest. The resulting number from the process is determined by using a defined unit of measure that is appropriate to describe the characteristic.

Measurement is used in many different forms. One measures the physical characteristics of an object (e.g., "the ball weighs 8 pounds") or the expectations of a person or process (e.g., "I expected him to make more than one copy" or "the machining should have been 0.005 units smaller"). The appropriate means of measuring the characteristic depends both on the characteristic and the operational definition of the measure.

Regardless, the measurement equipment used in the system must be able to detect the variation in a characteristic of interest. When a measurement system cannot discriminate among the items being measured, it is said to have inadequate discrimination. Second, the measurement system must be statistically stable over time. If the system is not stable, one cannot have confidence or trust in the system. The person viewing the results of the system will be constantly second-guessing the data. Third, any error due to the measurement system must be small compared to the overall process variation.

#### See Also

[Appendix A: Measurement systems analysis](#)

[When is it used?](#)

[How do you develop a measurement system?](#)

[Measurement systems terminology](#)

[What is MSA?](#)

## When is it used?



### When is it used?

Whenever it is necessary to do any of the following:

1. To determine the quantity or dimension of a characteristic of interest for a product.
2. To compare one object to another.
3. To quantify the extent to which a process is capable of producing product with the required value for the characteristics of interest.

#### See Also

[Appendix A: Measurement systems analysis](#)

[What is a measurement system?](#)

[How do you develop a measurement system?](#)

[Measurement systems terminology](#)

[What is MSA?](#)

## How do you develop a measurement system?



### How do you develop a measurement system?

1. Define the standard unit of measure.
  - a. Choose a unit of measure that permits the quantification of abstraction (e.g., length, temperature, or mass) into a form capable of being quantified (e.g., yards, degrees Fahrenheit, or grams).
2. Select the proper instruments.
  - a. Instruments used in measuring the identified characteristic must meet at least the three following requirements:
    - They must be calibrated in the proper unit of measure
    - They must be calibrated against a "known standard" which is traceable to a centralized standard. This centralized standard is usually provided by an organization such as NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology)
    - They must be sensitive enough to discriminate adequately among the units being measured.
  - b. The discrimination of the equipment must be sensitive enough to identify the within-subgroup variation.
1. Select the proper method to perform the measurements.
  - o The method chosen must be appropriate for the task. Guidelines for methods can come from professional societies, industry standard best practices, or internal sources.

2. Take the measurements.
3. Record the results.

### See Also

[Appendix A: Measurement systems analysis](#)  
[What is a measurement system?](#)  
[When is it used?](#)  
[Measurement systems terminology](#)  
[What is MSA?](#)

## Measurement systems terminology



## Measurement systems terminology

### In This Section

[R&R stability study](#)  
[Accuracy and precision](#)  
[Bias](#)  
[Linearity](#)  
[Part-to-part variation](#)  
[Probable error](#)  
[Repeatability \(equipment variation\)](#)  
[Reproducibility \(operator variation\)](#)  
[Uncertainty](#)  
[Remember](#)

### See Also

[Appendix A: Measurement systems analysis](#)  
[What is a measurement system?](#)  
[When is it used?](#)  
[How do you develop a measurement system?](#)  
[What is MSA?](#)

## R&R stability study



## R&R stability study

Process stability refers to the ability to predict what is to come. When a process is stable, it is subject only to common cause variation. Without process stability, the statistics for repeatability and reproducibility cannot help you predict future outcomes.

In terms of measuring equipment, stability is the total variation in the measurements obtained with a measurement device on the same unit (frequently called a master) when measuring a single characteristic over an extended period of time. In this instance, stability refers to the predictability of the equipment over time.

The appropriate time interval is often a major consideration when analyzing the measurement system. Knowledge of the circumstances and conditions in which the equipment is used will help identify special causes when the system is unstable. Action should be taken to make the measurement system robust to the conditions that cause instability.

The more likely it is that the system will change; the shorter the time interval should be between samples.

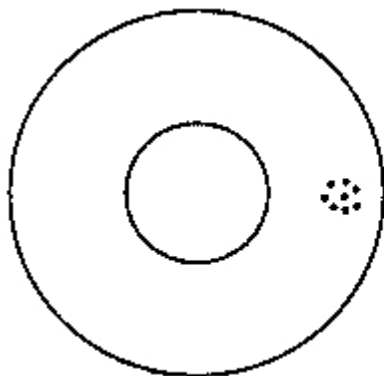


**See Also**[Measurement systems terminology](#)[Accuracy and precision](#)[Bias](#)[Linearity](#)[Part-to-part variation](#)[Probable error](#)[Repeatability \(equipment variation\)](#)[Reproducibility \(operator variation\)](#)[Uncertainty](#)[Remember](#)**Accuracy and precision****Accuracy and precision**

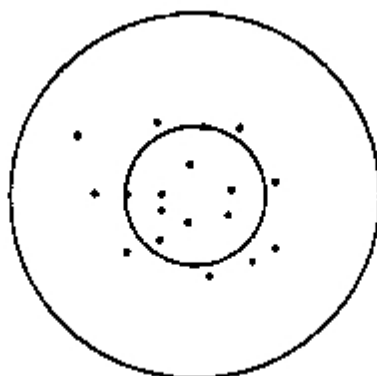
Accuracy is the difference between the observed average of measurements and the "true" average. The "true" value can be determined by taking a master measurement using "master" gages or equipment.

Accuracy = True Measurement - Observed Average

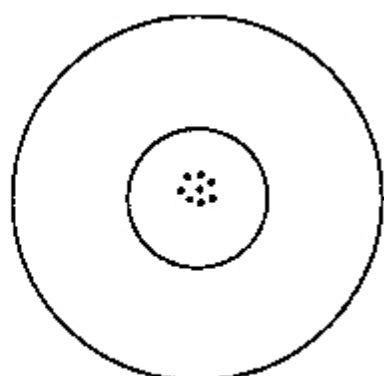
Precision reflects the ability of the operator or equipment to repeat or duplicate readings. This is sometimes referred to as reproducibility.



Precise, but not accurate



Accurate, but not precise



Precise and accurate

**See Also**[Measurement systems terminology](#)[R&R stability study](#)[Bias](#)[Linearity](#)[Part-to-part variation](#)[Probable error](#)[Repeatability \(equipment variation\)](#)

[Reproducibility \(operator variation\)](#)[Uncertainty](#)[Remember](#)

## Bias



## Bias

Bias is a measure of how accurate a measurement system is on the average. If the mean of the measurements equals the true value, then the measurement system has zero bias. Generally one is interested in both how close to the true value the measurement is on the average, and in how dispersed the values are around the true value. These concepts are often referred to as Accuracy and Precision. Accuracy and Bias are very similar in concept as are Uncertainty and Precision. Uncertainty and Bias are often determined using the same study if a true value can be obtained for the part measured or if a known standard is used for taking the measurements. See [Uncertainty](#).

### See Also

[Measurement systems terminology](#)[R&R stability study](#)[Accuracy and precision](#)[Linearity](#)[Part-to-part variation](#)[Probable error](#)[Repeatability \(equipment variation\)](#)[Reproducibility \(operator variation\)](#)[Uncertainty](#)[Remember](#)

## Linearity



## Linearity

Linearity is similar to Bias except that it goes throughout the operating range of the gage. The assumption is that the bias can vary based on the size of the measurement of the gage. In this case, an appraiser takes parts or standards with known values throughout the operating range of the gage and measures each of them several times. Least squares regression is used to fit a line to the data.

### See Also

[Measurement systems terminology](#)[R&R stability study](#)[Accuracy and precision](#)[Bias](#)[Part-to-part variation](#)[Probable error](#)[Repeatability \(equipment variation\)](#)

[Reproducibility \(operator variation\)](#)

[Uncertainty](#)

[Remember](#)

## Part-to-part variation



### Part-to-part variation

This is the variation that exists among parts included in the analysis. The part values are determined by averaging all the measurements made by the appraisers for a part. The range for the parts is determined by subtracting the smallest part average from the largest part average. This value is then used to estimate the standard deviation for the part production process (referred to as Study Parameters in GAGEpack).

#### See Also

[Measurement systems terminology](#)

[R&R stability study](#)

[Accuracy and precision](#)

[Bias](#)

[Linearity](#)

[Probable error](#)

[Repeatability \(equipment variation\)](#)

[Reproducibility \(operator variation\)](#)

[Uncertainty](#)

[Remember](#)

## Probable error



### Probable error

Probable error is used to help define the effective resolution of a measurement. It describes the average deviation between a measurement and the average of multiple measurements of the same item. This deviation can be compared to the unit of measure to assess the "effective" resolution of the measurement system.

#### See Also

[Measurement systems terminology](#)

[R&R stability study](#)

[Accuracy and precision](#)

[Bias](#)

[Linearity](#)

[Part-to-part variation](#)

[Repeatability \(equipment variation\)](#)

[Reproducibility \(operator variation\)](#)

[Uncertainty](#)

[Remember](#)

## Repeatability (equipment variation)



### Repeatability (equipment variation)

Repeatability is the variation in the repeated measurement of a single characteristic for one part, by one operator. Frequently, a study will have several parts, several operators, and more than one gage. Repeatability answers the question of how much variation there is among these repeated measurements. This is also called Test-Retest Error or Equipment Variation.

#### See Also

[Measurement systems terminology](#)[R&R stability study](#)[Accuracy and precision](#)[Bias](#)[Linearity](#)[Part-to-part variation](#)[Probable error](#)[Reproducibility \(operator variation\)](#)[Uncertainty](#)[Remember](#)

## Reproducibility (operator variation)



### Reproducibility (operator variation)

Reproducibility is the comparison of the average of all measurements made by each operator to the grand average across all parts and operators when measuring the same characteristic over the same parts. This is a measurement of how much each operator affects the average of the measurement (measuring too high or too low on a consistent basis—called bias). If these measurement averages are different across operators, a bias exists in the measurements.

#### See Also

[Measurement systems terminology](#)[R&R stability study](#)[Accuracy and precision](#)[Bias](#)[Linearity](#)[Part-to-part variation](#)[Probable error](#)[Repeatability \(equipment variation\)](#)[Uncertainty](#)[Remember](#)

## Uncertainty



### Uncertainty

Measurement uncertainty is a term used to describe the quality of a measured value. It is the range assigned to a measurement result that is expected to contain the true measurement with some level of confidence - usually 95 percent. Generally one is interested in both how close to the true value the measurement is on the average, and in how dispersed the values are around the true value. These concepts are often referred to as Accuracy and Precision. Accuracy and Bias are very similar in concept as are Uncertainty and Precision. Uncertainty and Bias are often determined using the same study if a true value can be obtained for the part measured or if a known standard is used for taking the measurements.

To find the uncertainty for a particular part measurement, one takes one appraiser, one gage, and one part and has the appraiser measure the part several times (typically 10 to 100). The standard deviation is estimated using the range or the least squares method and a plus/minus factor is determined using either the t-distribution or the normal distribution with a level of confidence (e.g., 95%). At this point the analogy is flip-flopped from the interval containing 95% of the sample values to a 95% chance that the interval contains the true value. This is not a bad analysis except for Bias. If there is a Bias in the measurement, it can be large enough to exclude the true value from being with in the interval completely, or at a minimum, change the confidence level percentage. See [Bias](#).

#### See Also

[Measurement systems terminology](#)

[R&R stability study](#)

[Accuracy and precision](#)

[Bias](#)

[Linearity](#)

[Part-to-part variation](#)

[Probable error](#)

[Repeatability \(equipment variation\)](#)

[Reproducibility \(operator variation\)](#)

[Remember](#)

### Remember



### Remember

Primary principles of measurement apply to the process of quantification and the resulting number when using such a process. Prior to performing a measurement, it is important to have the proper measuring device that has been calibrated to a known, traceable source. The device must also be able to detect the variation of the characteristic being measured. Therefore, the discrimination unit must be small enough to identify the variation within the units being measured.

#### See Also

[Measurement systems terminology](#)

[R&R stability study](#)

[Accuracy and precision](#)

[Bias](#)[Linearity](#)[Part-to-part variation](#)[Probable error](#)[Repeatability \(equipment variation\)](#)[Reproducibility \(operator variation\)](#)[Uncertainty](#)

## What is MSA?



## What is MSA?

Measurement systems analysis (MSA) is the study of the sources of variation within the measurement system. Variation due to the measurement system is one of many sources of variation within the overall system. The MSA provides knowledge about how much variation can be attributed to the measurement system.

Measurement systems analysis provides the system operator an opportunity to understand how variation affects the data. Any organization that bases decisions on generated numbers needs to perform an analysis of the measurement system. These organizations live by the credo, "If you can't control the numbers generated, you can't control the process that generated the numbers." The outputs of any system are only as good as the inputs. MSA can provide some confidence in the measurement system.

Conducting MSA is a requirement for ISO 9000 certification and compliance with many other standards. MSA must be included with any quality system to help the users of the system achieve compliance.

Scrutiny of the system helps to reduce the amount of bias that may occur in the system. It is human nature to accept data when:

- The data has been generated in a logical manner;
- The data has been generated using approved procedures;
- The data has been generated by someone with "more experience"
- The numbers look "right."

Failure to recognize variation in measurement data may result in:

- inaccurate decisions;
- misdirected capital expenditures;
- costly retraining of employees;
- customer dissatisfaction;
- or other negative conditions.

### In This Section

[When is MSA done?](#)[How do you do MSA?](#)[Remember](#)

### See Also

[Appendix A: Measurement systems analysis](#)[What is a measurement system?](#)[When is it used?](#)[How do you develop a measurement system?](#)[Measurement systems terminology](#)

## When is MSA done?



## When is MSA done?

Conduct measurement system analysis for any of the following:

- To assess the measurement system to determine the factors that influence the variation;
- To help to understand the variation which is produced by the different areas within the process;
- To better understand the process;
- To establish confidence in the measurements coming from the measurement system;
- To compare measuring equipment before and after repair or calibration;
- To evaluate measuring equipment suspected of being faulty;
- To determine acceptance of a new measurement system (new process/products).

### See Also

[What is MSA?](#)

[How do you do MSA?](#)

[Remember](#)

## How do you do MSA?



## How do you do MSA?

1. Determine the objective.
  - Before starting the study, the desired objective should be determined. Typical objectives are listed:
    - New quality equipment.
    - Compare measuring devices.
    - Evaluate suspect gage.
    - Evaluate continued use of a gage after a process implementation has been made.
    - Compare gage performance prior to calibration with post calibration.
    - Assess whether a factor influences the variation of a measurement system.
    - Assess how much a factor contributes to the variation of a measurement system.
    - Establish confidence in the measurement system.
2. Select characteristic (dimension) of interest.
  - Determine the units and the characteristic to be measured, such as length, inside diameter, hole to hole, viscosity, density, etc.
3. Select factors to be studied.
  - Select the factors that appear to influence the measurement variation and the number of levels of each factor. Generally, only one or two factors are considered for a single study. Typical factors are operators, measurement method, gages, shifts, etc.
4. Determine the number of parts.
  - Determine the number of parts to be used in the study. If process data is not known (data is not available from a process control chart on the process), the parts should be selected to represent the total spread of the process. Generally, a study consists of five to ten parts.
5. Determine the number of replications.
  - Determine the number of replications (re-measurements for a part) to be used in the study. Generally, a study consists of 3 to 5 replications.

1. Gather data.
  - During the data collection phase, the items listed below must be observed.
  - a. Assure that the measuring method is applied to the desired characteristic and that the defined gaging procedure(s) is being followed.
  - b. In reading the gage, the reading should be made to the smallest graduation on the gage or to one-half the smallest graduation.
  - c. The measurements should be made in a random order to ensure any drift or changes are randomly spread throughout the study. The operator measuring the parts should be unaware of the identity of the part to avoid any possible bias. **NOTE:** this requires the part be identified by the person conducting the study.
1. Analyze results.
  - Analyze results following the method selected for analysis.
2. Take appropriate action.
  - Evaluate options for action. Plan and carry out options such as training operators, repairing instruments, calibrating instruments, replacing instruments, or standardizing procedures.

#### See Also

[What is MSA?](#)

[When is MSA done?](#)

[Remember](#)

#### Remember



#### Remember

Product and process conformance are determined by measurements made by the measurement system. Any error in these measurements has a direct bearing on conformance as defined within the system. A clear understanding of the results of the measurement system requires an understanding of the possible error within the system.

MSA is a process for determining the sources and effects of variation within the measurement system. Any organization that generates numbers and bases decisions on numbers must assess its measurement system. Those customers of the measurement system must have confidence in the results of the system. MSA provides this confidence by creating a better understanding of the process and identifying the factors contributing to the measurement variation.

#### See Also

[What is MSA?](#)

[When is MSA done?](#)

[How do you do MSA?](#)